DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

207 69

9 Mar. Regt.
Control No. 00333-69
Copy No. 1 of 15

9TH MARINE REGT

FMF (-) (REIN)

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

MAY 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV S&C FILE
BT#

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

EFR:llj
10 June 1969
Ser #003A9161

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
Commanding General, FMF Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 May 1969 to 31 May 1969

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) 3dMarDivO 5750.1C

Encl: (1) May, 1969, Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

D. E. WOOD
By direction

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

Unclassified when enclosure (1) is removed

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 May 1969 to 31 May 1969

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION	COMMANDER	DATES
Headquarters, 9th Marines	Col E. F. DANOWITZ	1-31 May
SUBORDINATE UNITS		
Headquarters Company	Capt A. A. PIERCE	1-31 May
1st Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol T. J. CULKIN	1-31 May
2nd Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol G. C. FOX	1-31 May
3rd Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol O. R. SWIGART Jr.	1-31 May
ATTACHED UNITS		
1st Bn, 3rd Marines	LtCol J. S. KYLE	1-2 May
15th ITT	Capt W. W. POLLOCK	1-31 May
Det Scout Dog Plat, 3rd MP Bn	N/A	1-31 May
DIRECT SUPPORT UNITS		
2nd Bn, 12th Marines	LtCol C. J. KILLEEN	1-31 May
Co "A", 3rd Shore Party	Capt W. W. JOHNSON	1-30 May
	1st Lt J. B. NEWBY	31 May
Co "C", 3rd Engineer Bn	1st Lt F. C. GRAY	1-31 May
Co "B", 3rd Recon Bn	Capt R. M. HARDIN	9-31 May
Det 1st Radio Bn, FMF	1st Lt G. M. ECKMAN	9-31 May
Det Comm Co, HqBn, 3dMarDiv	Sgt R. L. WRIGHT	9-30 May

2. LOCATION. Headquarters Company, 9th Marines VCB, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	LtCol D. E. WOOD	1-31 May
S-1	Capt J. D. FITZPATRICK	1-31 May
S-2	Capt R. E. DIETMEIER	1-31 May

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3	Major E. J. GODFREY	1-31 May
S-4	Major C. G. BRYAN	1-31 May
S-5	1st Lt D. L. SLAGLE	1-31 May
FSC	Major J. D. MCNAMARA	1-31 May
ALO	Major W. D. CRANE	1-31 May
Communications Officer	Major B. E. PAFFORD	1-31 May
Supply Officer	1st Lt S. R. VANTYLE	1-31 May
MT Officer	1st Lt G. M. FEENEY	1-31 May
Scout Sniper Plt Cmdr	SSgt J. P. TOMOLONIS	1-31 May
Regimental Chaplain	LtCdr D. F. BROCK	1-31 May
Regimental Surgeon	Lt R. I. MINTZ	1-19 May
	Lt G. T. GOLDEN	20-31 May

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC		USN		OTHER	
Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
18	208	2	3	0	0

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. General

During early May, the 9th Marines was engaged in coordinating relief of its elements from their positions along and North of Route 9 from the Cam Lo Bridge west to the fire support bases and OPs overlooking lines of communication to the Khe Sanh Plateau. Meanwhile, the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines, which became OPCON to the 9th Marines at the close of April was positioning its forces for subsequent employment in Operation VIRGINIA RIDGE. On 1 May, D/1/3 made significant contact on the southern slopes of Mutter's Ridge. The battalion was in heavy contact when it returned to OPCON of 3d Marines on 2 May.

While effecting relief of its battalions, the 9th Marines was finalizing its plans for Operation APACHE SNOW. The Operation was to employ two maneuver battalions and ultimately would span the period 10 through 31 May. The 9th Marines AO encompassed the lower Da Krong River Valley, and the Regiment's activities were to complement those of U. S. Army and ARVN forces engaged in combat operations in the upper A Shau Valley.

On 29 May, Operation CAMERON FALLS was begun north of the APACHE SNOW AO, overlapping the latter operation by two days. The Third Battalion returned to OPCON of the Regiment, after being the first unit introduced into the CAMERON FALLS AO.

The 9th Marines began the month under immediate command of the 3d Marine Division. On 2 May the 9th Marines chopped to Task Force Hotel. Later, prior to commencement of APACHE SNOW, OPCON of 3/9 was passed to Task Force Hotel and was to remain thus until 29 May. Upon return to VCB on 28 May, 1/9 chopped to Task Force Hotel, under whose OPCON it remained through the end of the month.

Until relieved in early May, the 9th Marines had been tasked to provide security for fixed installations in the Division AO, including positions from the Cam Lo Bridge west along Route 9 to Hill 950 and extending north to C-2, A-4, and Dong Ha Mountain. Platoon and company-sized operations were being conducted in the Mai Loc TAOR in connection with the above requirements. The Regiment's assigned mission for Operation APACHE SNOW was to ".... block enemy escape into Laos along the South Vietnam extension of 9221, and conduct reconnaissance-in-force operations .... to destroy the enemy and his caches." The mission for Operation CAMERON FALLS was .... "conduct operations in the upper Da Krong and Western Ba Long Valleys to locate and destroy the enemy forces deployed therein."

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

Intelligence gained during the month confirmed earlier Bru reports that NVA forces had, in the main, moved out of the former DEWEY CANYON AO south into Laos or north into the Upper Da Krong. Most enemy contacts were above the 10 east-west grid line and averaged six enemy per contact. C/1/9 discovered the only cache of significance.

Of operational significance was the temporary loss of B/2/12 as an effective supporting unit. A fire on FSB Erskine spread beyond control into the 105mm ammunition storage area, with the resulting damage to the battery dictating its extraction. It is noteworthy that there was little discernible interruption in combat operations as a result of the incident. Combat engineers and EOD [illegible] cleared the field of debris and repaired firing positions and ammunition bunkers. Immediately upon completion of these tasks, Battery "B", 2/12 was lifted into Erskine and resumed direct support artillery operations. Two FSBs, Erskine and Razor, were employed in support of the manuever battalions. In view of the Regiment's isolated location, it had been necessary to first "leap frog" FSBs into the area of operations. This was greatly facilitated through the contact relief of elements of 3d Marines occupying positions just north of the area of operations at the elongated of 3d Marines' Operation MAINE CRAG. Under cover of supporting artillery at FSB Gaucho, D/1/9 moved overland to secure FSB Razor to afford a covered landing for the units that were to later occupy the FSB. Razor was to become the site of 9th Marines CP. It was at this location that plans were developed, prepared, and disseminated for Operation CAMERON FALLS.

2. Operational Results

a. Casualties Inflicted on the Enemy

KIA - 110 (Includes 41 KBAir, 11 KBArty)

b. Other Enemy Personnel Losses

POW - 2
Hoi Chanhs - 2
Detainees - 38 (Includes Hoi Chanhs and POW's)

c. Equipment, Ordnance, and Supplies Captured, Destroyed, or Damaged

Equipment	Ordnance	Supplies
Comm wire 1200M	CSWC - 1	rice - 9,670 lbs
Trucks - 8 (air/arty)	IWC - 33	corn - 305 lbs

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

APC - 1 (Air/Arty)
Bulldozer - 1 (Air/Arty)
Forklift - 1 (Air/Arty)

60mm rds - 836
82mm rds - 124
RPG rds - 9
S/A rds - 78,201
AT/AP mines - 2
Claymores - 3
122 Rkt rds - 1
Hand Grenades - 10
U/I Arty Piece - 1
Heavy Wpns - 2

Salt - 15 lbs
Potatoes - 505 lbs
Misc Med supplies

d. Friendly Casualties Sustained

KIA	-	24
WIA(E)	-	59
WIA(NE)	-	10
MIA	-	1

3. Artillery

a. General. Artillery support throughout the month was provided by 2d Bn 12th Marines. Due to the great distance to the Apache Snow objective area, very few general support fires were utilized. During Operation Apache Snow, the value of close and continuous liaison was again proven. 2d Bn 12th Marines assigned a Liaison Officer to the 1st ARVN Regimental CP located at FSB Bradley. This team also provided command representation to 3d Bde, 101st Abn Division. Several missions were fired by 2/12, and the ARVN in support of one another during the operation, with ease and excellent coverage.

b. Missions Fired

(1) Observed - 536; Unobserved - 712

(2) Number of Rounds Fired: 105 - 22,353 4.2" - 2,061
155 - 4,476

c. Significant Surveillance. 11 KIA, 33 Bunkers destroyed, 1 truck, 1 mortar tube.

4. Air Support

a. Fixed Wing. Fixed wing support was satisfactory during the period covered. All close air support missions were controlled by aerial observers. One "Spooky" and six Flareship missions were flown. Although three daylight TQ and 24 night TQ missions were flown expending 57 tons of ordnance, only 16% of the TQ missions requested were hit. Tactical air observation support totaled 198 missions for 346.4 hours.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Eighty-eight close air support missions were flown with the following results:

(1) KBA - 41 confirmed

(2) Bunkers destroyed - 90; Damaged - 13

(3) Positions destroyed - 3

(4) Secondary fires and explosions - 19

(5) Miscellaneous damaged and destroyed structures and 40 meters of trench line.

6. Helicopter Support. Considering the limited assets at the close of Operation APACHE SNOW, the withdrawal from FSBs Erskine and Ryder was completed far more rapidly than anticipated. During May, a total of 2,711 personnel were helilifted and 935,376 pounds of cargo were transported. Medevac helicopters flew 113 missions, evacuating 236 personnel. Other missions flown included C&C and gunship escort. A total of 322 helicopters were used by the Regiment and supporting elements to lift 8 company size or larger units and perform 10 battery lifts.

5. Logistic Support

a. Significant logistical matters during May were in the areas of supply and medical affairs. Resupply coordinated by the Regiment follows:

By Class:

Class	Number of Pounds
I	630,871
II	43,684
III	62,284
IV	31,475
V	167,062
	935,376 Total

By Units:

Battalion	Number of Pounds
Hq. Co.	96,915
1st Bn	287,804
2nd Bn	378,089
3rd Bn	172,568

b. In the area of medical affairs, an inspection of battalion rear areas was conducted on 30 May. No significant discrepancies were cited. Lt C. T. Golden assumed the duties of Regimental Surgeon on 20 May, replacing Lt R. [illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

During May the RAS treated 276 patients at Vandegrift Combat Base and 100 at FSB Razor. 12 patients - NBCs - were referred to other medical facilities. 96 immunizations were administered during the month, while 1,150 chloroquine-primaquine tablets and 7,500 dapsone tablets were dispensed as malaria prophylaxis.

6. Communications

During May, the Communication Platoon continued to provide communication support for the Regimental Headquarters at VCB and the rear at Quang Tri. Commencing 8 May a major portion of the Communication Platoon moved to FSB Razor in support of Operation Apache Snow, with a two man relay team placed on Hill 819. On 9 May an MRC-62 was placed on FSB Razor and provided the main link of communication between FSB Razor and VCB. On 17 May, a telephone terminal, TCC-2, arrived at FSB Razor. A communication survey, designed by Sylvania Corporation and implemented by III MAF, was conducted within the Regiment. This survey required detailed information on all phases of communications. On 5 May, a two man relay team was sent to Hill 819 for the purpose of relaying messages should problems develop due to terrain masking during Operation APACHE SNOW. On 7 May, the advance party moved to FSB Razor; communications was established, and, at 1500 8 May, net control was passed to the forward CP. No communication problems were experienced with the FM family of radio equipment. With the commencement of Operation APACHE SNOW, at FSB Razor, a 5 man wire team installed the forward CP telephone system with integrated radio relay back to VCB. On 16 May, an enemy rocket damaged the 12 pair cable running to Signal Hill at VCB. The damage was repaired in approximately 1 hour, restoring communication to Signal Hill.

The Message Center personnel continued a courier service from 9th Marines rear at Quang Tri to the forward position at VCB. Traffic received at VCB Message Center, from both the rear and Task Force Hotel was promptly processed and delivered to S-1 for further distribution. On 8 May, daily courier service was initiated to deliver to 9th Marines CP on FSB Razor.

A secure teletype circuit between 9th Marines at VCB and 3dMarDiv COC was maintained.

Total number of messages sent by 9th Marines for May was 142, and the number of messages received was 2232.

7. Administrative Matters

ENCLOSURE (1)
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

a. Personnel

(1) Enlisted MOS Shortages (at the month's end)

MOS	RANK	SHORTAGE
0231	E-4	2
0311	E-5	1
2533	E-5/E-4/E-3	6
2539	E-6	1
2831	E-3	5
5711	E-6	1

(2) Rotation during the month (CONUS)

MC OFF	MC ENL	NAVY OFF	NAVY ENL
0	20	0	0

(3) Replacements Received During the Month

MC OFF	MC ENL	NAVY OFF	NAVY ENL
0	5	0	0

(4) Casualties: None

(5) Promotions:

HM 1	CPL	LCPL	PFC
1	21	9	1

(6) Awards: None

b. Discipline

Courts-Martial:

	Complete	Pending
GCM	0	0

XI-6

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SPCM	3	0
SCM	0	0

Regimental Commander's Office Hours - 3

Company Commander's Office Hours - 1

d. Marine PX, Postal Affairs and R&R "

(1) PX. The branch of the 3d Marine Division PX located at Division Headquarters for the use of the 9th Marines stocks and adequate supply of health and comfort items and some luxury items.

(2) Postal. Postal service during the month of May between Division and the 9th Marines was very good.

(3) R & R. Headquarters Company, 9th Marines was allocated the following quotas for R&R during the month of May:

HAWAII	- 4	OKINAWA	- 1	SINGAPORE	- 1
SYDNEY	- 3	BANGKOK	- 2	HONG KONG	- 2
TOKYO	- 1	TAIPEI	- 2	MANILA	- 1

e. Chaplain Services. During the month of May, the Regimental Chaplain conducted Catholic Divine Services at the Regimental Headquarters and in the Battalions organic to the Regiment. Protestant Services were arranged by the Regimental Chaplain and conducted by Protestant Chaplains from the Battalions. During this month, 15 Sunday Masses and 19 weekday Masses were celebrated with an over all attendance of 309 and 168 respectively. Units covered: Hq, 9th Marines, Hq, 1/9, 2/9, & 3/9, "A" Co, 1/9, "E" Co, 2/9, 1st Prov Plt, 11th Engrs, and 3rd Shore Party.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

Section 1

Combat Related Events

1 MAY 1969 — At 1100H, Company "D" of the 1st Bn 3d Marines, OPCON to 9th Marines, made contact with the enemy in a bunker complex vicinity YD 023643. Contact continued until 2200H. Cumulative Totals at that time: 7 FR KIA, 17 WIA, 2 MIA (Unknown whether WIA or KIA); 6 NVA KIA, 1 DC, 1 CSWC. Ref: SitRep 1 May 69

2 MAY 1969 — Effective at 1300H 9th Marines assumed OPCON of E/2/9 and L/3/9 and passed OPCON of those companies and 1st Bn 3d Marines to 3dMarDiv. Also at 1300H, the 9th Marines passed responsibility for the "Virginia Ridge" AO to 3dMarDiv. Just prior to CHOP of 1/3 the 2 MIA earlier reported by D/1/3 were recovered and reported as KIA. 3dMarDiv passed OPCON of 9th Marines to TFH at 1300H. Ref: SitRep 2 May 69.

3 MAY 1969 — Effective at 1500H, 9th Marines assumed responsibility for the 3/3 AO and passed responsibility to 1/9. 9th Marines assumed OPCON of L/3/9 from TFH and passed OPCON to 3/9. At 1630H 9th Marines assumed OPCON of E(-)/2/9 from TFH and passed OPCON to 2/9.
Ref: SitRep 3 May 69; Boundary change Overlay.

4 MAY 1969 — At 1200H, 9th Marines assumed from 3/9 responsibility for the VCB AO and passed the responsibility to the Vandegrift Installation Coordinator.
Ref: SitRep 4 May 69; Boundary Change Overlay.

5 MAY 1969 — At 1400H 9th Marines assumed OPCON of L/3/9 and passed it to TFH. At 1700H 9th Marines assumed OPCON of L/3/9 and passed it to 3/9. Again at 2300H 9th Marines assumed OPCON of L/3/9 and passed same to TFH. At 1700H, a CH-53 carrying a platoon of K/3/9 from VCB into OP 950 crashed on landing, resulting in 28 NBC's requiring evacuation.
Ref: SitRep 5 May 69.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

8 MAY 1969 At 0800H 9th Marines assumed OPCON of 3/9(-) and passed it to 1st which, in turn, further CHOPPED the battalion to 4th Marines. Also at 0800H, 9th Marines passed responsibility for the V.I.C. AO - as well as the AO which includes Hills 950, 691 and FSB Cates - to 4th Marines. At 1500H the 9th Marines CP completed displacement from Vandegrift to FSB Razor.
Ref: SitRep 8 May 69.
A two-man radio relay team was emplaced on Hill 619 in preparation for operation APACHE SNOW. At 1052H, 2/9, at YD 123185, found possible Bn [illegible] area.
Ref: 9th Marines Intsum 150

9 MAY 1969 A UH-1E was placed on FSB Razor to provide the [illegible] communication between FSB Razor and Vandegrift.

12 MAY 1969 At 1537H, 2/3, at YD 148178 discovered an enemy [illegible] as a result of a B-52 strike. At 1545H, 2/3, at YD 149182 discovered a possible field hospital.
Ref: 9th Marines Intsum 72.

13 MAY 1969 At 0[illegible], at YD [illegible], fire and explosions were set off in the battalion's no. 2 dump, spreading to the no. 4 dump, and from no. 4 dump into the [illegible] storage area. Explosions and fires continued throughout the day, requiring evacuation of the hill troops. By nightfall, the fires and explosions had died down. By 1930H, the fires had [illegible] and [illegible]. D/2/12 was [illegible] to search, however, the 155mm howitzer [illegible] destroyed 100 [illegible]: 1 UH-1E (gunship) CO and XO, D/2/12, 10 WIA (MEDEVAC).
Ref: SitRep no. 16, APACHE SNOW.

At 1400H, C/1/9, vicinity YD 157094 found an enemy storage area with 17,100 lbs. of rice, 1 destroyed Russian truck, 817x61mm mortar rounds, 121x82mm mortar rounds, 69,150 AK-47 rounds and 900x12.7mm rounds.
Ref: SitRepo No. 16 and 21, APACHE SNOW

16 MAY 1969 An enemy rocket damaged the 12 pair cable going to Signal Hill at Vandegrift, but it was repaired and operable within an hour.

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

22 MAY 1969 At 1230H, FSB Erskine, (A/1/9, E/2/12, and 3d Prov Btry) received 8-9 rounds of artillery and rockets impacting outside of the perimeter to the northeast. Counterbattery missions were fired in the vicinity of YD 189007.
Ref: SitRep Nos. 51 and 54, APACHE SNOW.

24 MAY 1969 At 1705H, E/2/9 vic YD 079120 smelled possible CS gas. It was believed enemy threw a gas grenade down wind.
Ref: 9th Marines Intsum #15.

27 MAY 1969 At 1807H, FSB Erskine (B/1/9, E/2/12, 3d Prov Btry) received 4x122mm rockets, impacting near the southern edge of the perimeter, causing 1 WIAE. Artillery counterbattery fires were delivered on YD 165065.
Ref: SitRep No. 72, APACHE SNOW.

28 MAY 1969 At 1045H, 1/9 commenced helilift to VCB. At 1530H, Task Force Hotel assumed OPCON of 1/9(-) (Reim). At 1910H, the last elements of B/1/9 to be extracted from FSB Erskine landed at VCB. 9th Marines had assumed OPCON of B/1/9 from 2/9 and passed OPCON to Task Force Hotel at 1900H. 1/9 (Reim) was now OPCON to TFH.
Ref: SitRepo No. 75 and 76, APACHE SNOW.

29 MAY 1969 At 1000H, 9th Marines assumed OPCON of 3/9(-) from TFH; Operation CAMERON FALLS commenced, and 9th Marines assumed responsibility for that AO. At 1015H, 9th Marines assumed OPCON of K/3/9 from TFH and passed OPCON to 3/9.
Ref: SitRep No 1, CAMERON FALLS.
OP ORD 5-69, Operation CAMERON FALLS.

At 2000H, 9th Marines passed control of operations from the forward CP at FSB Razor to the rear CP at VCB.
Ref: SitRep No. 80, APACHE SNOW

30 MAY 1969 I/3/9 and a platoon of K/3/9 were helilifted from VCB to FSB Shepherd between the hours of 0725H and 0905H.
Ref: SitRep No. 5, CAMERON FALLS

31 MAY 1969 Helilift of "B" Command Group, 9th Marines, and E/2/9 from FSB Razor to VCB began at 1030H and was completed at 1200H. Effective at 1800H Operation APACHE SNOW ended.
Ref: SitRep No. 87, APACHE SNOW.

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

31 MAY 1969 (Cont'd) A helicopterborne assault into FSB Whisman by 2/9(-) was completed at 1301H.
Ref: SitRep No. 10, CAMERON FALLS

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Annex	Appendix	Contents
A		9TH MARINES SITREPS, MAY 1969 w/listing
B		9TH MARINES ORDERS, MAY 1969 w/listing
	1	OVERLAYS, MAY 1969 w/listing
	2	JOURNAL SHEETS, MAY 1969 w/listing
	3 (subfolder)	ORIGINATED MESSAGES, MAY 1969 w/listing
C		9TH MARINES INTSUMS, MAY 1969
D		COMBAT AFTER ACTION REPORT OPERATION APACHE SNOW

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ANNEX A TO SECTION IV

OF MAY 1969 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

SITREPS

A-1 ✓ TWENTY FOUR HOUR: FROM 010001 MAY 69 - 092400 MAY 69

A-2 ✓ OPERATION APACHE SNOW: SITREP NOs 1 - 87

A3 ✓ OPERATION CAMERON FALLS: SITREP NOs 1 - 11

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX A-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

SITREP 010001H-012400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 YD 128588
A(-)/1/9 YD 088578
PLT A/1/9 YD 080578
B(-)/1/9 YD 148603
PLT B/1/9 YD 128588
PLT B/1/9 YD 092518
C/1/9 YD 116702
D/1/9 YD 135647
CP/2/9 FSB FULLER
E(-)/2/9 YD 060556
PLT E/2/9 YD 068562
PLT E/2/9 YD 055559
B(-)/1/3 YD 026651
PLT B/1/3 YD 026647
C/1/3 YD 030653
D/1/3 YD 027643
F/2/9 YD 023571
G/2/9 YD 066576
H(-)/2/9 KHE GIO BRIDGE
PLT H/2/9 FSB FULLER
CP/3/9 VCB
I(-)/3/9 VCB
PLT I/3/9 SIGNAL HILL
K(-)/3/9 VCB
PLT K/3/9 HILL 950
PLT K/3/9 UL 9853, LR 0151
L/3/9 ECB
M(-)/3/9 FSB CATES
PLT M/3/9 HILL 691
CP/1/3 YD 030653
A/1/3 YD 042656

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. LIFT OF C/1/3 AND B CMD/1/3 FROM VCB TO VIC YD 029656 STARTED AT 1200H, COMPLETED AT 1310H.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY & NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 0920H, K/3/9 VIC XD 992528 OBSERVED 1 NVA IN A TREE LINE VIC XD 996526. ARTY MISSION CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. AT 1100H-2200H, D/1/3 SWEPT NORTH AND REC'D FIRE FROM MACHINE GUN BUNKER VIC YD 023643 AND BUNKER VIC YD 027643. EFFORTS CONTINUED TO DISLODGE ENEMY FROM BUNKERS, UTILIZING GUNSHIPS, FIXED WING AND ARTY. EFFORTS WILL BE MADE UNDER COVER OF DARKNESS TO RETRIEVE 5 BODIES OUTSIDE LINES. IF UNSUCCESSFUL, ATTEMPT WILL BE MADE IN THE MORNING. CUMULATIVE TOTALS AS OF 2200H, 7 FR KIA, 17 WIAE, 2 MIA(UNKNOWN WHETHER WIA OR KIA), 6 NVA KIA(C), 1 IWC, 1 CSWC (COMPLETE 82MM MORTAR) AND 1 NVA ARTY FO NOTEBOOK.

C. AT 1815H, A/1/3 VIC YD 042656 SPOTTED 1 HUT, AND 5 BUNKERS. 2 ENEMY FLUSHED BY FIXED WING AND WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A FIRE AND 81MM MORTARS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY E.F. RILEY CAPT

Annex A-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

D. AT 1920H, A/1/3 VIC YD 043613 OBSERVED 2 ROCKETS FIRED FROM SE OF THEIR POSITION TOWARDS THE B#2 AREA. ARTY MISSION CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 2045H, I/3/9 VIC SIGNAL HILL. CPL FROM ASRAT UNIT FIRED A 4 RD AUTO BURST WITH M-16 TOWARDS VCB, AND IS NOW UNDER GUARD. NO CASUALTIES REPORTED.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/3 CONTINUES PRESENT MISSION IN AO.

B. 1/9 TO BE RELIEVED IN PLACE BY 2/3(-).

C. 2/9(-) TO BE RELIEVED IN AO. 1 COMPANY (REIN) CHOPS TO 3D MAR.

D. 3/9 TO CHOP ECB AO PLUS 1 COMPANY TO 3D MAR.

E. 9TH MAR TO CHOP VA RIDGE AO TO 3D MAR, 021100H MAY.

F. BUSHMASTER:

1/9: AA-3, X-2, CC-2, V-4, N-6, P-1

2/9: X-10, CC-6, RR-1, C-1, N-3, P-1, DB-2

3/9: EE-4, AA-6, N-8

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 42 WIAE 129 WIANE 25 MIA 2

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 131 DETAINEES: TOTAL 35 PW(NVA) 3

C. IWC 40 CSWC 5

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	2	2	NEG
2/9	1	1	1	NEG
3/9	3	2	1	NEG

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY E.F. RILEY CAPT

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

SITREP 020001H022400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/9 ALL UNITS AT VCB	PLT K/3/9 HILL 950
2/9 ALL UNITS AT VCB	PLT M/3/9 HILL 691
3/9 CP,I(-),K(-) AT VCB	M(-)/3/9 FSB CATES
PLT I/3/9 SIGNAL HILL	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. EFF 1300H, 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF H(+)/2/9 FROM 2/9 AND L/3/9 FROM 3/9 AND PASSED OPCON OF 1/3, H(+)/2/9 AND L/3/9 TO 3RD MAR DIV SAME DTG.

B. EFF 1300H, 9TH MAR PASSED RESPONSIBILITY FOR NEW "VIRGINIA RIDGE" AO TO 3RD MAR.

C. EFF 1300H, 3RD MAR DIV PASSED OPCON OF 9TH MAR TO TFH.

D. 1/9, 2/9 TRUCKED TO VCB AFTER RELIEF BY 3RD MAR UNITS.

E. 2 MIA REPORTED BY D/1/3 01 MAY RECOVERED., DELETE 2 MIA, ADD 2 FR KIA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 0215H, B/1/9 VIC YD 153606 REPORTED A LOCAL PF PLT REC'D MORTARS AND S/A FIRE FROM ESTIMATED VC PLT. PF'S FROM CAM LO DREW BACK ACROSS THE CAM LO RIVER BRINGING 6 WIA'S TO B/1/9'S POSITION TO REGROUP. DURING PF/VC FIRE FIGHT ONE SECTOR OF B/1/9'S LINES HAD MOVEMENT. B/1/9 USED S/A FIRE AND CLAYMORES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. 0600H, C/1/3, VIC YD 028652 REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 WIAE.

C. 0822H, 1/3 REPORTED "SEAWORTHY 99" REC'D S/A FIRE VIC YD 023667 AND A/W FIRE VIC YD 019658. F/W, ARTY AND 81'S MISSION CALLED. BDA 90-100% EFFECTIVE. 5 BUNKERS, AND 1 AA POSITION DESTROYED. 81'S DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS.

D. 1045H, A /1/3 VIC YD 035657 OBSERVED 3 NVA IN THE OPEN VIC YD 054657. ARTY MISSION CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

E. 1300H, D/1/3 VIC YD 027642 TO YD 025645 WAS BASE OF FIRE IN SUPPORT OF B/1/3'S ASSAULT THROUGH BUNKER COMPLEX VIC YD 025644 TO YD 028645. BUNKER COMPLEX 70-80M x 200-250M, EST 20-35 BUNKERS WITH APERTURES TO THE WEST AND NORTHWEST. NO CONTACT AS OF 1300H. FINAL CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR 1/3: 9 FR KIA, 10 WIAE, 5 WIANE AND 6 NVA KIA(C).

F. 2030H, M/3/9 VIC XD 925463 HAD DEFENSIVE TRIP FLARES GO OFF. SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/81MM MORTARS AND 106MM RECOILESS RIFLE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0830H, PLT A/1/3 VIC YD 047664 DISCOVERED 3 4-5 MAN BUNKERS LESS THAN 1 WEEK OLD. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED AND PATROL CONTINUED.

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY E.F. RILEY CAPT

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. AT 0945H, C/1/3 VIC YD 022649 FOUND TRAIL WITH FRESH BLOOD AND A BLOODY NVA BATTLE DRESSING.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9 LIFTS BN(-) TO LZ TARAWA AND 1 COMPANY TO FSB MCCLINTOCK.

B. 2/9 PREPARES FOR OPERATION "APACHE SNOW".

C. 3/9 CONTINUES PRESENT MISSION IN AO.

D. ANTICIPATE THAT L/3/9 AND H(±)/2/9 RETURN TO 9TH MAR OPCON 3 MAY 69.

BUSHMASTER:

1/9: NEG

2/9: NEG

3/9: AA-6, EE-2, N-3, P-2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 44 WIAE 122 WIANE 30

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 130 PW(NVA) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 35

C. IWC 38 CSWC 4

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	0	0	NEG
2/9	2	0	0	NEG
3/9	3	2	1	NEG

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY E.F. RILEY CAPT

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

SITREP 030001H-032400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,C/1/9 YD 098242	PLT I/3/9 UL 9648
A/1/9 YD 044299	LR 9846
B,D/1/9 YD 098233	PLT K/3/9 HILL 950
CP,L,I(-),K(*)/3/9 VCB	M(-)/3/9 FSB CATES
PLT I/3/9 SIGNAL HILL	PLT M/3/9 HILL 691
2/9 ALL UNITS AT VCB	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. LIFT OF B/1/9 FM VCB TO LZ TARAWA STARTED AT 0830H, COMPLETED AT 1025H.

B. LIFT OF PLT H/2/9 FM FSB FULLER TO VCB STARTED AT 0930H, COMPLETED AT 1030H.

C. EFFECTIVE 1030H, 9TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF PLT H/2/9 FROM TFH AND PASSED OPCON TO 2/9 SAME DTG.

D. LIFT OF C/1/9 FM VCB TO LZ TARAWA STARTED AT 1030H, COMPLETED AT 1234H.

E. LIFT OF D/1/9 FM VCB TO LZ TARAWA STARTED AT 1235H, COMPLETED AT 1400H.

F. EFFECTIVE 1500H, 9TH MARINES ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR 3/3 AO AND PASSED RESPONSIBILITY TO 1/9 SAME DTG.

G. EFFECTIVE 1500H, 9TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF L/3/9 FM TFH AND PASSED OPCON TO 3/9 SAME DTG.

H. EFFECTIVE 1630H, 9TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF H(-)/2/9 FM TFH AND PASSED OPCON TO 2/9 SAME DTG.

I. CP/1/9 LIFT FM VCB TO LZ TARAWA BEGAN AT 1400H, COMPLETED AT 1530H.

J. A/1/9 LIFT FM VCB TO MCCLINTOCK BEGAN AT 1530H, COMPLETED AT 1600H.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9 CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT ACTS WITH RESPECT TO PRESENT MISSION.

B. 2/9 PREPARE FOR OPERATION APACHE SNOW.

C. 3/9 CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION IN AO.

D. 9TH MAR TO PASS OPCON OF VCB AO TO V.I.C. 04 MAY 69.

E. BUSHMASTER:

1/9: AA-3, EE-1, X-2, CC-2, N-3, P-4
2/9: NEG
3/9: AA-3, EE-4, N-8

Page 1 Pages

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY E.F. RILEY CAPT

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 44 WIAE 122 WIANE 30 MIA 0
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 130 DETAINEES: TOTAL 35 PW(NVA) 3
   C. IWC 38 CSWC 4

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	2	2	NEG
2/9.	2	0	0	NEG
3/9	3	2	1	NEG

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY E.F. RILEY CAPT

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

SITREP 040001H-042400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,C/1/9 YD 098242	L,CP,I(-),K(_)/3/9 VCB
A/1/9 YD 044296	PLT I/3/9 SIGNAL HILL
B/1/9 YD 098233	PLT K/3/9 HILL 950
D/1/9 YD 110208	M(-)/3/9 FSB CATES
2/9 ALL UNITS AT VCB	PLT M/3/9 HILL 691

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. EFFECTIVE 1200H, 9TH MARINES ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR AO VIC VCB FROM 3/9 AND PASSED RESPONSIBILITY TO V.I.C. SAME DTG.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. 0540H, B/1/9 VIC YD 10982310 REC'D 5 ROUNDS S/A FIRE.
B. 0910H, D/1/9 VIC YD 096216 REC'D SHORT BURST FROM ENEMY A/W FIRE AT REAR OF COLUMN. CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEGITIVE RESULTS. RESULTS: ADD 1 WIANE.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT AND DAY ACTS.
B. BUSHMASTER:
1/9: P-3, N-4, CC-2, AA-4, X-1, EE-1, RR-1
2/9: NEG
3/9: P-2, N-5, EE-1, AA-4
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 44 WIAE 122 WIANE 31
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 130 PW(NVA) 3 DETAINEES:TOTAL 31
C. IWC 38 CSWC 4
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	2	0	NEG
2/9	2	1	1	NEG
3/9	3	2	1	NEG

E.F. Riley

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY E.F. RILEY CAPT

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

SITREP 050001H-052400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,C(-)/1/9 YD 098242	CP,E,F,G,H/2/9 VCB
A/1/9 YD 044299	CP,I(-),PLT K/3/9 VCB
B/1/9 YD 098233	PLT I/3/9 SIGNAL HILL
PLT C/1/9 YD 115263	PLT I/3/9 YD 029479
D(-)/1/9 YD 118203	K(-)/3/9 HILL 950
PLT D/1/9 YD 112204	M(-)/3/9 FSB CATES
PLT M/3/9 HILL 691	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. EFF 1400H, 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF L/3/9 FM 3/9 AND PASSED OPCON TO TFH SAME DTG.

B. EFF 1700H, 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF L/3/9 FM TFH AND PASSED OPCON TO 3/9 SAME DTG.

C. EFF 2300H, 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF L/3/9 FM 3/9 AND PASSED OPCON TO TFH SAME DTG.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1955H, B/1/9 VIC YD 108220 AMBUSH SPOTTED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. 60MM FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1230H, B/1/9 VIC YD 092232 TO YD 096219 FOUND GOOD TRAIL NETWORK, 4 ENEMY OP'S, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 60 RDS OF 5.56, OTHER MISC. GEAR.

B. AT 1700H, CH-53 CARRYING PLT K/3/9 (35 PAX) FM VCB TO OP 950 CRASHED ON LANDING. RESULTING IN 28 NBC'S (NBC BREAKDOWN: 3 ENERGENCY, 20 PRIORITY, 5 ROUTINE).

C. AT 1230H, PLT K/3/9 ON OP 950 HEARD CHOPPING SOUNDS F/W STRIKE RESULTED IN 4 SECONDARIES. 670 RDS ARTY CALLED IN FOR 38 SECONDARIES. 4 NVA SPOTTED AND F/W CALLED ON THEM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. MISSIONS COMPLETED AT 1500H.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9 CONTINUE PRESENT MISSIONSWITH D/1/9 RECON FSB RAZOR.

B. 2/9 PREPARE FOR OP APACHE SNOW.

C. 3/9 CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION IN AO.

D. BUSHMASTER:

1/9: X-2, AA-4, CC-3, C-4, QQ-4
2/9: NEG
3/9: EE-2, X-2, KK-5, N-1

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY E.F. RILEY CAPT

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 44 WIAE 122 WIANE 31
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 130 DETAINEES: TOTAL 31 PW 3
   C. IWC 38 CSWC 4

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	2	2	NEG
2/9	2	0	0	NEG
3/9	3	1	1	NEG

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY E.F. RILEY CAPT

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

SITREP 060001H-062400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,C/1/9 YD 098242	PLT I/3/9 SIGNAL HILL
A/1/9 YD 044299	PLT I/3/9 YD 029490
B/1/9 YD 098233	PLT K/3/9 HILL 950
D/1/9 YD 137193	M(-)/3/9 FSB CATES
CP,E,F,G,H/2/9 VCB	PLT M/3/9 HILL 691
CP,I(-),K(-)/3/9 VCB	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. D/1/9 CONTINUED TO MOVE TOWARDS FSB RAZOR.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRESENT POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT AND DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 051520H, K/3/9 CALLED IN ARTY MISSION VIC XD 848840, RESULTS 1 NVA KIA(C).
B. LATE ENTRY - AT 052040H, I/3/9 OBSERVED 2 FLASHLIGHTS (1 RED, 1 WHITE) MOVING EAST TO WEST VIC YD 028482. 81MM MORTAR MISSION CALLED W/UNK RESULTS.
C. AT 1330H, PLT I/3/9 VIC YD 029429 HAD MAN TRIP ON VINE RESULTING IN POSSIBLE FRACTURE OF RIGHT ANKLE. MAN WILL BE MEDEVACED. ADD 1 NBC.
D. AT 1800H, A/1/9 VIC YD 004299 REC'D ABOUT 12 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE, AZIMUTH 265 DEGREES, FROM GS 0030. 81MM MORTAR AND ARTY MISSION CALLED IN W/UNK RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
A. D/1/9 CLOSES ON FSB RAZOR AND SECURE LANDING FOR 2/9, LIFT BACK TO LZ TARAWA.
B. 2/9 HELILIFT TO FSB RAZOR, REESTABLISH AT AS AN FSB, COMMENCE S & D OPERATIONS.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRESENT POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY AND NIGHT ACTS.
D. BUSHMASTER:
1/9: AA-7, X-3, P-4, C-1
2/9: R-3
3/9: KK-5, EE-2
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 44 WIAE 122 WIANE 31
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 131 PW(NVA) 3 DETAINEES:TOTAL 31
C. IWC 38 CSWC 4
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	2	2	NEG
2/9	2	0	0	NEG
3/9	2	1	1	NEG

E.F. Riley

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY E.F. RILEY CAPT

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

SITREP 070001H-072400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,C(-)/1/9 YD 098242	H/2/9 YD 155194
A/1/9 YD 044299	CP,I(-),K(-)/3/9 VCB
B/1/9 YD 098233	PLT I/3/9 SIGNAL HILL
PLT C/1/9 YD 085244	SQD I/3/9 YD 026490
D/1/9 YD 098233	PLT K/3/9 HILL 950
CP,E/2/9 FSB RAZOR	M(-)/3/9 FSB CATES
F/2/9 YD 133185	PLT M/3/9 HILL 691
G/2/9 YD 155194	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. D/1/9 REPORTS LZ RAZOR SECURE 0930H.
   B. LIFT OF 2/9 FROM VCB TO FSB RAZOR BEGAN 1035H COMPLETED 1445H.
   C. EFFECTIVE 1230H BOUNDARY BETWEEN 1/9 AND 2/9 WENT IN. CP/2/9 SET UP AT FSB RAZOR AT 1230H.
   D. LIFT OF D/1/9 FROM FSB RAZOR TO LZ TARAWA BEGAN 1100H COMPLETED 1300H.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. LATE ENTRY - AT 061500H, 3/9 AT VCB, 10 BRU (4 MEN AGES 21-26, 3 WOMEN 21-26, 3 CHILDREN 1-8) WALKED IN SOUTH GATE VCB. BRU CAME FROM VILLAGE NORTH OF KHE SANH AND LEFT 6 DAYS AGO. VILLAGE CONTAINED VC AND HAD BEEN BOMBED. THE 10 BRU WERE THE ONLY SURVIVORS. BRU GIVEN LODGING UNDER SECURITY GUARD AND WILL BE RELOCATED IN CAM LO. ADD 10 DETIANEES:
   B. AT 1145H, B/1/9 VIC YD 098233 HAD 8 BRU (2 MEN, 2 WOMEN, 4 CHILDREN) WALD INTO THEIR POSITION. ITT ON WAY FROM CP/1/9 POSITION. ADD 8 DETAINEES.
5. PLANS:
   A. A/1/9 LIFT FROM FSB MCCLINTOCK TO TARAWA.
   B. CP, 9TH MARINES LIFT FROM VCB TO FSB RAZOR.
   C. EFFECTIVE 080800H, 9TH MARINES WILL PASS OPCON 3/9(-) TO TFH.
   D. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL CONDUCT NIGHT AND DAY ACTS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
   E. BUSHMASTER:
      1/9: EE-3, AA-8, A-2, C-2, P-5
      2/9: CC-6, X-2, P-8
      3/9: AA-2, KK-6
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 44 WIAE 122 WIANE 31
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 131 PW(NVA) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 49
   C. IWC 38 CSWC 4
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	1	1	NEG
2/9	2	1	1	NEG
3/9	2	2	0	NEG

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY E.F. RILEY CPT

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

SITREP 080001H-082400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,C/1/9 YD 098242	CP,E/2/9 YD FSB RAZOR
A(-)/1/9 YD 095225	F/2/9 YD 122190
2 PLTS A/1/9 YD 044299	G/2/9 YD 128172
B,D/1/9 YD 098233	H/2/9 YD 161198

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. EFF 0800H, 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF 3/9(-) (WITH I,K, M COMPANIES) AND PASSED OPCON TO TFH SAME DTG FOR EVENTUAL OPCON TO 4TH MAR. EFF 0800H, 9TH MAR PASSED TO 4TH MAR RESPONSIBILITY FOR V.I.C. AO AND AO CONTAINING 950, 691, AND FSB CATES.

B. EFF 1500H, 9TH MAR CP SET UP AT FSB RAZOR AND ASSUMED NET CONTROL SAME DTG.

C. LIFT OF A(*)/1/9 FROM FSB MCCLINTOCK TO LZ TARAWA BEGAN AT 1400H, COMPLETED AT 1525H. TWO PLATOONS STILL TO BE LIFTED.

D. LIFT OF A CMND, 9TH MAR FROM VCB TO FSB RAZOR BEGAN AT 1415H, COMPLETED AT 1500H.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1030H, F/2/9 PATROL FOUND EXTENSIVE TRAIL NETWORK VIC YD 126185 LEADING TO CULTIVATED FIELDS. FOUND 1 "A" FRAME BUNKER 20x6x4½ FT. AREA BELIEVED TO BE FOOD STORAGE AREA FOR BN-SIZED UNITS. AREA NOT USED IN LAST 2-4 WEEKS.

B. AT 1000H, SQD B/1/9 VIC YD 100228 FOUND 1 RPG RD. ROUND WAS BLOWN BY ENGINEERS.

C. AT 1435H, F/2/9 VIC YD 123191 FOUND 1 HUT, PUMPKIN FIELD, 2 NVA SHIRTS, WITH MARKINGS LS194 OR L5194.

5. PLANS:

A. "B" CMND, 9TH MAR LIFT FROM VCB TO FSB RAZOR.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL CONDUCT NIGHT & DAY ACTS IAW ASSIGNED MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO.

C. BUSHMASTER:

1/9: X-5, AA-4, KK-3, P-2
2/9: X-4, AA-7, R-2, P-3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 44 WIAE 122 WIANE 31
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 131 DETAINEES: TOTAL 49 PW(NVA) 3
C. IWC 38 CSWC 4

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	2	2	NEG
2/9	2	2	2	NEG

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY E.F. RILEY CAPT

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

SITREP 090001H-092400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,C/1/9	YD 098242	CP,E/2/9	FSB RAZOR
A/1/9	YD 095225	F/2/9	YD 119187
B/1/9	YD 098233	G/2/9	YD 128175
D/1/9	YD 098233	H/2/9	YD 161198

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. LIFT OF "B" CMND, 9TH MARINES FROM VCB TO RAZOR BEGAN 0750H COMPLETED 0810H.
B. LIFT OF 2 PLTS A/1/9 FROM MCCLINTOCK TO TARAWA BEGAN 1230H COMPLETED 1315H.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1500H, PLT H/2/9 VIC YD 164207 FOUND 1 STRUCTURE 40x15 FT AND 1 STORAGE CHAMBER 4x6 FT IN POOR CONDITION. STRUCTURES APPEARED TO BE MONTANGARD AND WERE DESTROYED.
5. PLANS:
A. 9TH MAR COMMENCES OPERATION "APACHE SNOW" 10 MAY 69 IAW 9TH MAR OP ORDER 4-69 (REVISED).
B. BUSHMASTER:
1/9: AA-7, EE-7, N-4, A-2
2/9: CC-11, AA-1, X-1, JJ-1, P-3, R-1
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 44 WIAE 122 WIANE 31
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 131 PW(NVA) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 49
C. IWC 38 CSWC 4
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	2	0	NEG
2/9	2	1	1	NEG

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY E.F. RILEY CAPT

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CO	
EX O	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	4 A.
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
HQ CO	
SUP	
CST MAJ	

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY

PRIORITY 110900Z MAY

FROM: 9TH MAR

TOR:110900ZMAY69/HAND/BGS/CCN:0964
SUPVR:
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 1 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 100001H-100600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
HQ 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR
CP,C/1/9 YD 098242
A,B,D/1/9 YD 098233
H/2/9 YD 161198
CP,E/2/9 RSB RAZOR
F/2/9 YD 119187
G/2/9 YD 128173

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. EFFECTIVE 0001H NEW 2/9 SOUTHERN BOUNDARY WENT IN.
B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRESENT POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:
A. 1/9 CONDUCT HELOBORNE ASSAULT ON FSB ERSKINE WITH A,B,CP,D, AND C COMPANYS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#1

Annex A-2

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY

PRIORITY 110902 Z MAY 69

FROM: 9TH MAR

TOR:110930ZMAY69/HAN
SUPVR:
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITH OUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 2 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 100601H-101200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

HQ 9TH MAR	FSB RAZOR	CP,E/2/9	FSB RAZOR
CP,A,B/1/9	FSB ERSKINE	F/2/9	YD 119187
C/1/9	LZ GAUCHO	G/2/9	YD 131153
D/1/9	LZ TARAWA	H/2/9	YD 161198

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 1/9 COMMENCED HELO ASSAULT INTO FSB ERSKINE. 1ST AIRCRAFT LANDED 0918H. LIFTS STILL UNDERWAY AT 1200H.
B. EFF 0830H 1/9 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR NEW AO CONTAINING FSB ERSKINE IAW 9TH MAR OP ORDER 4-69 (REVISED).
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1000H, A/1/9 VIC YD 164107 REC'D 3 RDS 61MM MORTAR AND SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC YD 166104. COUNTER 60MM, 81MM MORTAR AND ARTY CALLED W/UNK RESULTS.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 092045H, E/2/9 VIC FSB RAZOR, ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WITH 45 CAL PISTOL RESULTING IN 1 MARINE SHOOTING HIMSELF IN THE LEFT HAND.
B. AT 0900H, G/2/9 PATROL VIC YD 131153 FOUND 15 INCOMING HOLES, 10 TROOP QUARTER STRUCTURES CAPABLE OF ACCOMODATING 100 MEN, 3 MONTH OLD AID STATION FOR 20-30 MEN, FOUND 1 CC VIAL OF STERILE WATER AND 8 EMPTY VIALS.
C. AT 1100H, G/2/9 VIC YD 126160 FOUND POSITION WHERE APPROX 50 NVA SLEPT LAST NIGHT AND WENT WEST ACCROSS RIVER INTO AN AREA HEAVILY CULTIVATED WITH A PLANT CALLED MY VIC YD 124160. THERE WAS ENOUGH TO FEED 50 MEN FOR 1 MONTH. DESTROYING CROP.
D. AT 1103H CH-46 CRASHED YD 164106 (ERSKINE) RESULTING IN 3 KIA, 6 WIAE. 5 CREW MEMBERS ESCAPED UNHARMED. ADD 3 FR KIA, 6 FR WIAE.
5. PLANS:
A. 9TH MAR CONTINUES OPERATION "APACHE SNOW".
B. COMPANY'S C,D/1/9 TO CONTINUE LIFT INTO FSB ERSKINE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 3 WIAE 6

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#2

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:llj RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 110904 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES TOR:110930ZMAY69/HANG/BGS/CTN:0966
SUPVR:
TO: CG, TF HOTEL ACTN:G-3
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICOM
SITREP NR 3 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 101201H-101800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

HQ 9TH MAR	FSB RAZOR	CP,E/2/9	FSB RAZOR
CP,A,C/1/9	YD 164108	F/2/9	YD 120188
B/1/9	YD 162098	G/2/9	YD 135153
D/1/9	YD 163099	H/2/9	YD 161198

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. A/1/9'S LIFT STARTED 0840H, WITH 1ST AIRCRAFT TOUCHING DOWN AT 0918H AND WAS COMPLETE AT 1000H.
B. B/1/9'S LIFT STARTED 1000H AND WAS COMPLETE AT 1140H.
C. CP/1/9'S LIFT STARTED 1150H AND WAS COMPLETE AT 1300H.
D. D/1/9 LIFT STARTED 1530H.
E. C/1/9 LIFT STARTED 1735H.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1205H, G/2/9 VIC YD 134160 IN CONTACT WITH 10-15 NVA AT YD 137160. "G" CO IN PURSUIT, AO ON STATION OBSERVED 2 NVA VIC YD 155160 AND CALLED IN F/W. AT 1330H, G/2/9 VIC YD 132160 OBSERVED 10-15 NVA VIC YD 132160 MOVING SOUTHEAST. G/2/9 OPENED FIRE, ENEMY FLED SOUTHEAST W/NEG RESULTS.
B. AT 1800H 1/9 VIC FSB ERSKINE REPORTS A TOTAL OF 6 KIA IN HELICOPTER CRASH. ADD 3 FR KIA.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1230H, F/2/9 VIC YD 121187 FOUND 1 NVA LIVING STRUCTURE 10x6x8 FEET, 1 DRYING HOOTCH 6x4x4 FEET W/TRAILS RUNNING EAST, NORTHEAST AND SOUTH. FOUND 300 LBS CORN, 40 LBS TOBACCO, 2 BLACK SHIRTS, 1 PAIR BLACK SHORTS, ASSORTED METAL BOWLS, 1 US HELMET.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 6

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#3

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:llj RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 110906 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TOR:110930ZMAY69/HAND/BGS/CSN:0967
SUPVR:
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 4 OF APACHE SNOW FROM: 101801H-102400H MAY 69

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	Any
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
CO CO	
SUP	
MOT MAI	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
HQ 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR F/2/9 YD 120188
CP,A,C/1/9 YD 164108 G/2/9 YD 135152
B/1/9 YD 162098 H(-)/2/9 YD 162195
D/1/9 YD 167104 PLT H/2/9 YD 175195
CP,E/2/9 FSB RAZOR
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. D/1/9 LIFT COMPLETED 1815H.
B. C/1/9 LIFT COMPLETED 1835H.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1800H, H/2/9 VIC YD 172192 FOUND HARBOR SITE, HEARD MOVEMENT, FOUND 1 NVA HAVERSACK, 8 HAMMOCKS, 2 NVA BODIES ABOUT 1 WEEK OLD. ADD 2 NVA KIA(C).
B. AT 2130H, H/2/9 VIC YD 161198 OBSERVED LIGHTS VIC YD 164170. CALLED IN MISSION, LIGHTS WENT OUT AS SOON AS "H" CO REPORTED IT, W/2/12 SHOT MISSION.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D PORS POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
B. BUSHMASTER:
1/9: AA-5, X-3, P-2, R-1
2/9: AA-7, X-2, P-3, KK-3
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 6
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 2
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	2	2	NEG
2/9	2	2	2	NEG

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

#4

[redacted]

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	A.
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
HQ CO	
SGT MAJ	

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:llj RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 110908 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:110930ZMAY69/HAND/BGS/CCN:0968
SUPVR: ejg
TO: CG, TF HOTEL ACTN:G-3
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 5 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 110001H-1106COH MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,E/2/9 FSB RAZOR
A,C,CP/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	F/2/9 YD 120188
B/1/9 YD 162098	G/2/9 YD 135152
D/1/9 YD 163099	H/2/9 YD 161198

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 102045H, A/1/9 VIC YD 163109 HAD ENEMY MOVEMENT. M-26 GRENADES WERE THROWN AND 60MM, 81MM MORTAR MISSIONS CALLED W/UNK RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
A. F/2/9 TO MOVE OVERLAND TO YD 123156.
B. G/2/9 TO MOVE OVERLAND TO YD 123156.
C. B/1/9 TO MOVE OVERLAND TO YD 146101.
D. C/1/9 TO MOVE OVERLAND TO YD 162094.
E. D/1/9 TO MOVE OVERLAND TO YD 167107.
F. ALL OTHER UNITS TO CONDUCT DAY ACTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 6
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 2

GP-4

BT

#5

CONFIDENTIAL

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PRIORITY

DRAFTER:3W/MSM:11j RELEASED BY: [illegible] GOLFREX MAJ

PRIORITY 121200 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 12/1230ZMAY69/FPR/CCN:1045

SUPVR [illegible]

TO: CG, TFH ACTN:C-3

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 6 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 110601H-111200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

HQ 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,E/2/9 FSB RAZOR
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	F/2/9 YD 117177
B/1/9 YD 153097	G/2/9 YD 140147
C/1/9 YD 161099	H/2/9 YD 161198
D/1/9 YD 178101	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED DAY ACTS IAW ASSIGNED MISSION.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 0825H, G/2/9 REC'D 10-15 RDS MG FIRE FM VIC YD 140147. AO ON STATION. MANEUVERING ON BOTH SIDES OF STREAM.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0800H, F/2/9 VIC YD 115183 FOUND 1 HUT, 1 BUNKER, 1 SOVIET MG IN GOOD CONDITION, 1 DRUM TYPE MAGAZINE WITH 50 RDS. ADD 1 CSWC.

B. AT 0800H, D/1/9 VIC YD 164100 FOUND 30 FT WIDE ROAD, 4 BUNKERS, 1 PARTIALLY DETONATED ANTI-VEHICULAR MINE, STAKES 200-250 METERS APART WITH NUMBERS ON THEM.

C. AT 0910H, G/2/9 VIC YD 140147 FOUND WELL DEVELOPED AREA AT PLACE OF CONTACT; HUTS, TUNNELS AND BUNKERS IN AREA. FOUND 1 NVA PACK WITH UNIFORMS AND DOCUMENTS. WILL ATTEMPT TO EXTRACT.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY ACTS IAW ASSIGNED MISSION.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 6

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 2

C. CSWC 1

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

GP-4

#6 BT

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: [illegible] GOLFREY

PRIORITY 121202 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 12/1230ZMAY69/FPB/CON:1047
SUPVR
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 7 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 111201H-111800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

HQ 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,E/2/9 FSB RAZOR
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	F/2/9 YD 119169
B/1/9 YD 143100	G/2/9 YD 140147
C/1/9 YD 162097	H/2/9 YD 172202
D/1/9 YD 108101	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. COMPANY'S B,C,D,F & G MOVED OVERLAND TO NEW LOCATIONS.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1000H, G/2/9 VIC YD 142150 FOUND A VC LIVING/STORAGE WITH SHELTERS, BUNKERS, BANANA TREES, CULTIVATED AREAS. AREA WAS USED THIS MORNING. WILL DESTROY ON LEAVING. ALSO FOUND 1 SOVIET M-1944 CARBINE, 1 MAUSER, VARIOUS S/A RDS, TOOLS, DOCUMENTS, BASKETS AND HOUSEHOLD GEAR. ADD 2 IWC.
B. AT 1640H, F/2/9 VIC YD 123167 FOUND 3 GRAVES AND 3 BODIES. 2 BODIES 2-3 WEEKS OLD, 1 BODY 4-6 WEEKS OLD. ADD 3 NVA KIA(C).

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 6
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 5
C. IWC 2 CSWC 1

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4

BT

#7

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY

DRAFTER:SW/MBM:llj RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 12/20 4 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 12/1230ZMAY69/FPB/CCN-1948-

SUPVR
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, FPH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 8 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 111801H-112400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

HQ 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,E/2/9 FSB RAZOR
CP,A/1/9 FSB HINKIN E	F/2/9 YD 123165
B/1/9 YD 148100	G/2/9 YD 144153
C/1/9 YD 162097	H/2/9 YD 174203
D/1/9 YD 178103	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1805H, H/2/9 VIC YD 172200 FOUND 1 NVA BODY 4 WKS OLD AND 1 EMPTY FOOD PACKAGE, AND 1 METAL PLATE WITH THE MARKING (KHUMM SGT LK56). ADD 1 NVA KIA.
5. PLANS:
A. 1/9, 2/9 CONTINUE PRES MISSION WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
B. BUSHMASTER:
1/9: AA-9, X-1, Z-3, A-4, C-1, N-2, P-5
2/9: AA-11, CC-2, P-3, R-2
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 6
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 6
C. IWC 2 CSWC 1
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL (N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	1	1	NEG
2/9	2	2	2	NEG

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#8

Q-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CO	
XO	
O-1	
O-2	
O-3	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
HQ CO	

PRIORITY

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:llj RELEASED BY: [illegible] MAJ

PRIORITY 121206 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 12/1230ZMAY69/FPB/CCN:1049
SUPVR
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 9 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 120001H-120600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

HQ 9TH MAR	FSB RAZOR	CP,E/2/9	FSB RAZOR
CP,A/1/9	FSB ERSKINE	F/2/9	YD 123165
B/1/9	YD 148100	G/2/9	YD 144153
C/1/9	YD 162097	H/2/9	YD 174203
D/1/9	YD 178107		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY ACTS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 6
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 6
C. IWC 2 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#9

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:llj RELEASED BY: E.A. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 121208 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 12/1230ZMAY69/FPB/CCN:1050

SUPVR

TO: CG, TFH ACTN:G-3

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 10 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 120601H-121200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

HQ 9TH MAR	FSB RAZOR		CP,E/2/9	FSB RAZOR	
CP,A/1/9	YD 16[illegible]107	FSB ERSKINE	F/2/9	YD	124159
B/1/9	YD 148098		G/2/9	YD	151153
C/1/9	YD 162097		H/2/9	YD	172203
D/1/9	YD 178101				

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED DAY ACTS IAW PRES MISSION.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. LATE ENTRY - AT 112200H LP A/1/9 HAD MOVEMENT. 60MM & 81MM MORTAR MISSIONS WERE FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 6
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 6
   C. IWC 2 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

#10

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED PRIORITY

DRAFTER:3W/MSM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 13/12Z

2 MAY 69

13/1210ZMAY69/CM/CCN:2041
SUPVR
ACT:G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFR
IT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
S.TREP NR 11 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 121201H-121800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

HQ 9TH MAR	FSB RAZOR	CP,E/2/9	FSB RAZOR
CP,A/1/9	FSB ERSKINE	F/2/9	YD 122158
B/1/9	YD 148100	G/2/9	YD 159155
C/1/9	YD 162097	H/2/9	YD 171199
D/1/9	YD 178102		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED DAY ACTS IAW ASSIGNED MISSION.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1630H, PLT H/2/9 VIC YD 183212, SURPRISED ABOUT 15-20 NVA AND INITIATED CONTACT, SAW 2 NVA FALL AND WERE DRAGGED INTO RAVINE; PATROL HAS NVA BLOCKED AND RUNNING F/W AT THIS TIME. ADD 2 NVA KIA(C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 121100H, G/2/9 VIC YD 152254 FOUND FRESH BLOOD POOL IN 60MM MORTAR IMPACT AREA FROM MORTARS FIRED 1104(OH. FOUND BLOOD SOAKED GREEN UTILITIES WITH GAPING HOLE AND 2 WOUNDS RIGHT ARM. HELMET AND CANTEEN HAD SHRAPNEL HOLES. AN NVA OFFICER'S BELT WAS FOUND. KIT CARSON SAID GEAR BELONGED TO NVA OFF.

B. AT 1215H, PLT H/2/9 VIC YD 176202 FOUND 2 STRUCTURES 4x10x5, 2 FIGHTING HOLES 4x6x4, AND A SMALL TUNNEL SYSTEM 10 FEET LONG. AT ABOVE GRID SCOUT DOG INDICATED THAT PEOPLE HAD JUST LEFT AREA.

C. AT 1400H, PLT E/2/9 FOUND ENEMY AMMO DUMP AND BUNKERS VIC YD 148178. PATROL WAS BRIEFED W/INFO DERIVED FROM INTEL REC'D FROM BRU CHIEU-HOI. EQUIPMENT FOUND: 1 GREASE GUN, 1 GRENADE LAUNCHER, 20 RIFLE GRENADES, 6000 50 CAL RDS, 50 82MM RDS, 1 SHOTGUN SHELL FOR 82MM MORTAR, 1 BOX 82MM FUZES, RPG PROPELLANT S. ADD 2 IWC.

D. AT 1545H, E/2/9 VIC YD 150182 FOUND POSSIBLE FIELD HOSPITAL; WILL NOT DESTROY, WILL RETURN TOMORROW.

E. AT 1430H, G/2/9 VIC YD 161151 FOUND POWER LINE, 7 GRASS HUTS. FOUND 227 BROWN, 150 WHITE INSULATORS, 10,000 METERS WIRE.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

#11

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 6
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 9
   C. IWC 4 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

#11

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY: [redacted] MAJ

2 MAY 69

13/1210ZMAY69/CM/CCN:2043
SUPVR
ACT:G-3

PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, 1FH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 12 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 121801H-122400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

HQ 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	PLT D/1/9 YD 180095
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	CP,E(-)/2/9 FSB RAZOR
B(-)/1/9 YD 148100	PLT E/2/9 YD 148187
PLT B /1/9 YD 149098	F/2/9 YD 122156
C/1/9 YD 162097	G/2/9 YD 166152
D(-)/1/9 YD 178101	H/2/9 YD 161198

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. CORRECTION TO PAR 3A, SITREP #11: 7-10 NVA VICE 15-20; H/2/9 PATROL ASSAULTED; NVA FLED TO NE, F/W AND ARTY CALLED IN. CAPTURED 1 RPG LAUNCHER, 8 RDS, 9 82MM RDS, 2 61MM RDS, 5 CHICOMS, 1 82MM MORTAR BASE PLATE, S/A RDS, MORTAR FUSES, 7 PACKS WITH CLOTHING, DOCUMENTS, MEDICAL SUPPLIES. ADD 1 CSWC.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1800H, D/1/9 VIC YD 181106 FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX, WITH 5 BUNKERS, AND FOUND NOTHING INSIDE. HAD NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 5 DAYS.
B. LATE ENTRY - AT 0630H TO 1745H, C/1/9 VIC YD 167095 FOUND ENEMY BASE CAMP WITH 40 LIVING SPACES (ROOF PLUS A BOMB SHELTER) SURROUNDED BY FIGHTING HOLES. AREA NOT USED FOR 3 MONTHS. FOUND WIRE WINE VIC YD 170094 TO YD 165090 TO YD 162090. FOUND RECENTLY USED AREA WITH 4 HUTS, 1 BOMB SHELTER VIC YD 162090. FOUND 3 HUTS VIC YD 161093.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
B. BUSHMASTER:
1/9: X-6, AA-8, A-5, KK-1, R-1, P-4
2/9: X-6, AA-6, KK-3, P-6

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 6
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 9
C. IWC 4 CSWC 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	2	2	NEG
2/9	2	2	2	

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#12

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:lij RELEASED BY: W.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 13/12/2 Z MAY 69

13/1210ZMAY69/CM/CCN:2042

FROM: NINTH MAR

SUPVR

ACT:G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 13 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 13 0001H-130600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

HQ 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,E(-)/2/9 FSB RAZOR
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	PLT E/2/9 YD 148187
B(-)/1/9 YD 148100	F/2/9 YD 122156
PLT B/1/9 YD 149098	G/2/9 YD 166152
C/1/9 YD 162097	H/2/9 YD 161198
D(-)/1/9 YD 178101	PLT D/1/9 YD 180095

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRESENT POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS IAW PRES MISSION.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 6

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 9

C. IWC 4 CSWC 2

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

(A-2)

#13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY_____ Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 14 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 130601H-131200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

HQ 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,E/2/9 FSB RAZOR
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	F/2/9 YD 122156
B/1/9 YD 148100	G/2/9 YD 166152
C/1/9 YD 162097	H/2/9 YD 161198
D/1/9 YD 175099	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED DAY ACTS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY ACTS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 6
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 9
   C. IWC 4 CSWC 2

GP-4
BT

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY CAPT E.F. RILEY

#14

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY:- E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY_____Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 15 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 131201H-131800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

HQ 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	PLT D/1/9 YD 180095
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	CP,E/2/9 FSB RAZOR
B(-)/1/9 YD 148100	F/2/9 YD 122156
PLT B/1/9 YD 148098	G/2/9 YD 166152
C/1/9 YD 162097	H/2/9 YD 161198
D(-)/1/9 YD 178101,	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTIN G DAY ACTS IAW PRES MSN.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1100H, F/2/9 VIC YD 126156 FOUND 1 NVA STRUCTURE, 3-4 DAYS OLD.
B. AT 1300H, PLT H/2/9 VIC YD 174202 SPOTTED 6 NVA FLEEING TO WEST. NVA IN USMC-TYPE CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND BUSHHATS, CARRYING M-1 CARBINES. H/2/9 KILLED 2 NVA, CAPTURED 1 M-1 CARBINE, 1 SKS, MISC FISH AND RICE, 2 SHIRTS, 2 TROUSERS. ADD 2 NVA KIA(C), 2 IWC.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS IAW PRES MSN.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 6
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 11
C. IWC 6 CSWC 2

GP-4

BT

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY CAPT E.F. RILEY

4/5

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY_____Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 16 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 131801H-132400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	D/1/9 YD 175099
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	CP,E/2/9 FSB RAZOR
B(-)/1/9 YD 148100	F/2/9 YD 122156
PLT B/1/9 YD 146096	G/2/9 YD 165159
C(-)/1/9 YD 162097	H/2/9 YD 161198
PLT C/1/9 YD 156095	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1800H, G/2/9 REC'D 7@10 SNIPER RDS FROM VIC YD 166162. SQD FROM 1ST PLT G/2/9 MOVED INTO CHECK AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
B. AT 2120H, LP B/1/9 VIC YD 149100-150100 HAD MOVEMENT MOVING UP THE FINGER TOWARDS THEIR POSITION. THE LP FIRED 1 CLAYMORE WHICH THEY REPORTED HIT 2 NVA. BY THE LIGHT OF THE BLAST THEY SPOTTED 6-8 MORE NVA. 60MM MORTARS WERE FIRED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. MOVEMENT CEASED.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 131400H, C/1/9 VIC YD 157094 FOUND ENEMY STORAGE AREA WITH 78x100 LB BAGS OF POLISHED RICE, 12 OPENED BAGS OF RICE (TOTAL 9000 LBS RICE), 1 DESTROYED RUSSIAN TRUCK, 153x61MM MORTAR RDS, 303x82MM MORTAR RDS, 64800 AK RDS, 900x12.7MM RDS. ALL ORDNANCE, TRUCK AND RICE FOUND 50-100 METERS OF STREAM BE.
B. LATE ENTRY - AT 130745H, D/2/12 FSB ERSKINE: FIRES AND EXPLOSIONS BROKE OUT IN #2 GUN PIT SPREADING TO #4 GUN PIT AND FROM #4 GUN PIT TO AMMO STORAGE SPACES. EXPLOSIONS AND FIRES CONTINUED THROUGHOUT THE DAY, REQUIRING EVACUATION OF THE ENTIRE HILL. BY MID AFTERNOON, THE MAIN AMMO BERM WAS EXPLODING. BY 1930H, THE MAJORITY OF FIRES AND EXPLOSIONS HAD DIED DOWN. D/2/12 WAS PUT COMPLETELY OUT OF ACTION. PROVISTRY AT ERSKINE SUSTAINED NO SIGNIFICANT DAMAGE. PRESENT KNOWN CASUALTY FIGURES: AT LEAST 4 KIA (INCLUDING CO, XO D/2/12), 18 WIAE, AND 1 MIA. FIGURES NOT REFLECTED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS. FIRM CASUALTY FIGURES WILL FOLLOW WHEN KNOWN. EOD TMS AND BULLDOZER TO START

#16

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WORK 14 MAY 69.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. BUSHMASTER:

1/9: AA-9, X-3, N-4, P-3

2/9: X-5, CC-8, JJ-2, X-3, N-3, P-3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA&6 WIAE 6

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 11

C. IWC 6 CSWC 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	2	2	NEG
2/9	2	1	1	NEG

GP-4

BT

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY CAPT E.F. RILEY

#16

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 17 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 140001H-140600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

HQ 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	D/1/9 YD 175094
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	CP,E/2/9 FSB RAZOR
B(-)/1/9 YD 148100	F/2/9 YD 122156
PLT B/1/9 YD 146096	G/2/9 YD 165159
C(-)/1/9 YD 162097	H/2/9 YD 161198
PLT C/1/9 YD 156095	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY ACTS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 6
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 11
C. IWC 6 CSWC 2

GP-4

BT

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY CAPT E.F. RILEY

#17

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY_____Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 18 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 140601H-141200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	D/1/9 YD 179099
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	CP,E/2/9 FSB RAZOR
B/1/9 YD 147109	F/2/9 YD 122156
C(-)/1/9 YD 163097	G/2/9 YD 165159
PLT C/1/9 YD 157094	H/2/9 YD 161198

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS IAW PRES MSN.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 0620H, G/2/9 VIC YD 165159 REC'D 20-30 RDS A/W FIRE FROM 50 METERS SOUTH OF THE LINES. FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH M-16'S & M-79'S W/UNK RESULTS.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. RECON TEAM IDA MAE SPOTTED DUAL AA GUN VIC XD 945135.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS IAW PRES MSN.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 6
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 11
C. IWC 6 CSWC 2

GP-4

BT

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY CAPT E.F. RILEY

#18

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY_____ Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 19 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 141201H-141800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	D/1/9 YD 179099
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	CP,E(-)/2/9 FSB RAZOR
B/1/9 YD 147101	PLT E/2/9 YD 130200
C(-)/1/9 YD 163097	F/2/9 YD 122156
PLT C/1/9 YD 157094	G/2/9 YD 170157
H/2/9 YD 161198	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED DAY ACTS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. LATE ENTRY - AT 141000H, G/2/9 VIC YD 167163 PATROL FOUND 3 NVA STRUCTURES 10x30x6 FT AND FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 AK-47 MAG, ½ LB CHICOM C-4 W/8 INCH LINE FUSE, 30 WEAVED BASKETS, 2 5 GAL URNS, 1 CROSSBOW, 2 WEB BELTS, 1 NVA CANTEEN, AND 1 M-1944 RIFLE W/BAYONET. ADD 1 IWC.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 6
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 11
   C. IWC 7 CSWC 2

GP-4

BT

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY CAPT E.F. RILEY

#19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY_____ Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 20 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 141801H-142400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	D/1/9 YD 179099
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	CP,E/2/9 FSB RAZOR
B/1/9 YD 147101	F/2/9 YD 122156
C(-)/1/9 YD 163097	G/2/9 YD 174155
PLT C/1/9 YD 157094	H/2/9 YD 161198

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1700H, PLT F/2/9 VIC YD 124153 FOUN D 5 A-FRAME HUTS, 2 BUNKERS. ALL WERE DESTROYED.
B. LATE ENTRY - AT 1200H, PLT B/1/9 VIC YD 142099 REPORTED 1 MAN MISSING FROM PATROL. MAN HAD BEEN LEFT BEHIND TO GUIDE OTHERS ALONG A BREAK IN THE TRAIL AND MISSION THE END OF THE COLUMN. SEARCHED TO BE CONTINUED TOMORROW. ADD 1 MIA.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRESENT POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
B. BUSHMASTER:
1/9: AA-3, X-2, P-2, KK-5
2/9: AA-9, RR-2, KK-3
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 6 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 11
C. IWC 7 CSWC 2
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	2	2	NEG
2/9	2	2	2	NEG

GP-4

BT

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY CAPT E.F. RILEY

#20

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY_____ Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 21 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 150001H-150600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	D/1/9 YD 179099
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	CP,E/2/9 FSB RAZOR
B/1/9 YD 147101	F/2/9 YD 122156
C(-)/1/9 YD 163097	G/2/9 YD 174153
PLT C/1/9 YD 157094	H/2/9 YD 161198

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. B/1/9 TO MOVE OVERLAND TO VIC YD 143101.
B. F/2/9 TO MOVE OVERLAND TO VIC YD 100140.
C. G/2/9 TO MOVE OVERLAND TO VIC YD 183154.
D. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POSOTIONS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 6 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 111
C. IWC 7 CSWC 2

GP-4

BT

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY CAPT E.F. RILEY

#21

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASING BY: [redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY 170900 ZMAY [redacted]

FROM: NINTH MAR 17/1525Z MAY 69/AGB/CCN:2446
SUPVR
TO: CG, TFH ACTN: G-3

PRIORITY

BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 22 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 150601H-151200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	D(-)/1/9 YD 186115
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	PLT D/1/9 YD 169105
B/1/9 YD 146106	CP,E/2/9 FSB RAZOR
C(-)/1/9 YD 162096	F/2/9 YD 125151
PLT C/1/9 YD 158093	G/2/9 YD 174156
PLT C/1/9 YD 166093	H/2/9 YD 161198

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 142345H, RECON TEAMS BELMONT TONE AND IDA MAE VIC YD 103089 OBSERVED 1 ENEMY AND REC'D 1 M-26, RESULTING IN 3 FR WIAE. TEAMS RETURNED FIRE AND REC'D S/A FIRE FROM ABOUT 6 ENEMY. SPOOKY ON STATION. AT 150723H, FOUND 1 AK-47 AND 1 MAGAZINE PLUS BLOOD TRAILS, AT 151100H, GUNSHIP REC'D HEAVY S/A FIRE FROM AREA. TEAMS WERE EXTRACTED. ADD 3 FR WIAE, 1 IWC.
B. AT 1045H, G/2/9 VIC YD 178157, PATROL REC'D 5 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 1 ENEMY WHO WAS BAREFOOTED. "G" CO PATROL RETURNED FIRE, PURSUED ENEMY WITH NEG RESULTS. ADD 1 FR WIAE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - FINAL REPORT 13 MAY D/2/12 INCIDENT VIC FSB ERSKINE, TOTAL NBC: 2/12 - 5 KILLED, 4 WOUNDED EVAC; 1/9 - 13 WOUNDED EVAC, 15 WOUNDED NOT EVACED.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 10 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 11
C. IWC 8 CSWC 2

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

#22

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL PRIORITY

DRAFTER:3W/JGC:lij RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 170912 Z MAY 69
17/1525ZMAY69/PIC/CCN:2438
SUPVR
ACTN:G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 23 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 151201H-151800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE
B/1/9 YD 147106
C(-)/1/1 YD 162096
PLT C/1/9 YD 157094
D(-)/1/9 YD 190110
PLT D/1/9 YD 185106
CP,E/2/9 FSB RAZOR
F/2/9 YD 113153
G/2/9 YD 182155
H(-)/2/9 YD 163198
PLT H/2/9 YD 149205

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. EFFECTIVE 141545H TEMP BDRY CHANGE WENT IN BETWEEN 1/9 AND 2/9, TO GO OUT OF EFFECT 1800H.
B. AS OF 1700H TEMP BDRY BETWEEN 3RD MAR DIV AND 101ST AIRBORNE THAT WAS DISSOLVED 141800H WENT BACK INTO EFFECT INDEFINITELY.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. 1300H-1530H, G/2/9 VIC YD 182157 REC'D PERIODIC SNIPER FIRE AS PATROL PROGRESSED. ADD 2 FR WIAE, 3 NVA KIA(C), 2 IWC.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1300H RECON IN SAMPLE CASE VIC YD 112254 SPOTTED 3 NVA W/GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSH HATS WALKING SE ON TRAIL. NEG ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE OF 5 BRU (1 MA N, 2 WOMEN, 2 CHILDREN) PREVIOUSLY APPREHENDED BY THE TEAM AT 1100H. BRU CURRENTLY EXTRACTED AND AT FSB RAZOR. ADD 5 DETAINEES.
B. 131400H-140740H, G/1/9 VIC YD 157094 FINAL CACHE REPORT TOTALS: 14x100 LB BAGS RICE; 27x100 LB BAGS OF RICE SPLIT AND NON-MOVEABLE; 817x61MM RDS; 121x82MM RDS; 900x12.7 MM RDS; 69,150 AK-47 RDS. THIS INCLUDES ALL TOTALS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 12 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 14 DETAINEES:TOTAL 5
C. IWC 10 CSWC 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

#23

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 170904 Z MAY 69

17/15257/MAY69/PLG/CCN:2442
SUPVR
ACTN:G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 24 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 151801H-152400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,E/2/9 FSB RAZOR
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	F/2/9 YD 111153
B/1/9 YD 147100	G/2/9 YD 182154
C(-)/1/9 YD 162099	H(-)/2/9 YD 163198
PLT C/1/9 YD 157096	PLT H/2/9 YD 149205
D/1/9 YD 178099	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - 151200H, PLT H/2/9 VIC YD 179208 FOUND 3 NVA STRUCTURES AND 2 GRAVES WITH 1 BODY EACH. 1 BODY 2-3 MONTHS OLD, THE OTHER BODY 1-3 WEEKS OLD. ADD 2 NVA KIA(C).
B. LATE ENTRY - 151400H, PLT E/2/9 VIC YD 150182 SEARCHED VILLAGE AND AREA AROUND NVA FIELD HOSPITAL. FOUND 100 MEDICAL INSTRUCTION PAMPHLETS AND 6 ENEMY STRUCTURES AND 100 AK-47 RDS. STRUCTURES WERE DESTROYED.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
B. BUSHMASTER:
1/9: AA-6, X-5, Z-2 A-4, N-4, P-4
2/9: CC-10, V-2, N-2, P-4
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 12 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 16 DETAINEES:TOTAL 5
C. IWC 10 CSWC 2
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	2	1	NEG
2/9	2	2	0	NEG

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

#24

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 120914 Z MAY 69
17/1525ZMAY69/PDG/CCN:2437
SUPVR DJW
ACTN:G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 25 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 160001H-160600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,E/2/9 FSB RAZOR
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	F/2/9 YD 111153
B/1/9 YD 147100	G/2/9 YD 182154
C(-)/1/9 YD 162099	H(-)/2/9 YD 163198
PLT C/1/9 YD 157096	PLT H/2/9 YD 149205
D/1/9 YD 178099	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
B. F/2/9 MOVE TO VIC LZ DALLAS; G/2/9 CONTINUE OPERATIONS VIC POWERLINE; H(-)/2/9 MOVE TO FSB RAZOR.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 12 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 16 DETAINEES:TOTAL 5
C. IWC 10 CSWC 2

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

(A-2)

#25

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:lij RELEASED BY: [redacted]

PRIORITY 170900Z 2 MAY 69
171525ZMAY69/PIG/CGN:2441

FROM: NINTH MAR SUPVR [illegible]
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 26 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 160601H-161200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,E/2/9 FSB RAZOR
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	F/2/9 YD 108153
B/1/9 YD 147100	G(-)/2/9 YD 181164
C(-)/1/9 YD 162099	PLT G/2/9 YD 178170
PLT C/1/9 YD 157096	H(-)/2/9 YD 158197
D/1/9 YD 178099	PLT H/2/9 YD 143205

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 0830H RECON TM SAMPLE CASE AMBUSHED 5 NVA MOVING S ON TRAIL VIC YD 110260 KILLING 2, WOUNDING 1. POINT NVA WAS WEARING SKIVIES AND 3RD MAR DIV SWEAT SHIRT AND CARRIED AK-47 ADD 2 NVA KIA(C), 1 IWC (AK-47).
B. AT 0945H RECON TM MARSHALL VIC YD 208152 REC'D FIRE FM 2 ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 MARINE WOUNDED. ENEMY WERE WEARING GREY UTILITIES, CARTRIDGE BELTS, GREEN HELMETS AND AK-47'S. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED 1015H. ADD 1 FR WIAE.
C. AT 1040H, PLT H/2/9 VIC YD 134213 FOUND 12 BRU IN CAVES WITH PERSONAL GEAR. BRU TO BE INTEROGATED AND AREA SEARCHED. ADD 12 DETAINEES. ADD 1 IWC (1 SKS W/30 RDS).
D. AT 1155H, F/2/9 VIC YD 105151 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM 2 SNIPERS VIC YD 105147. THEY RETURNED FIRE, CALLED AO ON STATION TO DIRECT FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. RECLASSIFICATION OF DRUM-TYPE SOVIET MG AS 1 IWC VICE 1 CSWC (SEE PAR 4A, SITREP #6). ADD 1 IWC, SUBTRACT 1 CSWC.
B. AT 0750H, SQD E/2/9 VIC YD 145190 (FSB RAZOR) FOUND 3 SET OF FRESH FOOTPRINTS ALONG OUTSIDE OF THE PERIMETER.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL DEF'D POS AND CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 13 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 18 DETAINEES:TOTAL 17
C. IWC 11 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

(A-2)

#26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
RELEASED BY: E.O. 12356

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j

PRIORITY 170902Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

17/1525ZMAY69/PDG/CCN:2440
SUPVR:
ACTN:G-3

PRIORITY

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 27 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 161201H-161800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE
B/1/9 YD 147100
C(-)/1/9 YD 157097
PLT C/1/9 YD 174087
PLT C/1/9 YD 155077
D/1/9 YD 178099
CP,E/2/9 FSB RAZOR
F/2/9 YD 105146
G/2/9 YD 183161
H(-)/2/9 YD 1[illegible]88
PLT H/2/9 YD 132[illegible]1

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1230H, F/2/9 VIC LZ DALLAS REC'D SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 3 NVA W/AK-47'S AND POSSIBLY 1 MG. NVA WORE GREEN CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES. F/2/9 RETURNED FIRE KILLING 1 NVA, AND SUSTAINED 2 WIAE (1-R,1-P); 1 OF WHICH WAS WOUNDED ON A PUNJI STAKE. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED MANY PUNJI STAKES. ADD 1 NVA KIA(C), 2 FR WIAE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 160730H, SQD E/2/9 REPORTED FINDING AN AVENUE OF APPROACH TO FSB RAZOR WITH SLEEPING AREA VIC YD 144191. FOUND FRESH TRAILS W/SMALL BOOTPRINTS W/SILVER GUM WRAPPERS MARKING THE SMALLER TRAILS. BROKEN BANANA TREES LAYING ON TRAILS WERE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN USED AS MARKERS.
B. LATE ENTRY 150800H-151700H, D/1/9 VIC YD 190119 FOUND 6 BUNKERS 6x3' VIC YD 181106 FOUND 5 BUNKERS 6x6' AND 3 BAMBOO HOOCHES CONTAINING DISCARDED COOKING UTENSILS. VIC YD 103918 FOUND 8 HOOCHES AND 10 BUNKERS (4 BUNKERS 10x10' AND 6 BUNKERS 5x4'). VIC YC 194115 FOUND 5 EMPTY BOXES OF FOOD LABELED "BRAZED PORK BY THE PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA". 10 BUNKERS 6x8' (1 OF WHICH WAS CONCRETE REINFORCED) 5x100 LB SACKS OF POTATOES, 2x82MM RDS, 10 WATER CANS, US TYPE, 1 WATER 30CAL FILLED W/FOOD, 2x1 LB BLOCKS OF TNT, 2 HELMETS, 2 HELONETS, 4 GRAVES AND BODIES A ND 1 HUMAN SKULL. ADD 4 NVA KIA(C).
C. AT 160903H, PLT E/2/9 VIC YD 140180 FOUND TRAIL W/FOOT PRINTS RUNNING PARALLEL TO LINES AT FSB RAZOR.
D. AT 1200H, B/1/9 VIC YD 143102 RECOVERED MAN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED AS MIA; MAN APPEARED TO BE IN SHOCK AND WAS MEDEVACED. SUBTRACT 1 MIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

#27

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

E. AT 1230H, PLT G/2/9 VIC YD 176166 FOUND 2 NVA STRUCTURES 20x15x8 FEET IN VERY GOOD CONDITION, 1 US SHOTGUN (STEVEN'S 12 GUAGE), 12x38 CAL RDS, 4 BLASTING CAPS, 2 MAGAZINE POUCHES FOR CARBINE, 1 CROSSBOW W/ARROW & QUIVER, 70x5 CC VIALS OF PENICILLIN, 30x5 CC VIALS OF STREPTOMYOCIN, 1 BLOODY BATTLE DRESSING, 1 NVA CANTEEN, 2 NVA MATH TEXTS, 7 COOKING POTS, 2 RCA TRANSISTOR RADIO CASES, 4 BLANKETS, 1 LB OF CORN, 1 AIR FILTER FOR GAS ENGINE AND 1 AN/PRC-25 CASE W/PARTS. ADD 1 IWC.

F. AT 1600H, G/2/9 VIC YD 192166 TO YD 189169 REPORTS COMM WIRE BETWEEN THESE TWO COORDINATES. WIRE CUT AND UNREPAIRED AT FIRST GRID.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 15

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 23 DETAINEES: TOTAL 17

C. IWC 12 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

P 170908Z PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

#27

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED RELEASED [redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:llj

PRIORITY 172210Z MAY 69

17/152EZMAY69/PDG/CCN:2439

FROM: NINTH MAR

SUPVR [illegible]

ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 28 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 161801H-162400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	D/1/9 YD 178099
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	CP,E/2/9 FSB RAZOR
B/1/9 YD 147097	F/2/9 YD 106144
C(-)/1/9 YD 158099	G/2/9 YD 181164
PLT C/1/9 YD 173086	H(-)/2/9 YD 146187
PLT C/1/9 YD 155077	PLT H/2/9 YD 134213

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1715H, G/2/9 VIC YD 180157 FOUND 7 LARGE NVA STRUCTURES. AT SAME TIME AN ENEMY OP WAS OBSERVED NEAR LZ; A SQD WAS SENT TO AREA, OBSERVED 10 NVA 600 METERS AWAY; THE LAST 4 NVA CARRYING TUBES SLUNG OVER THEIR SHOULDERS. AMBUSH WAS SET BUT NVA VEERED TO WEST. ARTY CALLED IN WITH NEG RES.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

B. BUSHMASTER:

1/9: AA-8, X-6, Q-1, P-3, KK-4

2/9: AA-10, X-3, P-2, KK-2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 15

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 23 DETAINEES:TOTAL 17

C. IWC 12 CSWC 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	2	0	NEG
2/9	2	2	0	NEG

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#28

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:llj RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 170902Z MAY 69

17/1525ZMAY69/PIC/CCN:2443
SUPVR
ACTN:G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 29 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 170001H-170600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	D/1/9 YD 178109
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	CP,E/2/9 FSB RAZOR
B/1/9 YD 147100	F/2/9 YD 106144
C(-)/1/9 YD 158099	G/2/9 YD 181164
PLT C/1/9 YD 173086	H(-)/2/9 YD 146187
PLT C/1/9 YD 158077	PLT H/2/9 YD 134213

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. RECOUNT OF WEAPONS CAPTURED ON SITREP #26 MAKES COUNT 13 IWC, 1 CSWC VICE 12 IWC, 1 CSWC.
5. PLANS:
A. B/1/9 TO MOVE OVERLAND TO VIC YD 135095.
B. D/1/9 TO MOVE OVERLAND TO VIC YD 194115.
C. E/2/9 HELO LIFTS TO LZ DALLAS.
D. G/2/9 TO MOVE OVERLAND TO VIC YD 165159.
E. CP/2/9 TO HELO LIFT TO LZ DALLAS.
F. H/2/9 TO ASSUME DEFENSE OF FSB RAZOR.
G. ALL OTHER UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSION.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 15
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 23 DETAINEES:TOTAL 17
C. IWC 13 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

(A-2)

#29

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 211030 Z MAY 69

PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MAR 21/1120ZMAY69/GM/CCN:2817
SUPV
ACT:G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 30 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 170601H-171200H MAY 69

S-3
ALO
AKY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	D(-)/1/9 YD 178099
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	2 PLTS D/1/9 YD 192113
B/1/9 YD 147100	CP,E/2/9 YD 106144
C(-)/1/9 YD 158099	F/2/9 YD 100140
PLT C/1/9 YD 154081	G/2/9 YD 181164
PLT C/1/9 YD 173086	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. CP,E/2/9 LIFT FROM FSB RAZOR TO LZ DALLAS BEGAN 1040H, COMPLETE 1200H.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 0900H, F/2/9 VIC YD 100139 REPORTS MAKING CONTACT WITH 3-4 NVA WITH AK-47'S AND CHICOMS, F/2/9 ASSAULTED, ENEMY WITHDREW TO THE NORTH; RESULTS 2 FR WIAE, 2 FR WIANE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 17 WIANE 2
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 23 DETAINEES:TOTAL 17
C. IWC 13 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

#30

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ S-3 Declassification

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:llj RELEASED BY: W.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 211032 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 21/1129ZMAY69/GM/CCN:2816
SUPV Gm
ACT:G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 31 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 171201H-171800H MAY 69

PRIORITY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	PLT D/1/9 YD 178099
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	CP,F/2/9 YD 102144
B/1/9 YD 147100	E/2/9 YD 100140
C(-)/1/9 YD 157099	G/2/9 YD 177166
PLT C/1/9 YD 173086	H(-)/2/9 FSB RAZOR
D(-)/1/9 YD 194115	PLT H/2/9 YD 130195

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. EFFECTIVE 1200H 9TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF H/2/9 FROM 2/9.
B. EFFECTIVE 1700H, THE 2/9 AO NORTH OF THE 17 E-W GRID LINE AND EAST OF THE DAKRONG RIVER BE CAME A PART OF THE 9TH MARINES RECON ZONE.
C. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1015H, B/1/9 VIC YD 138102, A CH-47 COMING INTO LZ HIT TREE STUMP WITH A ROTOR; HELICOPTER CRASHED BUT DID NOT BURN, RESULTS 1 NBC.
B. AT 0945H, B/1/9 VIC YD 138102 HAD 1 ELEMENT WOUNDED BY A TRIP TYPE BAMBOO BOOBY TRAP. ADD 1 FR WIAE.
C. AT 1130H, G/2/9 VIC YD 179167 FOUND BUILDINGS AND RUNNING WATER AND 4 SKS, 1 M-1. ADD 5 IWC.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 18 WIANE 2
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 23 DETAINEES:TOTAL 17
C. IWC 18 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#31

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY_____ Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 32 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 171801H-172400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	PLT D/1/9 YD 178099
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	CP,F/2/9 YD 106135
B/1/9 YD 147100	E/2/9 YD 100135
C(-)/1/9 YD 157099	G/2/9 YD 176167
PLT C/1/9 YD 168080	H(-)/2/9 FSB RAZOR
D(-)/1/9 YD 194115	PLT H/2/9 YD 126200

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 171300H, D(-)/1/9 VIC YD 194102 FOUND 122MM ROCKET PROJ COMPLETE WITH POWDER CHARGE. ROCKET APPEARED TO BE FAIRLY NEW IN APPEARANCE. AREA WAS THOROUGHLY SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. ROCKET WAS DESTROYED.
5. PLANS:
A. 1/9 CONTINUES PREPARATION FOR S&D OPNS TO SW.
B. 2/9 COMMENCES RIF/S&D OPS MOVING SW AND SE VIC LZ DALLAS.
C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
D. BUSHMASTER:
1/9: P-2, A-3, N-4, C-1, X-5, AA-6, CC-6, Z-1
2/9: X-3, CC-3, R-3, N-3, A-3
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 18 WIANE 2
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 23 DETAINEES:TOTAL 17
C. IWC 18 CSWC 1
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9:	2	2	0	NEG
2/9:	2	2	0	NEG

GP-4

BT

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY. CAPT E.F. RILEY

#32

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E. F. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 190618 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 19/0645ZMAY69/GM/CCN:2586
SUPVR Ltr
ACT:G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 33 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 180001H-180600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	PLT D/1/9 YD 178099
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	CP,F/2/9 YD 106144
B/1/9 YD 153080	E/2/9 YD 100135
C(-)/1/9 YD 157099	G/2/9 YD 176167
PLT C/1/9 YD 168080	H(-)/2/9 FSB RAZOR
D(-)/1/9 YD 194115	PLT H/2/9 YD 126200

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9 CONTINUES PREP FOR S&D OPS TO SW.

B. 2/9 COMMENCES RIF/S&D OPS MOVING SW AND SE VIC LZ DALLAS.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 18 WIANE 2

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 23 DETAINEES:TOTAL 17

C. IWC 18 CSWC 1

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

#33

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY

PRIORITY 190620Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 19/06/45ZMAY69/GM/CCN:2585
SUPV
TO: CG, TFH ACT:G-3

BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 34 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 180601H-181200H MAY 69

PRIORITY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE
B/1/9 YD 135095
C/1/9 YD 157099
D/1/9 YD 178099
CP,F/2/9 YD 106144
E/2/9 YD 099130
G/2/9 YD 173170
H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1015H RECON TM BITTER RIDGE VIC YD 091195 REC'D S/A FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 3-5 ENEMY EQUIPPED W/AK-47'S AND SKS'S. AO CALLED F/W AND ARTY MISSIONS W/UNK RESULTS.
B. AT 1015H RECON TM SAMPLE CASE SPOTTED 3 NVA MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL VIC YD 113255. ENEMY WERE WEARING UTILITIES, CAMOUFLAGED BUSH COVERS, SANDALS, PACKS, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND CARRIED AK-47'S. RECON TM INITIATED AMBUSH. ADD 4 IWC, 3 NVA KIA(C). AO, GUNSHIPS CALLED W/UNK RESULTS. TM EXTRACTED.
C. AT 1100H, E/2/9 MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE VIC YD 099130. ENEMY TAKEN UNDER FIRE AND AO CALLED ON STATION.
D. AT 1145H, F/2/9 REPORTED CH-53 VIC YD 108144 WAS HIT BY 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC YD 103147. NO CASUALTIES.
E. AT 1145H, E/2/9 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 4 ENEMY IN TREELINE VIC YD 095136. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND 60MM MORTARS, AO ON STATION RAN F/W AND ARTY MISSIONS. ADD 1 WIAE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 171300H, D/1/9 VIC YD 179093 FOUND SUSPECTED NVA SUPPLY TRAIL RUNNING NW-SE. TRAIL WELL BUILT W/STEPS AND WIDTH OF 4 FT. VIC YD 194102 FOUND OLD UNDERGROUND BUNKERS 6x4x3 FT, VIC YD 194120 FOUND SUSPECTED NVA GRAVE W/60MM MORTAR BOOBY TRAP W/TRIP WIRE. NEAR BY WERE 2 CANVAS PACKS USED TO TRANSPORT 122MM ROCKETS. VIC YD 196094 FOUND BASE CAMP COMPLETE W/COOKING OVENS. VIC YD 193096 FOUND 3 NVA A-FRAME HUTS 10x8x4 FT. VIC YD 186094 FOUND 2 UNDERGROUND BUNKERS AND 3 THATCHED ROOF HUTS. VIC YD 096194 FOUND TRAIL RUNNING TO BASE OF HILL 427.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

#34

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 19 WIANE 2
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 25 DETAINEES: TOTAL 17
C. IWC 22 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

#34

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 35 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 181201H-181800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	D/1/9 YD 167101
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	CP,F/2/9 YD 106128
B/1/9 YD 135095	E/2/9 YD 100128
C(-)/1/9 YD 157099	G/2/9 YD 171167
PLT C/1/9 YD 158085	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 19 WIANE 2
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 25 DETAINEES: TOTAL 17
C. IWC 22 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY E.F. RILEY CAPT

#35

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3
ORIGINAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 211034 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 21/1120ZMAY69/GM/CCN:2815
SUPV
ACT:G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 36 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 181801H-182400H MAY 69

PRIORITY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	D/1/9 YD 169100
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	CP,F/2/9 YD 106144
B/1/9 YD 135096	E/2/9 YD 102131
C(-)/1/9 YD 162097	G/2/9 YD 171165
PLT C/1/9 YD 155080	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 181610H, E/2/9 MADE CONTACT W/8-10 ENEMY VIC YD 101129, NO CASUALTIES. 1 PLT SWEEPING AREA OF CONTACT FOUND AND DESTROYED BUNKERS, DOCUMENTS AND 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 181730H, A/1/9 HEARD AND OBSERVED ENEMY 61MM MORTAR FIRE APPROX 20 RDS FROM VIC YD 134110. COUNTER MORTAR MISSION WAS FIRED W/81MM MORTARS AND ARTY W/UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
B. BUSHMASTER:
1/9: AA-16, X-2, R-2, P-4, KK-3
2/9: AA-7, X-5, P-5, R-1, KK-3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 19 WIANE 2
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 25 DETAINEES: TOTAL 17
C. IWC 22 CSWC 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	2	0	NEG
2/9	2	2	0	NEG

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-2

#36

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3
ORIG

DRAFTER:3W/TBM:lij RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY R 11036Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 21/1126ZMAY69/GM/CCN:2814
SUPV lm
ACT:G-3

PRIORITY

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 37 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 190001H-190600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	D/1/9 YD 169100
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	CP,F/2/9 YD 106144
B(-)/1/9 YD 135096	E/2/9 YD 102131
PLT B/1/9 YD 146100	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
C(-)/1/9 YD 162099	G/2/9 YD 171165
PLT C/1/9 YD 155080	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. 1/9 WILL CONDUCT OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS TO SOUTH ANS SOUTHWEST OF FSB ERSKINE.
B. 2/9 WILL CONDUCT OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS TO N AND SW OF LZ DALLAS WITH F & E/2/9 AND SW ALONG NVA COMM LINE WITH G/2/9.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 19 WIANE 2
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 25 DETAINEES:TOTAL 17
C. IWC 22 CSWC 1

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#37

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3 [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 211038 Z MAY 69

PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MAR 21/112/ZMAY69/GM/CCN:2813
SUPV
ACT:G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 38 OP APACHE SNOW FROM: 190601H-191200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	PLT C/1/9 YD 146073
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	CP,F/2/9 YD 106144
B(-)/1/9 YD 135096	E/2/9 YD 101128
PLT B/1/9 YD 132092	G/2/9 YD 164159
PLT B/1/9 YD 137092	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
C(-),D,H&S/1/9 YD 155080	

S-3 M
ALO
AIR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. RECOUNT OF NVA KIA'S ON SITREP #34 REVEALS 26 VICE 25. ADD 1 NVA KIA(C).

B. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 0955H, E/2/9 POINT ELEMENT VIC YD 101128 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM 3 POSITIONS. MANUVERED ELEMENT AND RETURNED FIRE. AO ON STATION. AREA WAS SECURED. RESULTS: ADD 5 FR WIAE, 1 NVA KIA(C), 2 IWC. (1 SKS A ND 1 AK-47)

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0825H, F/2/9 VIC YD 112136 FOUND BOOBY TRAP ON TRAIL AND ALSO FOUND A PUNJI PIT W/BOOBY TRAPPED CLAYMORE.

5. PLANS:

A. F(-)/2/9 TO COMMENCE PATROLLING NORTH OF LZ DALLAS.

B. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 24 WIANE 2

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 27 DETAINEES:TOTAL 17

C. IWC 24 CSWC 1

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#38

A-2

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3 ori[redacted]ator

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 211040 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 21/1120ZMAY69/GM/CCN:2812
SUPV/
ACT:G-3

PRIORITY

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 39 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 191201H-191800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	D/1/9 YD 155080
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	CP,F/2/9 YD 106144
B(-)/1/9 YD 135095	E/2/9 YD 098130
PLT B/1/9 YD 131091	G/2/9 YD 164159
PLT B/1/9 YD 131093	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
C,H&S/1/9 YD 153070	

S-3

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1330H, F/2/9 VIC YD 108139 MADE LIGHT CONTACT. AO ON STATION AND ARTY MISSION WAS CALLED IN. RESULTS UNK.
B. ON THE E/2/9 CONTACT, SITREP #38, IT WAS REPORTED EARLIER THAT THEY HAD 1 NVA KIA(C). UPON A FINAL CHECK OF AREA E/2/9 FOUND 1 MORE NVA KIA(C) AND APPROX 10 LBS OF DOCS. ADD 1 NVA KIA(C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 24 WIANE 2
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 28 DETAINEES:TOTAL 17
C. IWC 24 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

A-2

[redacted]

39

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:llj RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 21104Z Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 21/1120ZMAY69/GM/CCN:2811
SUPV
ACT:G-3

TO: CG, TFH

PRIORITY

BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 40 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 191800H-192400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,F/2/9 YD 106144
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	E(-)/2/9 YD 098130
B(-)/A/9 YD 135095	PLT E/2/9 YD 093122
2 PLTS B/1/9 YD 131093	G/2/9 YD 164159
H&S,C/1/9 YD 152072	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
D/1/9 YD 155080	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1815H, C/1/9 VIC YD 151071 REAR ELEMENT OF PLT HIT BY 4-5 ENEMY RESULTING IN 5 WIAE AND 5 WIANE. REAR ELEMENT DISPERSED RETURNING FIRE ON THE ENEMY. ADD 2 NVA KIA(C), 5 FR WIAE, 5 FR WIANE.
B. AT 2030H, E/2/9 VIC YD 098130 LP HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES AND FIRED THEIR CLAYMORE RECEIVING A CHI-COM GRENADE IN RETURN. ADD 1 FR WIAE.
C. AT 2115H, A/1/9 VIC FSB ERSKINE, ESTIMATED 20 ENEMY PROBED PERIMETER TO NORTH AND SOUTHEAST. SUSPECTED ENEMY POS TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/GRENADES, S/A FIRE, 60MM AND 81MM MORTARS, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1850H, PLT B/1/9 VIC YD 131094, 1 MAN SHOT HIMSELF IN LEFT FOOT W/M-16 AND WAS MEDEVACED.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
B. BUSHMASTER:
1/9: X-3, AA-7, CC-3, A-4, N-2, P-3, R-1
2/9: X-3, CC-4, C-2, N-5, R-3, P-1

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 30 WIANE 7
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 30 DETAINEES 17
C. IWC 24 CSWC 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	1	1	NEG
2/9	2	2	0	NEG

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

A-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 ORIGINATOR

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/J[illegible] RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 21 0414 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 21/1120ZMAY69/CM/CCN:2796
SUPV
ACT: G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 41 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 200001H-200600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,F/2/9 YD 106144
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	E(-)/2/9 YD 098130
B(-)/1/9 YD 135095	PLT E/2/9 YD 093122
2 PLTS B/1/9 YD 131093	G/2/9 YD 164159
H&S,C/1/9 YD 152072	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
D/1/9 YD 155079	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. D/1/9 TO MOVE OVERLAND TO VIC YD 153070.
B. E/2/9 TO MOVE OVERLAND TO VIC YD 095125.
C. F/2/9 TO MOVE OVERLAND TO VIC YD 198164.
D. G/2/9 TO MOVE OVERLAND TO VIC YD 158145.
E. ALL OTHER UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 30 WIANE 7
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 30 DETAINEES:TOTAL 17
C. IWC 24 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

(A-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] S-3 Operations

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MEM:llj RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 211046 Z MAY 69

21/1127ZMAY69/GM/CCN:2810

FROM: NINTH MAR SUPV GG ACT:G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 42 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 200601H-201200H MAY 69 PRIORITY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	D/1/9 YD 155080
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
B(-)/1/9 YD 133094	E/2/9 YD 098130
PLT B/1/9 YD 131091	F(-)/2/9 YD 104152
PLT B/1/9 YD 135095	G/2/9 YD 164159
H&S,C/1/9 YD 152072	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECTION TO SITREP #40, PAR 3A: 191815H, C/1/9 CONTACT VIC YD 151071 RESULTED IN 1 FR WIAE, VICE 5 FR WIAE AND 5 FR WIANE. SUBTRACT 4 WIAE AND 5 WIANE.

B. CORRECTION TO SITREP #40, PAR 3C: 192115H, A/1/9 CONTACT FSB ERSKINE, ADD 1 NVA KIA(C).

C. AT 0915H, F/2/9 VIC YD 105148 FOUND BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 WITH C-RAT WIRE. DESTROYED.

D. AT 0930H, F/2/9 VIC YD 105151 FOUND 1 AA SITE, 7 FT IN DIAMETER, 6 FT DEEP, CENTER BUILT UP, 1-2 MONTHS OLD. DESTROYED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 26 WIANE 2

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 31 DETAINEES:TOTAL 17

C. IWC 24 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

(A-2)

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

#42

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3 Orlo[redacted]ton

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3 | ay
ALO | ae
ARY | [illegible]

PRIORITY

W J Godfrey

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 211048 Z MAY 69

21/1120ZMAY69/GM/CCN:2809
SUPV gm
ACT:C-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 43 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 201201H-201800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	E/2/9 YD 098130
B(-)/1/9 YD 131093	F(-)/2/9 YD 105162
PLT B/1/9 YD 135095	G/2/9 YD 164159
C,D,H&S/1/9 YD 152072	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 26 WIANE 2
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 31 DETAINEES 17
   C. IWC 24 CSWC 1

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

[redacted] A-2

#43

S-3 [redacted]

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/IAL: [illegible] RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 211050 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 21/1120ZMAY69/GM/CCN:2808
SUPV/[illegible]
ACT:G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 44 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 201801H-202400H MAY 69

PRIORITY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	E/2/9 YD 098130
B/1/9 YD 131093	F(-)/2/9 YD 105165
C,H&S/1/9 YD 152072	G/2/9 YD 164159
D/1/9 YD 152072	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

S-3

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

ALO

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 201100H, B/1/9 VIC YD 127089-YD 130090 LOCATED AN OLD ENEMY HOOTCH AND ONE ½ BUILT A-FRAME BUNKER AND STRAW MAT. ALSO LOCATED 3 FOXHOLES ALONG ROAD FROM YD 130090 TO YD 127084. ALL FOXHOLES WERE OLD.

ARV

5. PLANS:
A. 1/9 ACCELERATES RIF TO LAOTIAN BORDER IN SW SECTOR OF AO.
B. 2/9 CONTINUE OPS N AND SW OF LZ FILE.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
D. BUSHMASTER:
1/9: AA-8, Z-1, X-1, A-4, N-2, DD-3
2/9: AA-3, E-1, CC-12, EE-4, N-6, A-2, DD-3, P-1
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 26 WIANE 2
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 31 DETAINEES:TOTAL 17
C. IWC 24 CSWC 1
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	2	0	NEG
2/9	2	2	0	NEG

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

A-2

[redacted]

#44

[redacted] S-3 [redacted]ington

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3 | W
ALO | [illegible]
ARY | [illegible]

PRIORITY

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 211052 Z MAY 69

21/1120ZMAY69/GM/CCN:2807
SUPV/[illegible]
ACT:G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PA SS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 45 OP OPAPCHE SNOW FROM 210001H-210600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
CP,A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	E/2/9 YD 098130
B/1/9 YD 131093	F(-)/2/9 YD 105165
C,H&S/1/9 YD 152072	G/2/9 YD 164159
D/1/9 YD 152072	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. 1/9 TO ACCELERATE RIF TO LAOTIAN BORDER IN SW SECTOR OF AO.
B. 2/9 CONTINUE OPERATIONS N AND SW OF LZ FILE.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 26 WIANE 2
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 31 DETAINEES:TOTAL 17
C. IWC 24 CSWC 1

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

A-2

[redacted]

#45

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] SIGNATOR

DRAFTER:SW/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY /AJ

PRIORITY

PRIORITY 24ØLØØ Z MAY 69

FRO[redacted] NINTH MAR

24/ØØ45ZMAY69/HAND/CM/CON:3Ø49
SUPV
ACT:G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 46 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 210601H-211200H MAY 69

S-3 M
ALO
AKV

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
CP,D/1/9 YD 152072	F(-)/2/9 YD 106164
A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	E/2/9 YD 098130
B/1/9 YD 131093	G/2/9 YD 164159
C,X/1/9 YD 159043	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. A COMMAND GROUP 1/9 LIFT FM FSB ERSKINE TO D/1/9'S POS STARTED 1030H COMPLETED 1040H.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSION.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1100H, E/2/9 VIC YD 098130 REC'D 2 RPG RDS AND 4 S/A RDS FROM VIC YD 102132. E/2/9 RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND 60MM MORTAR MISSION. ADD 1 FR WIAE (EMERGENCY).
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAM 27 WIANE 2
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 31 DETAINEES:TOTAL 17
C. IWC 24 CSWC 1

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

(A-2)

[redacted]

#46

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3 originator

DRAFTER: 3W/[illegible] RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 240102 Z MAY 69

24/0045ZMAY69/HAND/GM/CCN:3048
SUPV Gm
ACT: G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 47 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 211201-211800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR
CP D(-)/1/9 156041
A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE
B/1/9 127074
C/1/9 150044
PLT D/1/9 162040
CP, PLT F/2/9 106144
E/2/9 096127
F(-)/2/9 096164
G/2/9 161147
H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

PRIORITY

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

S-3 / W
ALO / [illegible]
AKY / [illegible]

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - 211150H GUNSHIPS CHECKING OUT RECON TEAM LZ's VIC 072088 AND 072098 REC'D A/W/F FM TREE LINE. ROCKETS AND ROCKETPOD ON ONE GUNSHIP CAUGHT FIRE AND WAS DROPPED. RECON TM "HARSWOOD" MSN WAS ABORTED.
B. LATE ENTRY 211100H E/2/9's CONTACT VIC 102132 RESULTED IN 1 FR KIA, 1 FR WIAE, 1 NVA KIA(C) VIC 1 FR WIAE AS REPORTED IN SITREP # 46. ADD 1 FR KIA, ADD 1 NVA KIA(C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 211430H SQD F/2/9 VIC 096169 FOUND A DEADFALL, PUNJI STAKES AND SEVERAL SMALL TRAILS. PUNJI STAKES AND DEADFALL DESTROYED.
B. 211500H SQD F/2/9 097164 FOUND 9' HOLE FULL OF WATER WITH STAKES AROUND IT AND ANIMALS TRAPS ON TRAILS LEADING TO THE WATER.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSION.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 7 WIAE 28 WIANE 2
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 32 DETAINEES: TOTAL 17
C. IWC 24 CSWC 1

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4
BT

A-2

[redacted]

#47

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 ORIGINATOR

DRAFTER: JW/MBM:dl RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY MAJ

UNCLASSIFIED
7 MAY 69

PRIORITY 24 0104

24/0045ZMAY69/HAND/GM/CCN:3047
SUPV
ACT:G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 48 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 211800H-212400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

HQ 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP, PLT F/2/9 106144
A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	E/2/9 096127
B/1/9 127074	F(-)/2/9 098164
C, H&S/1/9 150045	G/2/9 158145
CP, D(-)/1/9 156042	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
PLT D/1/9 162040	

PRIORITY

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED PRESENT POS. WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

S-3 M
AK
AKO

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 1815 G/2/9 VIC 158145 FOUND 7 BUNKERS, 2 AA SITES, 2 STRUCTURES, 2 TUNNELS, 1 GRAVE 1 WEEK OLD, 10 BASKETS, 14 BAMBOOWATER JUGS, 40' BROWN COMM WIRE. ADD 1 NVA KIA(C).

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND PRESENT POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

BUSHMASTER REP:
1/9: AA-10, A-3, P-2, KK-1, R-3
2/9: AA-9, X-4, P-1, KK-4, R-2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 7 WIAE 28 WIANE 2
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 33 DETAINEES: TOTAL 17
C. IWC 24 CSWC 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	2	0	
2/9	2	2	0	

UNCLASSIFIED
7 MAY 69

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#48

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]-3 ORIGINATOR

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:d1h RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 240406 Z MAY 69

24/0045ZMAY69/HAND/GW/CCN:3046
SUPV
ACT:G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
ITREP NR 49 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 220001H-220600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
HQ, 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR
CP, D(-)/1/9 156042
A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE
B/1/9 127074
C, H&S/1/9 150044
PLT D/2/9 162040
CP, PLT F/2/9 106144
E/2/9 096127
F(-)/2/9 098164
G/2/9 158145
H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED PRESENT POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:
A. 1/9 WILL CLOSE ON OBJECTIVES 2,3 AND 4.
B. 2/9 WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS NW AND SW OF LZ [redacted].

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 7 WIAR 28 WIANE 2
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 33 DETAINEES:TOTAL 17
C. INC 24 CSWC 1

GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#49

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]TIAL

S- [redacted]NATOR

UNCLA[redacted]

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:llj

RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 240108 Z MAY 69

24/0045ZMAY69/HAND/GM/CCN:3045
SUPV
ACT:G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH

B[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 50 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 220601H-221200H MAY 69

PRIORITY

S-3

ALO

ARY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR
   CP,D/1/9 YD 150045
   A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE
   B/1/9 YD 124054
   C/1/9 YD 138042
   CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
   E/2/9 YD 096127
   F(-)/2/9 YD 098164
   G(-)/2/9 YD 157143
   PLT G/2/9 YD 098164
   H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
   A. AT 0930H MEDEVAC CHOPPER FOR G/2/9 REC'D S/A FIRE [redacted] VIC YD 157148 WHILE EXTRACTING MEDEVAC. NO FURTHER INFO [redacted] PILOT. G/2/9 CHECKED OUT AREA OF SUSP ENEMY POS W/NEG RESULTS.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. LATE ENTRY - AT 210220H RECON TM "NORTH TIDE" CALLED ARTY IN ON TRIP FLARE SET OFF BY SUSP ENEMY MOVEMENT W/UNK RESULTS.
   B. AT 0900H, B/1/9 VIC YD 129070 CAPTURED MONTAGNARD WOMAN DRESSED IN NVA SHIRT AND BLUE SKIRT. B/1/9 IS MOVING AND WILL EXTRACT WOMAN WHEN HALTED. ADD 1 DETAINEE.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 7 WIAE 28 WIANE 2
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 33 KBAir 24 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 68
   C. IWC 24 CSWC 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 18 (2 HOI CHANS)

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

#50

[redacted]AL

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] SSIFIED

S-3 ORIGINATOR

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:llj RELEASED BY: E.[redacted] GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 241011 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 24/0045ZMAY69/HAND/GM/CCN:3050
SUPV [illegible]
ACT:G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 51 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 221201H-221800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	PLT D/1/9 YD 155042
CP,D(-)/1/9 YD 150045	CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	E/2/9 YD 096127
B/1/9 YD 120049	F(-)/2/9 YD 098164
C(-)/1/9 YD 131039	G/2/9 YD 153138
PLT C/1/9 YD 139044	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

PRIORITY

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

S-3

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 0815H, C/1/9 VIC YD 144046 FOUND 2 GRAVES W/2 BODIES WRAPPED IN PARACHUTES. BODIES 3-6 MONTHS OLD. ADD 2 NVA KIA(C).
B. AT 1230H, A/1/9 ON FSB ERSKINE REC'D 8-9 LARGE ARTY RDS OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER TO NE. CALIBER OF RDS AS YET UNDETERMINED. FIRED ARTY COUNTER BTRY VIC YD 189007.
C. AT 1230H RECON TM "NORTH TIDE" SPOTTED 12x18x8 FT HOOTCH VIC YD 071071.
D. AT 1300H, B/1/9 VIC YD 124047 FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX OF EIGHT 4-6 FT BUNKERS VERY WELL BUILT, AND THE REMAINS OF 7 COOKING HUTS. COMPLEX HAD WATER CLOSE BY BUT HAD NOT BEEN USED LATELY. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.
E. AT 1400H, D/1/9 VIC YD 155025 OBSERVED DESTROYED ENEMY ARMORED TRACKED VEHICLE ASSUMED TO BE RESULTS OF AIR STRIKE.
F. AT 1415H, B/1/9 VIC YD 123052 FOUND TWO 4-5 MAN BUNKERS, ONE 8 MAN BUNKER AND REMAINS OF 4 HUTS.
G. AT 1730H RECON TM "NORTH TIDE" SPOTTED 12x20x10 FT HOOTCH WITH AN EXTENSION ON TWO SIDES OF THE HOOTCH.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 7 WIAE 28 WIANE 2
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 35 KBAir 24 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 70
DETAINEES:TOTAL 18 (2 HOI CHANS)
C. IWC 24 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

#51

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

A-2

DECLASSIFIED



[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5-3 Origination

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11J RELEASED BY E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 240112 Z MAY 69

24/0045ZMAY69/HAND/GM/CCN:3044
SUPV
ACT:G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 52 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 221800H-222400H MAY

PRIORITY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	PLT D/1/9 YD 155042
CP,D(-)/1/9 YD 150045	CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	E/2/9 YD 096127
B/1/9 YD 114047	F(-)/2/9 YD 098164
C(-)/1/9 YD 131039	G/2/9 YD 153138
PLT C/1/9 YD 139044	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 2245H BDRY CHANGE BETWEEN 9TH MAR AND 4TH MAR WENT INTO EFFECT THROUGH 1 JUNE 69.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1745H, F/2/9 VIC YD 094170 FOUND POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE FOR 82MM. FOLIAGE WAS CLEARED PROVIDING GOOD FIELD OF FIRE, ALSO FOUND WHAT MAY HAVE BEEN AN AMMO STORAGE BUNKER. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

B. 21-22 MAY, G/2/9 VIC YD 161151, YD 156126, YD 154145 REPORTS COMM LINE RUNNING THROUGH GRIDS. LINES WERE DESTROYED. AREA CHECKED W/NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9 CONTINUES S&D OPS ALONG LAOTIAN BORDER.

B. 2/9 CONTINUES S&D OPS SW AND NW OF LZ FILE.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS TO MAINTAIN PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

C. BUSHMASTER:

1/9: AA-6, X-5, Q-1, CC-4, A-4, P-3, C-1, R-1

2/9: AA-3, EE-2, X-6, CC-6, N-6, C-2, P-1, R-2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 7 WIAE 28 WIANE 2

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 35 KBAir 24 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 70

DETAINEES:TOTAL 18 (2 HOI CHANS)

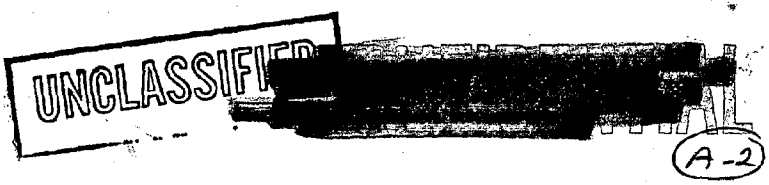
C. IWC 24 CSWC 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	2	0	NEG
2/9	3	2,	1	NEG

GP-4

BT



UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

#52

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 240114 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 24/0045ZMAY69/HAND/GM/CCN:3051
SUPV
ACT:G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 53 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 230001H-230600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	PLT D/1/9 YD 155042
CP,D(-)/1/9 YD 150045	CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	E/2/9 YD 096127
B/1/9 YD 114047	F(-)/2/9 YD 098164
C(-)/1/9 YD 131039	G/2/9 YD 153138
PLT C/1/9 YD 139044	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. 1/9 CONTINUES S&D OPS ALONG LAOTIAN BORDER.
B. 2/9 CONTINUES S&D OPS NW AND SW OF LZ FILE.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 7 WIAE 28 WIANE 2
B. ENEMY : KIA(C) 35 KBAir 28 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 74
DETAINEES:TOTAL 18 (2 HOI CHANS)
C. IWC 24 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#53

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] S-3 ORIGINATOR

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:lij RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 24 dd 16 Z MAY 69

24/0045ZMAY69/HAND/CM/CCN:3052 S-3 SUPV GG ACT:G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 54 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 230601H-231200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	PLT D/1/9 YD 155042
A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
B/1/9 YD 114047	E/2/9 YD 097124
C(-)/1/9 YD 131039	F(-)/2/9 YD 098160
PLT C/1/9 YD 139044	G/2/9 YD 153136
CP,D(-)/1/9 YD 150045	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FINAL REPORT ON INCOMING RDS 221230H, A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE REPORTS 6 ARTY RDS AND 3x122MM ROCKET RDS, FIRED FM VIC YD 189007.

B. AT 0930H, B/1/9 VIC YD 117048 FOUND STAIRWAY, GOOD TRAIL, AND BUNKERS EVERY 50-60 METERS ALONG TRAIL.

C. AT 1045H, F/2/9 VIC YD 090170 FOUND 6 NVA STRUCTURES, 2-3 MONTHS OLD, BUT OCCUPIED 4-7 DAYS AGO.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 7 WIAE 28 WIANE 2

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 35 KIAir 28 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 74
DETAINEES:TOTAL 18 (2 HOI CHANS)

C. IWC 24 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

#54

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] S-3 ORIGINATOR

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MEM:llj RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 250530 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 25/0650ZMAY69/GM/CCN:3245
SUPV
ACT:S-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PA SS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 55 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 231201H-231800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	PLT D/1/9 YD 155042
A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
B/1/9 YD 114047	E/2/9 YD 089129
C(-)/1/9 YD 131039	F(-)/2/9 YD 098164
PLT C/1/9 YD 139044	G/2/9 YD 153136
CP,D(-)/1/9 YD 150045	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1130H, E/2/9 VIC YD 099130 REC'D HEAVY VOLUME OF SNIPER FIRE. ARTY CALLED IN AND E/2/9 CONTINUED TO MOVE. NEG CASUALTIES.
B. AT 1215H, D/1/9 VIC YD 159039 MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE USING A/W AND RPG'S. D/1/9 RETURNED S/A, 60MM, 81MM AND ARTILLERY FIRE. RESULTS 2 FR KIA, 1 FR WIAE.
C. AT 1435H, F/2/9 VIC YD 088168 REPORTS LIGHT CONTACT WITH 5 NVA; KILLING 4, CAPTURING 1. FOUND 5 HUTS, 5 BUNKERS, 5 M-16 MAGAZINES WITH 100 RDS, MILITARY CLOTHING, HOUSEHOLD GEAR. ADD 4 NVA KIA, 1 PW.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1115H, B/1/9 VIC YD 111044 FOUND 15 BLOCKS TNT IN BUNKER. DESTROYED.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 9 WIAE 29 WIANE 2
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 39 KBAir 28 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 78
PW(NVA) 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)
C. IWC 24 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

#55

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.F. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 250532 Z MAY 69

25/0655Z MAY 69/GM/CCN:3248

FROM: NINTH MAR SUPV

ACT:

PRIORITY

TO: CG, TFH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 56 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 231801H-232400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	PLT D/1/9 YD 155042
CP,D(-)/1/9 YD 150045	CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	E/2/9 YD 086128
B/1/9 YD 114047	F(-)/2/9 YD 096165
C(-)/1/9 YD 131039	G/2/9 YD 153136
PLT C/1/9 YD 139044	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. FINAL REPORT: 1130H, D/1/9 VIC YD 158038 ON PATROL WAS FIRED ON BY ENEMY UTILIZING LAAWS, M-79, RPG'S, A/W. ENEMY FORCE ESTIMATED 8-10. D/1/9 USED ORGANIC WEAPONS AND CALLED IN 60MM, 81MM MORTAR AND ARTY MISSIONS. RESULTS 2 FR KIA, 1 FR WIAE (PREVIOUSLY REPORTED), CAPTURED 4 LAAWS, 1 RPG AND 4 M-79 RDS. ADD 5 IWC.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1600H, D/1/9 REPORTED 1 MAN MISSING. LOCAL SEARCH OF COMPANY AREA PRODUCED NEG RESULTS. ADD 1 MIA.

B. LATE ENTRY - AT 1730H, B/1/9 VIC YD 113045 FOUND BUNKER UNDER BOULDER BY THE SIDE OF THE ROAD, AND 8 BOTTLES OF REPTOMYCIN.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

B. BUSHMASTER:

1/9: AA-7, CC-2, X-7

2/9: AA-9, X-3, N-2, P-1, R-2, C-1

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 9 WIAE 29 WIANE 2 MIA 1

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 39 KBAir 28 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 78
PW(NVA) 1 DETAINEES: TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)

C. IWC 29 CSWC 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	2	0	NEG
2/9	2	1	1	NEG

GP-4

UNCLASSIFIED

BT

#56

(A2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 ORIGINATOR

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY AMJ

PRIORITY 250594 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 25/0650ZMAY69/GM/CCN:3249
SUPV
ACT:G-3

TO: CG, TFH

S-3
ALO
ARY

BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 57 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 240001H-240600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	PLT D/1/9 YD 155042
CBD(-)/1/9 YD 150045	CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
A/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	E/2/9 YD 086128
B/1/9 YD 114047	F(-)/2/9 YD 096165
C(-)/1/9 YD 131039	G/2/9 YD 153136
PLT C/1/9 YD 139044	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. EFF 240800H MAY 69, 9TH MAR ASSUMES OPCON OF G/2/9 FROM 2/9 AND PASSES OPCON TO 1/9 SAME DTG.
B. B/1/9 LIFTS TO FSB ERSKINE TO RELIEVE A/1/9.
C. 1/9(-) COMMENCES OVERLAND MOVEMENT NE ASTRIDE DAKRONG VALLEY ROAD.
D. 2/9 CONTINUES RIF OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MSN.
E. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 9 WIAE 29 WIANE 2 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 39 KBAir 28 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 78
PW(NVA) 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)
C. IWC 29 CSWC 1

[redacted]

GP-4

UNCLASSIFIED

BT

#57

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 ORIGINATOR

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 250536 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 25/0650ZMAY69/G"/CON:3247
SUPV/
ACT:G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 58 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 240601H-241200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	E/2/9 YD 086128
CP,D/1/9 YD 124039	F(-)/2/9 YD 096165
A,B/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	G(-)/2/9 YD 159143
C(-)/1/9 YD 114047	PLT G/2/9 YD 158138
PLT C/1/9 YD 115055	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. EFF 0800H, 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF G/2/9 AND PASSED OPCON TO 1/9 SAME DTG.

B. EFF 0800H BDRY BETWEEN 1/9 AND 2/9 MODIFIED EAST OF DAKRONG RIVER.

C. LIFT OF B/1/9 TO FSB ERSKINE BEGAN 0815H COMPLETED 0930H.

D. ALL OTHER UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTA CTS:

A. REF E/2/9 CONTACT OF 231115H, REPORTED 1 WIAE NOT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. ADD 1 WIAE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OP ERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 9 WIAE 30 WIANE 2 MIA 1

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 39 KBAir 28 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 78
PW(NVA) 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)

C. IWC 29 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

A-2

#58

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

W Godfrey

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY 250538 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

225/0650ZMAY69/GM/CCN:32
SUPV:
ACT:G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 59 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 241201H-241800H MAY 69

PRIORITY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
CP,D/1/9 YD 124060	E/2/9 YD 081122
A/1/9 YD 162095	F(-)/2/9 YD 096165
B/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	G/2/9 YD 167152
C/1/9 YD 114047	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

S-3 | G
ALO
ARY

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 1240H-1325H, E/2/9 VIC YD 081121 - YD 081122 UNCOVERED 2 NVA STRUCTURES (6x15 FT) AND 5 BUNKERS (5x10 FT). WHILE SEARCHING AREA E/2/9 MADE CONTACT WITH NVA. SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY AND CHECKED BLOOD TRAILS. RESULTS WERE 3 ENEMY KIA'S AND THE CONFISCATION OF 2 AK-47'S AND 7 AK MAGAZINES, 4 CHICOM, 1 NCO CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 KNIFE, 1 MED KIT, 1 CIGARETTE LIGHTER WITH 403 ON IT, 1 UTILITY JACKET WITH 1/4 ON OUTSIDE. ADD 3 NVA KIA AND 2 IWC.

B. AT 1345H RECON TM NORTH TIDE VIC YD 105086 HAD 3-6 NVA TRYING TO COME TOWARD THEIR POS UNDER COVER OF GROUND FOG. TM TOOK S/A AND GRENADES, RETURNED S/A AND GRENADES, DETONATED 1 CLAYMORE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND AREA WAS SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. ADD 1 WIANE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1200H, F/2/9 VIC YD 082167 FOUND 100 LBS RICE AND ASSORTED GEAR INCLUDING 3 USMC SWEATSHIRTS, 3 SETS USMC TYPE UTILITIES, 2 USMC COVERS, 1 USMC BELT, VARIOUS EATING UTENSILS, UNDETERMINED AMOUNT OF UNKNOWN TYPE OF MONEY. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. AT 1630H RECON TM NOON WATCH VIC YD 091335 OBSERVED 5 ENEMY (2 WOMEN, 3 MEN) MOVING N ON RIVER WEARING MIXED UTILITIES. THEY HAD 2 AK-47'S, 5 LARGE PACKS, M-26 GRENADES HANGING FROM PACKS. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 9 WIAE 30 WIANE 3 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 42 KBAir 28 KBArt [illegible]
PW[illegible] 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 [illegible]
C. IWC 31 CSWC 1

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

#59

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MSM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 260334 2 MAY 69

TOR:26/0400ZMAY69/XME/CCN- 3395

FROM: NINTH MAR

SUPVR

TO: CG, 9TH

ACTN:G-3

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 60 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 241801H-242400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
CP,D/1/9 YD 126068	E/2/9 YD 079120
A/1/9 YD 162095	F(-)/2/9 YD 096165
B/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	G/2/9 YD 168153
C/1/9 YD 114047	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 2030H, B/1/9 VIC YD 163106 LP SPOTTED 2 ENEMY OUTSIDE PERIMETER; ENEMY TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 2030H, E/2/9 VIC YD 079120 REC'D 10x61MM RDS FROM VIC YD 093118; RDS LANDED 200 METERS SHORT. COUNTER MORTAR FIRES SHOT IMMEDIATELY WITH 81MM MORTARS AND ARTY. NEG FR CASUALTIES.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

B. BUSHMASTER:

1/9: A-10, X-4, P-1, KK-3, R-3

2/9: AA-11, X-3, P-2, KK-5, R-2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 9 WIAE 30 WIANE 3 MIA 1

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 42 KBAir 28 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 81
PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)

C. IWC 31 OSWC 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	2	1	NEG
2/9	2	2	1	NEG

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#60

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:llj RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 26@336 Z MAY 69

TOR26/0400ZMAY69/XME/CCN-3396

FROM: NINTH MAR SUPVR

TO: CG, FFH ACTN:G-3

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 61 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 250001H-250600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
CP,D/1/9 YD 126068	E/2/9 YD 079120
A/1/9 YD 162095	F(-)/2/9 YD 096165
B/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	G/2/9 YD 168153
C/1/9 YD 114047	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9 WILL SWEEP DAKRONG VALLEY ROAD TO NE TOWARDS OBJ 6, CRATERING AND INTERDICTING ROAD. G/2/9 WILL SWEEP TO OBJ 7.

B. 2/9 WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS NW AND SW OF LZ FILE.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 9 WIAE 30 WIANE 3 MIA 1

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 42 KBAir 28 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 81
PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)

C. INC 31 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

#61

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

DRAFTER:JW/JOC:lij RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 284842 Z MAY 69

23/1100ZMAY69/CM/CCN:3572

FROM: NINTH MAR

SUPU

ACT:G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 62 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 250601H-251200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	G/2/9 YD 180157
CP,G/1/9 YD 126068	CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
D/1/9 YD 124063	E/2/9 YD 079120
A/1/9 YD 180131	F(-)/2/9 YD 096165
B/1/9 YD 163103	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9(-) CONTINUED OVERLAND MOVEMENT NE ASTRIDE DAKRONG VALLEY ROAD.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECTION TO SITREP #56, PARAGRAPH 3A: SHOULD READ 4 IWC VICE 5 IWC. SUBTRACT 1 IWC.

B. AT 1145H, E/2/9 VIC YD 084125 FOUND TRAIL WITH 3-4 FOOTPRINTS AND A BLOOD TRAIL WHERE PLT E/2/9 THREW GRENADES LAST NIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9(-) CONTINUE MOVEMENT NE ASTRIDE DAKRONG VALLEY ROAD.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 9 WIAE 30 WIANE 3 MIA 1

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 42 KBAir 28 KBAby 11 OPN TOTAL 81
PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)

C. IWC 30 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

A-2

#62

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY, MAJ

PRIORITY 280824 Z MAY 69

PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MAR 28/11A0ZMAY69/CM/CCN:3583
SUPV
TO: CG, TFH ACT:C-2
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 63 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 251201H-251800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
CP,C/1/9 YD 160098	E/2/9 YD 079120
A/1/9 YD 240152	F(-)/1/9 YD 096165
B/1/9 YD 163107	G/2/9 YD 190165
D/1/9 YD 167101	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 1/9(-) MOVED OVERLAND NE ASTRIDE DAKRONG VALLEY ROAD TO PRES POS.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1245H RECON TM MARSHALL HALL VIC YD 223157 MADE CONTACT W/10-15 ENEMY. TM SUSTAINED 2 WIAE. MEDEVAC HELO REC'D S/A FIRE WHILE EXTRACTING TM. ADD 2 FR WIAE.
B. AT 1305H, SQD E/2/9 VIC YD 076120 FIRED ON 2 SUSPECTED NVA WITH UNK RESULTS.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1430H, PLT F/2/9 VIC YD 093157 FOUND DRY BLOOD PUDDLES AND BLOOD TRAIL ESTIMATED TO BE 2-3 DAYS OLD. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.
B. AT 1705H, PLT E/2/9 REPORTED SMELLING CS GAS. THE AREA UPWIND WAS CHECKED BUT NOTHING WAS FOUND TO CONFIRM THAT GAS WAS USED.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 9 WIAE 32 WIANE 3 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 42 KBAir 28 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 81
PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)
C. IWC 30 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

#63

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 284846 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 28/1100ZMAY69/GM/CCN:9582
SUPV
ACT:G-3

PRIORITY

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 64 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 251801H-252400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
CP,C/1/9 YD 160098	E/2/9 YD 079120
A/1/9 YD 240152	F(-)/2/9 YD 096165
B/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	PLT E/2/9 YD 081123
D/1/9 YD 167101	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
G/2/9 YD 190165	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1850H, E/2/9 VIC YD 081120 FORCE OF APPROX 6 ENEMY HIT SQD OP. FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH S/A FIRE, 81MM AND 4.2" MORTARS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ADD 1 FR KIA, 3 FR WIAE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1630H, G/2/9 VIC YD 193164 FOUND 1SKS LEFT ON TRAIL. SPENT CARTRIDGE WAS JAMMED IN CHAMBER. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RESULTS. ADD 1 IWC.

5. PLANS:
A. 9TH MAR COMPLETES RIF OPERATIONS IN APACHE SNOW AO.
B. A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
C. BUSHMASTER:
1/9: X-4, CC-4, AA-7, R-1, A-6, N-5, P-1
2/9: X-4, CC-5, AA-3, EE-1, N-4, C-1, P-2, R-1

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 10 WIAE 35 WIANE 3 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 42 KBAir 28 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 81
PW 1 DETAINEES: TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)
C. IWC 31 CSWC 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	3	2	1	NEG
2/9	2	2	0	NEG

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

#64

(A-2)

[redacted]



UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 280808 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

28/1100ZMAY69/CM/CCN:3581
SUPV
ACT:G-3

TO: CG, TFR
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 65 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 260001H-260600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
CP,C/1/9 YD 160098	E/2/9 YD 079120
A/1/9 YD 240152	F(-)/2/9 YD 096165
B/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	PLT E/2/9 YD 081123
D/1/9 YD 167101	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
G/2/9 YD 190165	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. 9TH MAR COMPLETES RIF OPERATIONS IN APACHE SNOW AO.
B. ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 10 WIAE 35 WIANE 3 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 42 KBAir 28 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 81
PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)
C. IWC 31 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

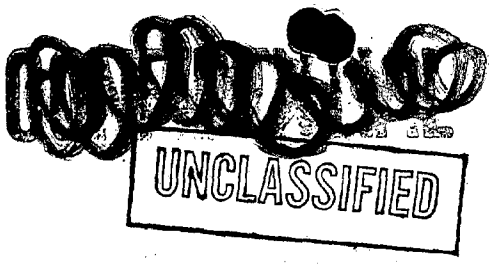
UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#65

(A-2)

UNCLASSIFIED



PRIORITY

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 280810 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 28/1100ZMAY69/GM/CCN:3580
SUPV
ACT:G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 66 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 260601H-261200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
CP/1/9 YD 202123	E(-)/2/9 YD 079120
A/1/9 YD 238153	PLT E/2/9 YD 081123
B/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	F(-)/2/9 YD 103155
C/1/9 YD 205127	G/2/9 YD 194169
D/1/9 YD 223139	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 0955H, E/2/9 SQD PATROL VIC YD 077119 MADE CONTACT WITH ABOUT 5 ENEMY; E/2/9 PATROL RETURNED FIRE, AIRSTRIKE BEING CALLED IN. ADD 2 FR WIAE.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 10 WIAE 37 WIANE 3 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 42 KBAir 28 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 81
PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)
C. IWC 31 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#66

A-2

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 284812 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 28/1100ZMAY69/GM/CCN:3579
SUPV Gm
ACT:G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 67 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 261201H-261800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	E(-)/2/9 YD 079120
CP,G,D/1/9 YD 238151	PLT E/2/9 YD 081123
A/1/9 YD 238153	F(-)/2/9 LZ DALLAS
B/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	G/2/9 YD 202174
CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1440H, E/2/9 VIC YD 077117 MADE CONTACT WITH ABOUT 15 ENEMY WITH AK-47'S AND CHICOM GRENADES. E/2/9 RETURNED FIRE, CALLED IN 60MM AND 81MM MORTARS, ARTY FIRE AND AIR-STRIKES. RESULTS 1 FR KIA.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11 WIAE 37 WIANE 3 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 42 KBAir 28 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 81
PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)
C. IWC 31 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#67

(A-2)

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11 RELEASED BY: E.J. [illegible]REY MAJ

[redacted] Z MAY 69

FROM: [illegible] 28/11/00ZMAY69/CM/CCN:3577
SUPV
ACT:G-3

PRIORITY

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 68 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 261801H-262400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
CP,A,C/1/9 YD 232154	E(-)/2/9 YD 179124
D/1/9 YD 230147	PLT E/2/9 YD 081123
B/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	F(-)/2/9 LZ DALLAS
G/2/9 YD 212174	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1200H, G/2/9 VIC YD 191168 ONE ENEMY W/AK-47 EXCHANGED FIRE W/REAR ELEMENT. NO CASUALTIES. ENEMY PURSUED W/NEG RESULTS.
B. LATE ENTRY - AT 1400H, G/2/9 VIC YD 193173 REC'D LIGHT SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 FR WIAE. FIRE WAS RETURNED W/UNK RESULTS. ADD 1 FR WIAE (EMER).
C. LATE ENTRY - 1440H-1855H, PLT E/2/9 VIC YD 079120 POINT ELEMENT MADE CONTACT W/EST 15 ENEMY ARMED W/AK-47'S AND CHI-COM GRENADES VIC YD 083116. F/W AND ARTY MISSIONS CALLED W/UNK RESULTS. ADD 1 FR WIAE (NOT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. CORRECTION TO SITREPS #2 AND 3, REF 101103H, CH-46 CRASH AT FSB ERSKINE, ADD 1 FR KIA (DOW) AND SUBTRACT 1 FR WIAE.
B. LATE ENTRY - AT 1100H, A/1/9 VIC YD 244156-244152 FOUND 15 FT WIDE ROAD LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMODATE TRACKED VEHICLES AND TRUCKS. ROAD WAS NOT USED RECENTLY. SEARCH OF THE AREA PRODUCED ADDITIONAL TRAILS AND BIVOUAC SITES.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
B. BUSHMASTER:
1/9: AA-4, CC-2, X-2, N-4, P-2
2/9: AA-8, EE-1, X-3, N-9, P-1

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 38 WIANE 3 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 42 KBAir 28 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 81
PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)
C. IWC 31 CSWC 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
1/9	2	1	1	NEG
2/9	2	2	0	NEG

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

#68

A-2

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

W/ Godfrey

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 280816 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 28/1100ZMAY69/CM/CCN:3576
SUPV
ACT:G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 69 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 27000 H-270600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
CP,A,C/1/9 YD 232154	E(-)/2/9 YD 079120
D/1/9 YD 230147	PLT E/2/9 YD 081123
B/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	F(-)/2/9 LZ DALLAS
G/2/9 YD 202174	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 38 WIANE 3 MAI 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 42 KBAir 28 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 81
PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)
C. IWC 31 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#69

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:JW/JAL:llj RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 288818 Z MAY 69

28/11007MAY69/CM/CCN:3575
SHPV Qur
ACT:G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 70 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 270601H-271200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
CP,A,C/1/9 YD 238151	E(-)/2/9 YD 079120
D/1/9 YD 230147	PLT E/2/9 YD 081123
B/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	F(-)/2/9 LZ DALLAS
G/2/9 YD 217143	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1045H, PLT E/2/9 VIC YD 075118 POINT ELEMENT MADE CONTACT WITH 4-6 ENEMY. CALLED IN ARTY AND 81MM MORTARS. AFTER INITIAL CONTACT PLT E/2/9 CHASED ENEMY APPROX 600 METERS TO HILL VIC YD 068124. PLT E/2/9 SECURED HILL AND CHECKED AREA. ADD 2 FR WIAE, 2 FR WIANE, 4 NVA KIA(C).
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 40 WIANEY5 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 46 KBAir 28 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 85
PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)
C. IWC 31 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

A-2

#70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:lij RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY, MAJ

ORIGINATOR PRIORITY

PRIORITY 29/33/ Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 29/1515ZMAY69/CM/CCN:3686
SUPV
ACT:G-3

PRIORITY

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 71 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 271201H-271800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,PLT F/2/9 LZ FILE
CP,A,C/1/9 YD 238151	F(-)/2/9 LZ DALLAS
B/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	E/2/9 YD 090120
D/1/9 YD 222138	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
G/2/9 YD 217177	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1030H, OP G/2/9 VIC YD 218176 WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY ENEMY MG THEN REC'D 1 RPG RD FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. 1 ENEMY WAS SPOTTED CARRING PONCHO AND ANOTHER WORE A RED LOIN CLOTH, BOTH WORE UTILITY COVERS. OX RETURNED FIRE AND WAS REINFORCED. ENEMY WITHDREW. AREA CHECKED, G/2/9 FOUND 1x81MM, 3 RPG AND 19x60MM RDS (US TYPE), ALSO 2 CHARTS ON MCI SLEEVES.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 0930H, A/1/9 VIC YD 238157 FOUND 2 BUNKERS (.5x5x5 FT), 30 EMPTY BOXES OF NVA RPG AND HAND GRENADE (B-40) BOXES. ALSO 3 TRAILS LEADING NE GOING UP FINGER ON HILL 734. EACH TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY CUT AND USED WITHIN LAST 2-3 DAYS. BUNKERS ALSO 2-3 DAYS OLD.
B. AT 1400H, PLT F/2/9 VIC YD 105149 FOUND 4 FIGHTING HOLES AND 4 BUNKERS. ALSO FOUND WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING E-W USED IN LAST 2-3 DAYS.
C. AT 1530H, B/1/9 VIC FSB ERSKINE REC'D APPROX 38x61MM RDS FROM VIC YD 167079 AND YD 180087. FIRED ARTY, 81MM MORTARS, AND 106 RR W/UNK RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 40 WIANE 5 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 46 KBAir 28 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 85
PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)
C. INC 31 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#71

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/MEM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 29/1336 2 MAY 69

29/1515ZMAY69/CW/CCN:2637

FROM: NINTH MAR

SUPV

ACT:

TO: CG, TFH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 72 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 271801H-272400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	E/2/9 YD 094120
CP,A,C/1/9 YD 238151	F(-)/2/9 LZ DALLAS
B/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	G/2/9 YD 217177
D/1/9 YD 222138	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1807H, B/1/9 VIC FSB ERSKINE REC'D 4x122MM ROCKETS FROM VIC YD 165065. FIRED ARTY W/UNK RESULTS. ADD 1 FR WIAE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

B. BUSHMASTER:

1/9: AA-11, X-3, KK-2, P-1

2/9: AA-10, X-5, P-3, R-1, KK-3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 41 WIANE 5 MIA 1

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 46 KBAir 28 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 85
PW 1 DETAINEES: TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)

C. IWC 31 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

(A-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

#72

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 291332 Z MAY 69

29/1515ZMAY69/CM/CCN:3685

FROM: NINTH MAR

SUPV:

ACT:G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 73 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 280001H-280600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	E/2/9 YD 094120
CP, A, G/1/9 YD 238151	F(-)/2/9 LZ DALLAS
B/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	G/2/9 YD 217177
D/1/9 YD 222138	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
CP, PLT F/2/9 YD 106144	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9 LIFT TO VCB COMMENCING 1200H.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 41 WIANE 5 MIA 1

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 46 KBAir 28 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 85
PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)

C. IWC 31 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

#73

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 ORIGINATOR

PRIORITY

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 291336Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 291515ZMAY69/CM/CCN:3691
SUPV
TO: CG, TFH ACT:C-3
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 74 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 280601H-281200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP,PLT F/2/9 LZ FILE
CP,A/1/9 YD 238151	E/2/9 YD 108126
B/1/9 FSB ERSKINE	F(-)/2/9 LZ DALLAS
C/1/9 VCB	G/2/9 YD 217177
D/1/9 YD 222138	H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. AT 1045H, C/1/9 STARTED HELO LIFT FROM VIC YD 228146 TO VCB.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. 1/9(-) TO CONTINUE LIFT TO VCB FROM APACHE SNOW AO.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 40 WIANE 5 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 46 KBAir 28 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 85
PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)
C. IWC 31 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

A-2

#74

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PRIORITY

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 29/333 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 29/1515ZMAY69/CM/CCN
SUPV
ACT:C43

IMPRIORITY

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 75 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 281200H-281800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR
CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
E/2/9 YD 107126
F(-)/2/9 LZ DALLAS
G/2/9 YD 217177
H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
B/1/9 FSB ERSKINE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. AT 1045H, C/1/9 STARTED HELOLIFT TO VCB. LIFT COMPLETED AT 1210H.
B. AT 1210H, D/1/9 STARTED HELOLIFT TO VCB. LIFT COMPLETED AT 1310H.
C. AT 1310H, CP/1/9 STARTED HELOLIFT TO VCB. LIFT COMPLETED AT 1430H.
D. AT 1430H, A/1/9 STARTED HELOLIFT TO VCB. LIFT COMPLETED AT 1500H.
E. EFF 1240H, 9TH MAR CHOPPED RESPONSIBILITY FOR 1/9'S APACHE SNOW AO TO 2/9.
F. EFF 1240H, 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF B/1/9, G/2/9 FROM 1/9 AND PASSED OPCON TO 2/9 SAME DTG.
G. EFF 1530H, TFH ASSUMED OPCON OF 1/9(-) FROM 9TH MAR.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1110H, SQD G/2/9 VIC YD 222178 SPOTTED 3 ENEMY PREPARING TO FIRE RPG. 2 ENEMY WORE BUSHCOVERS AND GREEN UTILITY JACKETS AND CARRIED AK-47'S. SQD G/2/9 INITIATED CONTACT KILLING 1 ENEMY. ENEMY PURSUED AND CONTACT WAS REESTABLISHED. RESULTS: ADD 3 NVA KIA(C), 1 IWC.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:
A. B/1/9 CONTINUES TO CLOSE FSB ERSKINE.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 40 WIANE 5 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 49 KBAir 28 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 88
PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)
C. IWC 32 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#75

A-2

[redacted]

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 291334 Z MAY 69

29/1515ZMAY69/CM/CCN:3683
SUPV G
ACT:G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 76 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 281801H-282400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR	FSB RAZOR	E/2/9	YD 108135
CP,PLT F/2/9	YD 106144	G/2/9	FSB LIGHTNING
F(-)/2/9	LZ DALLAS	H/2/9	FSB RAZOR

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. AT 1815H, B/1/9 STARTED LIFT FROM FSB ERSKINE TO VCB. LIFT COMPLETED AT 1910H.
B. EFF 1900H, 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF B/1/9 FROM 2/9 AND PASSED OPCON TO TFH SAME DTG.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1745H, B/1/9 VIC FSB ERSKINE REC'D 12x61MM MORTAR RDS. GUNSHIP AND OV-10 SPOTTED ENEMY FIRING POS AND TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE W/ROCKETS AND MINI GUNS. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1910H, OP F/2/9 VIC YD 104145 SAW 1 ENEMY ELEMENT IN BUSHES. OP FIRED ON ELEMENT AND CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:
A. 2/9 HELIBORNE ASSAULT TO SIEZE FSB WHISMAN.
B. 9TH MAR INITIATES OPERATION "CAMERON FALLS" IN UPPER DAKRONG AND WESTERN BALONG VALLEYS.
C. 9TH MAR ASSUMING OPCON OF 3/9 AT 291000H.
D. ALL OTHER UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
E. BUSHMASTER:
2/9: AA-4, CC-8, EE-1, X-1, N-3, C-2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 41 WIANE 5 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 49 KBAir 28 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 88
PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)
C. IWC 32 CSWC 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
2/9	2	2	0	NEG

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-2

#76

[redacted]

PRIORITY

PRIORITY

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 291335 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 29/1515ZMAY69/GM/CCN:3682
SUPV Gr
ACT:G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 77 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 290001H-290600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR E/2/9 YD 108135
   CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144 G/2/9 FSB LIGHTNING
   F(-)/2/9 LZ DALLAS H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. 2/9 HELIBORNE ASSAULT TO SIEZE FSB WHISMAN.
   B. 9TH MAR INITIATES OPERATION "CAMERON FALLS" IN UPPER DAKRONG AND WESTERN BALONG VALLEYS.
   C. 9TH MAR ASSUMING OPCON OF 3/9 AT 291000H.
   D. ALL OTHER UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 41 WIANE 5 MIA 1
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 49 KBAir 28 KBArty11 OPN TOTAL 88
      PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#77

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Operations

[redacted]

DRAFTER:3W/MEM:lij RELEASED BY: W. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 301134 Z MAY 69

FROM: 9TH MAR TOR:301206ZMAY69/HAND/GJL/CCN:3771
SUPVR
ACTN G-3

TO: CG, 1FM

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 78 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 290601H-291200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR
   CP,PLT F/2/9 YD 106144
   E/2/9 YD 106144
   F(-)/2/9 LZ DALLAS
   G/2/9 YD 217177
   H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
   CP,L/3/9 XD 936410
   K/3/9 VCB
   M/3/9 XD 995415
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. 2/9(-) LIFT FROM POSITION IN FIELD TO VCB.
   B. "A" COMMAND, 9TH MAR LIFT FROM FSB RAZOR TO VCB.
   C. ALL OTHER UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 41 WIANE 5 MIA 1
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 46 KBAir 11 KBArty 11 OPW TOTAL 98
      PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)
   C. IWC 31 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

(A-2)

#79

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 30/11/33 2 MAY 69

TOR:30/1200ZMAY69/HANDX-JL/CCN:2776
SUPVR:
ACTN:G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 79 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 291201H-291800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. G/2/9 LIFT FROM FSB LIGHTNING TO VCB BEGAN AT 1335H, COMPLETED AT 1415H.

B. E/2/9 LIFT FROM LZ FILE TO VCB BEGAN 1415H, COMPLETED 1715H.
C. CP/2/9 LIFT FROM LZ FILE TO VCB BEGAN 1725H, COMPLETED 1830H.
D. F/2/9 LIFT FROM LZ DALLAS TO VCB BEGAN 1430H, COMPLETED 1700H.
E. EFF 291800H 2/9 CP ESTABLISHED AT VCB.
F. EFF 291800H 2/9 RELIEVED OF ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR APACHE SNOW AO.
G. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. H/2/9 CONT DEFENSE OF FSB RAZOR IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 41 WIANE 5 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 46 KBAir 41 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 98
PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)
C. IWC 31 CSWC 1

GP-4

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

#79

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3-3 Operation

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E.J. Godfrey

DRAFTER:3W/JCG:llj RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 301136 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:301200ZMAY69/HAND/GJL/CCN:3769
SUPVR:
TO: CG, TFH ACTN:G-3
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 80 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 291801H-292400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP 9TH MAR VCB H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. EFF 2000H, 9TH MAR CP AT VCB ASSUMED CONTROL OF APACHE SNOW AO FROM 9TH MAR CP FORWARD AT FSB RAZOR.
B. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
B. BUSHMASTER:
H/2/9: EE-3, A-2
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
a. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 41 WIANE 5 MIA 1
b. ENEMY: KIA(C) 46 KBAir 41 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 98
PW 1 DETAINEES: TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)
c. IWC 31 CSWC 1
7. SOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
2/9	1	1	1	NEG

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-2

#80

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 ORIGINATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER:3W/JCG:11j RELEASED BY: E.G. GODFREY

PRIORITY 30/1139 2 MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:30/1200ZMAY69/HAND/GJL/CCN:3768
SUPVR
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 81 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 300001H-300600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   GP 9TH MAR VCB H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. BRAVO GP 9TH MAR AND H/2/9 TO LIFT FROM FSB RAZOR TO VCB.
   B. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAM 41 WIANE 5 MIA 1
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 46 KBAir 41 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 98
      PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)
   C. IWC 31 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-2

#81

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
ORIGINATOR

[redacted]

DRAFTER: 3W/MEM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 301138 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TOR:30/1200ZMAY69/NAND/GJL/SCN:3776
SUPVR [illegible]
ACTN G-3

TO: CG, TFH.
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 82 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 300601H-301200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   A CMND 9TH MAR VCB H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
   B CMND 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CLOSE FSB RAZOR.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 41 WIANE 5 MIA 1
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 46 KBAir 41 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 98 PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)
   C. IWC 31 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-2

#82

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 2/2/2/4 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:31/0430ZMAY69/HAND/GJL/CCN:3841
SUPVR
ACTN: G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 83 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 301200H-301800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
B CMND 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 41 WIANE 5 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 46 KBAir 41 KBArty 11 OPW TOTAL 98
PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)
C. IWC 31 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#83

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CO	
EX O	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
SGT	
HQ CO	
SUP	
CST MAJ	

W Godfrey

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 31Ø328 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:31/Ø43ØZMAY69/HAND/GJL/CCN:3836
SUPVR SH/S
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 84 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 301801H-302400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   B CMND 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
   B. BUSHMASTER:
      H/2/9: AA-5, X-2, KK-2
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 41 WIANE 5 MIA 1
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 46 KBAir 41 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 98
      PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)
   C. IWC 31 CSWC 1
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
H/2/9	1	1	0	NEG

GP-4

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

BT

#84

(A-2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CO	
[illegible] O	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
HQ CO	
SUP	

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 31Ø326 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:31/Ø43ØZMAY69/HAND/GJL/CCN:3838
SUPVR 9118
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 85 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 310001H-310600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   B CMND 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. B CMND 9TH MAR AND H/2/9 TO CLOSE FSB RAZOR AND RETURN TO VCB?
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 41 WIANE 5 MIA 1
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 46 KBAir 41 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 98
      PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)
   C. IWC 31 CSWC 1

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

#85

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY_____Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 86 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 310601H-311200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
B CMND 9TH MAR VCB H/2/9 VCB
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. LIFT OF B CMND, 9TH MAR AND H/2/9 FROM FSB RAZOR BEGAN 1030H, COMPLETED 1200H.
B. ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO CLOSE FSB RAZOR.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. H/2/9 PREPARES FOR OPERATION CAMERON FALLS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 41 WIANE 5 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 46 KBAir 41 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 98
PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 CHOI CHANS)*
C. IWC 31 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY E.F. RILEY CAPT

#86

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY_____Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 87 OP APACHE SNOW FROM 311201H-311800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO 9TH MAR UNITS IN APACHE SNOW AO
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. EFF 311230H 9TH MAR PASSED OPCON OF H/2/9 TO 2/9.
   B. EFF 311800H OPERATION APACHE SNOW ENDED.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NONE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 41 WIANE 5 MIA 1
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 46 KBAir 41 KBArty 11 OPN TOTAL 98
      PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 19 (2 HOI CHANS)
   C. IWC 31 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY E.F. RILEY CAPT

#87

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
ORIGINATOR

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GOFFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 30/1130 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:30/1200ZMAY69/GJL/HAND/CON:[illegible]
SUPVR [illegible]
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TFH
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 1 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 291000H-291200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR L/3/9 XD 936410
CP/3/9 XD 936410 M/3/9 XD 995415
K/3/9 VCB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. EFF 1000H 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF 3/9(-) FROM TFH AND THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CAMERON FALLS AO.
B. EFF 1015H 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF K/3/9 FROM TFH AND PASSED OPCON TO 3/9 SAME DTG.
C. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1030H, L/3/9 VIC XD 944413 MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. L/3/9 EMPLOYED S/A, 81MM MORTARS AND 106 RR KILLING 3 ENEMY. ADD 3 NVA KIA(C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3 OPN TOTAL 3
C. IWC 0 CSWC 0

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

#1

Annex A-3

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY, MAJ

PRIORITY 3/02DD Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:31/0430ZMAY69/HAND/GJL/CFN:3842
SUPVR:MAY
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, 1FH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 2 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 291201H-291800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR K/3/9 VCB
CP,L/3/9 XD 936410 M/3/9 XD 995415
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. SUMMARY OF 0800H, L/3/9 CONTACT VIC XD 945414: AT 0800H, L/3/9 PLT PATROL OBSERVED 1 NVA AND OPENED FIRE ON HIM. L/3/9 THEN OBSERVED 12 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS AND PACKS MOVING E, AND CALLED IN 81MM MORTAR FIRE. AT 1000H, THE NVA BEGAN TO RETURN A HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE INCLUDING RPG'S. AT 1100H, A SECOND PLATOON REINFORCED THE L/3/9 PLT PATROL AND THE NVA BEGAN TO BREAK CONTACT; CONTACT BROKEN 1130H WITH NVA MOVING EAST TO VIC 955410. THICK UNDERBRUSH AND RIVER PREVENTED ASSAULTING ENEMY. ARTY AND AIR CALLED IN ON FLEEING ENEMY. RESULTS 3 NVA KIA(C), PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3 OPN TOTAL 3

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#2

A-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JOC:kij RELEASED BY: W.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 30/1/31 2 MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:30/1200ZMAY69/RMSJD/GJL/CCN:3774
SUPVR:SNK
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, 3DP

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 3 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 291801H-292400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   CP 9TH MAR VCB M/3/9 XD 995415
   CP,L/3/9 XD 936410 CP,E,F,G/2/9 VCB
   I,K/3/9 VCB
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. EFF 1900H 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF I/3/9 FROM 7TH MAR PASSED OPCON TO 3/9 SAME DTG.
   B. EFF 2000H 9TH MAR CP AT VCB ASSUMED CONTROL FROM 9TH MAR CP FORWARD AT FSB RAZOR
   C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 2145H, L/3/9 LP 150 METERS OUT FROM LINES AT FSB SHEPHERD HAD MOVEMENT ESTIMATED TO BE 3-4 ENEMY. LP FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POS AND 60MM MORTARS WERE FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
   B. BUSHMASTER:
      3/9: AA-6, E-1, N-1, P-1
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3 OPN TOTAL 3
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
3/9	2	1	1	NEG

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

A-3

#3

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
ORIGINATOR

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

W J Godfrey

DRAFTER: 3W/JCG:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 301132 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TOR: 30/1200ZMAY69/HAND/GJL/CCN 3773
SIPVR
ACTN: G-3

TO: CG, TPH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 4 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 300001H-300600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   CP 9TH MAR VCB M/3/9 XD 995415
   CP, L/3/9 XD 936410 CP, E, F, G/2/9 VCB
   I, K/3/9 VCB
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. K(-)/3/9 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR 3D PROV AT CALU.
   B. I(+), PLT K/3/9 LIFTS FROM VCB TO FSB SHEPHERD.
   C. ALL OTHER UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3 OPN TOTAL 3

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#4

A-3

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted] S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER:3W/MEM:11; RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 30/33 2 MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TOR:30/1200ZMAY69/MAND/CJL/OPN:3772
SUPVR AND
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, 1FM
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 5 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 300600H-301200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP 9TH MAR VCB K(-)/3/9 YD 032450
CP,PLT K,L/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD M/3/9 XD 988412
I/3/9 XD 935416 CP ,E,F,G/2/9 VCB
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. LIFT OF PLT K/3/9, I/3/9 FROM VCB TO FSB SHEPHERD BEGAN 0725H, COMPLETED 0905H.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. 1020H, M/3/9 VIC XD 983404 REC'D S/A FIRE FROM ABOUT 5-6 ENEMY; M/3/9 RETURNED FIRE, CALLED IN ARTY AND GUNSHIPS. RESULTS 1 PW, 1 AK-47, 1 HELMET CAPTURED. ADD 1 PW, 1 AWC.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3 OPN TOTAL 3 PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
C. INC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] TIAL

#5

A-3

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CO	
EXO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
CPN	
SUP	
COP MAJ	

DRAFTER:3W/MBH:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 31Ø2Ø2 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:31/Ø43ØZMAY69/HAND/GJL/CPN:3840
SUPVR 3/9
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 6 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 301201H-301800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP 9TH MAR VCB I/3/9 XD 935416
CP,E,F,G/2/9 FSB SHEPHERD K(-)/3/9 YD 033455
CP,PLT K,L/3/9 VCB M/3/9 XD 988412
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1220H, M/3/9 VIC XD 983405 WHILE ATTEMPTING TO MOVE KIA PW TO FRIENDLY POSITION REC'D MORE FIRE AND SUFFERED 1 FR KIA, 1 FR WIAE. M/3/9 RETURNED FIRE, WITH S/A AND ARTY, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA(C). PW STILL HELD BY M/3/9. ADD 1 FR KIA, 1 FR WIAE, 1 NVA KIA(C). IWC REPORTED ON SITREP #5, PAR 3A, WAS SKS VICE AK-47.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 4 OPN TOTAL 4 PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
C. IWC 1

CP-4

BT

[redacted]

#6

A-3

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:llj RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 310327 Z MAY 69

TOR:31/0430ZMAY69/HAND/GJL/CCN:3839
SUPVR HQ
ACTN:G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 7 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 301801H-302400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP 9TH MAR VCB I/3/9 XD 935416
CP,E,F,G/2/9 VCB K(-)/3/9 YD 033455
CP,L,PLT K/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD M/3/9 XD 988412

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. FINAL REPORT ON M/3/9 CONTACT, SITREP #6, PAR 3A: 2 FR KIA, 3 FR WIAE. ADD 1 FR KIA, 2 FR WIAE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1845H, L/3/9 VIC FSB SHEPHERD OBSERVED 2 NVA VIC XD 925402. ATTEMPTED TO CALL IN FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT CLEAR IT.
B. AT 2045H, M/3/9 VIC XD 985426 OBSERVED FLASHLIGHTS WHICH GO OUT WHEN SPOOKY ON STATION APPROACHED AREA AND FIRED. ARTY MISSION CALLED IN AFTER SPOOKY LEFT.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
B. BUSHMASTER:
3/9: AA-10, X-6, R-1, P-4, KK-5

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 2 WIAE 3
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 4 OPN TOTAL 4 PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
C. IWC 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
3/9	2	2	1	NEG

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

#7

A-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CO	
EO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
EO CO	
COY MAJ	

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFRED MAJ

PRIORITY 31/0325 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:31/0430ZMAY69/HAND/GJL/CCN:3887
SUPVR MIS
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 8 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 310001H-310600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   CP 9TH MAR VCB I/3/9 XD 935416
   CP,E,F,G/2/9 VCB K(-)/3/9 YD 033455
   CP,L,PLT K/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD M/3/9 XD 988412
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. AT 0600H BDRY WENT INTO EFFECT BETWEEN 2/9 AND 3/9.
   B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. 2/9(-) TO CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASSAULT TO SEIZE AND REACTIVATE FSB WHISMAN.
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 2 WIAE 3
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 4 OPN TOTAL 4 PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
   C. IWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

#8

A-3

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY_____Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 9 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 310601H-311200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP 9TH MAR VCB I/3/9 XD 948417
CP,E,F/2/9 VCB K(-)/3/9 YD 014455
G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN M/3/9 XD 988412
CP,PLT K,L/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 2/9 HELIBORNE ASSAULT FROM VCB TO FSB WHISMAN BEGAN 1045H. G/2/9 LIFT COMPLETE 1143H.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. FINAL CASUALTIES FOR 30 MAY M/3/9 CONTACT VIC XD 988413: 2 FR KIA, 4 FR WIAE, 3 NVA KIA(C), 1 PW, 1 AK-47. ADD 1 FR WIAE, 2 NVA KIA(C).
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0900H, L/3/9 VIC XD 918407 OBSERVED 6 ENEMY. FIRED 106 RR W/UNK RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
A. 2/9 WILL COMPLETE HELIBORNE ASSAULT ON FSB WHISMAN.
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 6 OPN TOTAL 6 PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
C. IWC 1

GP-4

BT

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY CAPT E.F. RILEY

#9

(A-3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY_____Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 10 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 311201H-311800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	CP,L,PLT K/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
E/2/9 XD 992340	I/3/9 XD 958411
F/2/9 XD 978340	K(-)/3/9 CALU
H/2/9 VCB	M/3/9 XD 988413

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. F/2/9 LIFT FROM VCB TO FSB WHISMAN COMPLETED 1220H, CP/2/9 COMLETE 1230H, E/2/9 COMPLETE 1301H.
B. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1320H, M/3/9 VIC XD 984410 REC'D S/A AND MG FIRE FROM 5-6 ENEMY; M/3/9 RETURNED S/A FIRE AND 60MM MORTAR FIRE, AO CALLIN IN ARTY. RESULTS 1 FR KIA, 2 FR WIAE.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1210H, M/3/9 VIC XD 987413 FOUND 2 NVA HELMETS WITH SOFT PADDING INSIDE.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 3 WIAE 6
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 6 OPN TOTAL 6 PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
C. IWC 1

GP-4

BT

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY CAPT E.F. RILEY

#10

A-3

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 11 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 311801H-312400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN
E(-)/2/9 XD 976345
PLT E/2/9 XD 978346
F/2/9 XD 993342
H/2/9 VCB
CP,L,PLT K/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
I/3/9 XD 958411
K(-)/3/9 CALU
M/3/9 XD 988413

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. AT 2000H A MODIFICATION OF BDRY BTWN 2/9 AND 3/9 WENT INTO EFFECT.
B. LATE ENTRY - AT 1230H 9TH MAR PASSED OPCON OF H/2/9 TO 2/9.
C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. ADD 1 FR WIAE TO THE M/3/9 CONTACT OF 1320H. CONTACT LASTED FROM 1320H-1530H VIC XD 931405.
B. AT 2035H AMBUSH OF L/3/9 VIC XD 931405 HAD MOVEMENT TO FRONT. MOVEMENT CAME WITHIN 20 METERS AT A 225 DEGREE AZIMUTH. AMBUSH SET OFF AND 81MM ILLUM CALLED IN W/UNK RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
B. BUSHMASTER:
2/9: AA-6, A-4, X-2, N-2, DD-2, P-2
3/9: AA-5, A-2, X-3, N-2, DD-2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FIRENDLY: KIA 3 WIAE 7
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 6 OPN TOTAL 6 PW 1 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
C. IWC 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL (N)	RESULTS
2/9	2	2	0	NEG
3/9	0	0	0	NEG

GP-4

BT

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY CAPT E.F. RILEY

#11

A-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ANNEX B TO SECTION IV

OF MAY 1969 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

9TH MARINES ORDERS

INCLUDING:

ORDER	ANNEX	CONTROL NO.	COPY NO.
B-a OP ORD 4-69 (W/CH #1)	*A, C-G, Z	00243-69	29 of 40
	B	00253-69	6 of 8
B-b FRAG Os 1 - **10 TO OP ORD 4-69	N/A	N/A	N/A
B-c OP ORD 5-69		N/A	13 of 13
	A	00293-69	5 of 7
	B - E	00294-69	7 of 12
B-d FRAG O 1 TO OP ORD 5-69	N/A	N/A	N/A

* APPENDIXES 1, 2, AND 3 OMITTED

** FRAG O 10 WITH CHANGE TRANSMITTED BY FIELD MESSAGE (DTG 272220H) AND ADDITION (DTG 222030H)

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
			1 OF	2

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
		SEC	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	Ø2Ø235H MAY 69	ACTION				X		
		INFO						

FM: 9TH MAR
TO: 1/9, 2/9, 3/9
INFO: 3RD MAR, 3RD MAR DIV, TFH

FRAG ORDER 27-69

1. A. EN. ACTIVITY CONTINUE IN MUDDER RIDGE AREA.
B. AUGUST NIGHT ASSUMES ENTIRE VIRGINIA RIDGE A.O. AT Ø211ØØH MAY 69, ASSUMED OPCON OF GRASSHOPPER IN PRESENT A.O, L CO. KNIFE BOY FOR SECURITY AT ECB, 1 CO. (REIN.) LEAGUE LEADER FOR SECUCITY AT KGB AND FULLER.
2. CRYSTAL STAR CONTINUES PRESENT MISSION WITHDRAWN MAJORITY OF FORCES FROM VIRGINIA RIDGE AO AND PREPARES FOR OPERATION APACHE SNOW.
3. A. GRASS HOPPER CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION PREPARES TO CHOP TO AUGUST NIGHT AT 1ØØØ H.
B. SPEEDING HOME CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION. PREPARE FOR RELIEF BY SEVEN UP AT ABOUT Ø2L2ØØ H. FORCES AT A-4, C-2, C-2 BRIDGE AND CAM LO. OPCON TO AUGUST NIGHT AT Ø211ØØ H MAY 69 UNTIL RELIEVED IN PLACE.
C. LEAGUE LEADER CONTINUE MISSION STAND RELIEF OF AO AND CHOP 1 CO. REIN TO THIS HQ. FOR ~~FURTHER~~ CHOP TO AUGUST NIGHT AND SEVEN UP AT Ø211ØØH. UNITS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KGB AND FSB FULLER.
D. KNIFE BOY
1. CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

42

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

8a

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	2
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
CON'T	02 02 35H MAY 69	ACTION						
		INFO						

FURTHER

2. AT Ø2LLØØH CHOP 1 CO. TO THIS HQ FOR ~~FURTHER~~
CHOP TO AUGUST NIGHT AND SEVEN UP. STAND
RELIEVED OF AO VIC ECB SAME DTG. OVERLAY PACER

E. C/I

1. OVERLAY OF NEW AO PACER.
2. ANTICIPATE RETURN OF LEAGUE LEADER AND KNIFE BOY ELEMENT CHOPPED TO AUGUST NIGHT ON Ø3 MAY 69.

4. LOGISTIC INSTRUCTION PACER.

5. A. KNIFE BOY AND LEAGUE LEADER UNITS CHOPPED TO AUGUST KNIGHT COMMENCE GUARDING TAC-2 (P) LL:70 M-55 Ø211ØØH. IF UNABLE TO COMMUNICATE COME UP ON AUGUST NIGHT TAC 1 (S) 65.25 M-1147.

B. GRASS HOPPER GUARD AUGUST NIGHT TAC 1 (S) 65.25 COMMENCING Ø2LLØØ IT MAY 69

Ø445H/02MAY69/REF/ K1-8 / TAC-2A

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

(Unclassified after removal of Enclosure (1))

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

9th Mar. Regt.
Control No. 257-69
Copy No. 1 of 40

3/EJG:rjk
4-69
5 May 69
Ser:003A12569

3D MARDIV SSC FILE
BT-157869

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Change to Operation Order 4-69; transmittal of

Ref: (a) 9th Mar Op O 4-69

Encl: (1) Revised Basic Op O

1. Purpose. To transmit a revision to reference (a).

2. Action. Remove the basic operation order of Operation Order 4-69 and substitute enclosure (1) therefor.

3. Disposition Instructions. Burn residue of this change without reporting to this headquarters.

Retained
But Cancelled

E. F. DANOWITZ

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 4-69.

Ch entered
16 May 69

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-a

DECLASSIFIED

Mar. Regt 264-69
Control No
Copy No. 4 of 50

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

[redacted]
(Unclassified after removal of Enclosure (1))

3/EJG:llj
4-69
7 May 69
Ser: 03A12769

3D MARDIV S&C FILE
BT# 16977 69

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Change to Op O 4-69; transmittal of

Ref: (a) 9th Mar Op O 4-69

Encl: (1) Revision to Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex F (Communication -Electronics)

1. Purpose. To transmit a revision to reference (a).

2. Action. After 0800H 9 May 1969 remove Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex F (Communication -Electronics) and replace it with Enclosure (1).

3. Disposition. Burn removed copies of Appendix 1 to Annex F without reporting to this headquarters.

D. E. WOOD
By direction

Change Entered
10 May 69

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 4-69

[redacted]

Copy 4 of 50 copies

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9th Mar. Regt. S-3
Control No. 0243-69
Copy No. 29 of 40

SECRET

Copy 29 of 40 Copies
9th Marines (Reinf)
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
011800H May 1969
CLE-38

Base Op O
Cancelled by CK #1.

Operation Order 4-69 (APACHE SNOW)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Series
(b) CG, 3dMarDiv msg 250122Z Apr 69
(c) CG, XXIV Corps Frag O 11-69
(d) Regt O 3100.1D
(e) 3dMarDiv O P2000.4

Time Zone: H

Task Organization

9th Marines (-), (Reinf) — Col DANOWITZ

HqCo(-), 9th Mar
Det 15th ITT
Det Comm Co, Hq Bn
Det 1st Radio Bn

1st Bn (Reinf), 9th Mar — Lt Col CULKIN

1st Bn, 9th Mar
Det Scout Sniper Plat, HqCo
Det Kit Carson Scouts
Det Scout Dog Plat, 3d MP Bn

2nd Bn (Reinf), 9th Mar — Lt Col FOX

2nd Bn, 9th Mar
Det Scout Sniper Plat, HqCo
Det Kit Carson Scouts
Det Scout Dog Plat, 3d MP Bn

Composite Co, 3d Recon Bn — Lt STEIN

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Annex A (Intelligence), current intsums, and perintreps.

1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

9th Mar. Regt.
Control No. 243-69
Copy No. 29 of 40

Copy 29 of 40 Copies
9th Marines (Reinf)
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
011800H May 1969
CLP-38

Operation Order 4-69 (APACHE SNOW)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Series
(b) CG, 3dMarDiv msg 250122Z Apr 69
(c) CG, XXIV Corps Draft Frag O #6 to Op Ord 11-69
(d) Regt O 3100.1D
(e) 3dMarDiv O P2000.4

Time Zone: H

Task Organization

9th Marines (-), (Reinf) — Col DANOWITZ

HqCo(-), 9th Mar
Det 15th ITT
Det Comm Co, Hq Bn
Det 1st Radio Bn

1st Bn (Reinf), 9th Mar — Lt Col CULKIN

1st Bn, 9th Mar
Det Scout Sniper Plat, HqCo
Det Kit Carson Scouts
Det Scout Dog Plat, 3d MP Bn

2nd Bn (Reinf), 9th Mar — Lt Col FOX

2nd Bn, 9th Mar
Det Scout Sniper Plat, HqCo
Det Kit Carson Scouts
Det Scout Dog Plat, 3d MP Bn

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Annex A (Intelligence), current intsums, and porintreps.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) Commencing D-Day, XXIV Corps, in cooperation and coordination with 1st ARVN Division, conducts reconnaissance in force (RIF) operations in the northern A Shau-southern Da Krong Valleys to destroy NVA forces, interdict enemy LOCs, and destroy enemy caches and equipment.

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED
CH, 1

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) 101st Airborne Division, in coordination with the 1st ARVN Regiment on D-Day commences block of enemy escape into Laos from Rt 922, interdicts Rt 548, and conducts RIF operations in zone.

(3) Artillery. 2/12(-)(Rein) D/S 9th Marines(-)(Rein); 108th Arty Group, GS XXIV Corps. Annex D (Artillery).

(4) Air. Provided by 1st MAW and 7th Air Force. Annex E (Air).

(5) Engineer. Co C, 3d Engineer Battalion D/S, 9th Marines(-)(Rein). One platoon D/S each infantry battalion.

(6) Shore Party. Co A, 3d Shore Party Battalion D/S, 9th Marines(-)(Rein) and 2/12(-)(Rein). HSTs provided to company/battery level.

(7) Reconnaissance. Composite Company, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion D/S 9th Marines(-)(Rein).

c. Attachments and Detachments

(1) Attachments: Task Organization.

(2) Detachments: 3/9(Reim) effective 9 May 69 passes to OPCON Task Force Hotel as reaction/exploitation force.

2. MISSION. 9th Marines(-)(Reim), on 3 May 69, commences staging in the upper Da Krong Valley and prepares to deploy at L-Hour on D-Day to the southern Da Krong Valley in order to block enemy escape into Laos along the South Vietnam extension of Rt 9221, and conduct RIF operations in zone to destroy the enemy and his caches.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations

(1) Commencing on 3 May 69, 9th Marines(-)(Reim) stages two battalions in the upper Da Krong Valley north of the 16 E-W grid line. One Battalion secures two active Fire Support Bases held by 3/3, and moves elements overland to secure FSB Razor for the subsequent helilift thereto by a second battalion.

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

CH. 1

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) At L-Hour on D-Day, one battalion conducts a heliborne assault to secure FSB Erskine and block the South Vietnam extension of Rt 9221 to prevent enemy escape into Laos from the southern Da Krong Valley. Subsequently, with available forces, it conducts RIF operations in the S and SW sectors of the Regimental AO. The second battalion conducts RIF operations in the central and N sectors of the Regimental AO while maintaining security of FSB Razor.

(3) Fire support is provided continuously from two mutually supporting FSBs to be relocated within the Regimental AO as required to provide maximum coverage to maneuver elements.

b. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines(Reim)

(1) On 3 May helilift to and relieve 3/3 elements on FSB Gaueho-Tarawa and initiate RIF overland to FSB Razor to secure FSB and provide terminal guidance for the 7 May landing of 2/9.

(2) On 3 May provide forces to relieve one Company of 3/3 securing FSB McClintock.

(3) At L-Hour on D-Day, conduct a heliborne assault to secure FSB Erskine; upon which, deploy a minimum force of one company to block the South Vietnam extension of Rt 9221 SW of Erskine to prevent enemy escape from the southern Da Krong Valley into Laos, as well as to deny his movement along that route to reinforce committed forces in RVN.

(4) Subsequent to D-Day, with uncommitted forces, conduct RIF operations in AO to destroy enemy and his caches. See Annex B (Operation Overlay).

(5) Develope deception plan to simulate occupation of FSB Cunningham subsequent to D+2.

c. 2nd Battalion, 9th Marines(Reim)

(1) On 7 May helilift to and reestablish FSB Razor, and initiate local RIF operations. See Annex B (Operation Overlay).

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) On D-Day commence extensive RIF operations in AO to destroy enemy and his caches. See Annex B (Operation Overlay).

d. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Annex B (Operation Overlay).

(2) Fire Support: Annex C (Fire Support Coordination).

(3) Reports: In accordance with reference (d).

(4) Turnist Points:

OFFICER'S RANKS	0431	GARMENTS	1815
BASEBALL PLAYERS	0329	COSMETICS	2018
COLORS	0630	CIGARETTES	2112
WHISKEYS	0823	MAGAZINES	2316
BIRDS	0926	CIGARS	2311
LANDING CRAFT	1225	COLLEGES	1609
SODAS	1319	TOOLS	1511
ANATOMY	1617	OCEANS	0817

(5) D-Day: 10 May 1969; L-Hour: TBA

(6) Alternate LZs: Selection mandatory for all helibourne assaults.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Annex G (Administration/Logistics).

5. COMMAND AND SIGNAL

a. Communication-Electronics. Reference (e) and Annex F (Communication-Electronics).

b. Command Relationships. 9th Marines(-)(Rein) are OPCON Task Force Hotel during Operation APACHE SNOW.

c. Command Posts

(1) 9th Marines(-)(Rein)

(a) Prior to 8 May: VCB.

(b) 8 May: FSB Rason.

(2) Battalions report CPs as established.

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

E. F. DANOWITZ

Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

ANNEXES:

A - Intelligence
B - Operation Overlay (To be issued separately)
C - Fire Support Coordination
D - Artillery
E - Air
F - Communication-Electronics
G - Administration/Logistics
Z - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)

UNCLASSIFIED

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

9th Marines (Rein)
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
011800H May 1969

Annex A (Intelligence) to Operation Order 4-69

Ref: (a) Map 1:50,000 AMS L7015 6341 I
(b) Map 1:50,000 AMS L7014 6441 IV
(c) Map 1:50,000 AMS L7014 6442 III
(d) Map 1:50,000 AMS L7014 6342 II
(e) Regt O 2000.1

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

a. See Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate), current intsums and perintreps.

b. NVA forces have infiltrated from Laos into RVN via route 922. These forces are currently staging equipment and supplies in the objective area preliminary to moving eastward.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

a. Determine enemy cache sites.

b. Determine enemy routes of entry into the objective area.

c. Determine current enemy locations.

d. Determine disposition of enemy artillery.

e. Identify new LZs for use in attacking enemy forces in the objective area.

3. INTELLIGENCE ACQUISITION

a. Orders to subordinate and Attached Units

(1) Det 15th JTT. Provide expeditious translation of enemy documents and interrogation of POWs, other Vietnamese, and Bru-speaking individuals.

(2) Composite Co, 3d Recon Battalion. Provide sufficient teams to conduct two to four day patrols in the objective area, as required.

(3) Organic Battalions. Provide this Hq with timely information relative to the EEIs listed in Para 2.

UNCLASSIFIED

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS, AND MATERIAL

a. Prisoners of War, Deserters, Repatriates, Inhabitants and Other Persons

(1) POWs. Early capture of POWs is desired, with rapid delivery to the nearest ITT for interrogation.

(2) FWMAF Deserters. Remove to VCB for appropriate disposition.

(3) Repatriates. Expedite movement to 9th Marines forward CP for initial interrogation and further movement to the rear.

(4) Local Inhabitants and Other Persons. Evacuate rearward for intelligence evaluation.

b. Captured Documents. All captured documents will be forwarded expeditiously to 9th Marines forward CP if transportation permits. Material that cannot be transported will be reported to 9th Marines forward CP, photographed and destroyed in place. Quantities of rice and salt will be reported to this Headquarters for disposition instructions.

5. DOCUMENTS AND/OR EQUIPMENT RECEIVED

a. Maps. Standard distribution via normal S-2 channels.

b. Aerial Photographs. Request via this Headquarters. Allow seven days for completion of mission and forwarding of photos or readout.

c. Other. Requests for any other material should be forwarded to this headquarters expeditiously.

6. COUNTER INTELLIGENCE

a. Distribution of information relative to Operation APACHE SNOW will be disseminated on a strict need-to-know basis.

b. Special CI measures will be disseminated separately during subsequent planning and execution phases of Operation APACHE SNOW.

UNCLASSIFIED

A-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION

a. Reports will be submitted expeditiously in accordance with reference (e). Reports should bear the highest classification assigned to the subject matter contained therein.

b. Distribution will be on a strict need-to-know basis.

8. MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUCTIONS

a. Auxilliary Agencies Det, 15th IFT. Initially under the cognizance of Regimental S-2. Sub-teams will be provided to subordinate units as required.

b. Target Information. Targets will be identified as follows: Target number, coordinates, date of target and description. Additions and deletions will be made on a periodic basis by this Headquarters. Requests for additions/deletions should be forwarded to this HQ (Attn: S-2).

c. Weather Service Plan. Weather reports will be provided on a daily basis and forwarded to subordinate organizations prior to 0800H daily.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

D. E. WOOD
Lt Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

1. Intelligence Estimate (TO BE ISSUED)
2. Trail/Road/Lines of Communications/ FSB Overlay
3. Target List (To be issued)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 4-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

9th Marines (Rein)
KHESANH COMBAT BASE, I CTZ
011600H May 1969

Annex C (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 4-69

Refs: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000
(b) 3rd Mar Div LOI 1-67
(c) MACV Dir 525-13
(d) CG 3rd MarDiv msg 111240Z Mar 69

UNCLASSIFIED

Time Zone

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Annex A (Intelligence) and current intsums.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) Annex D (Artillery).
(2) Annex E (Air).

2. MISSION. The 9th Marines Fire Support Coordination Center exercises overall responsibility for planning, coordinating, and controlling all supporting fires within the Regimental AO.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept. Fire support coordination will be in accordance with references (b) through (d). Current rules of engagement for Laos apply.
b. Air and artillery attacking targets in the 5 kilometer Zone on the eastern border of Laos will be reported by this agency. Beyond the buffer zone must be cleared with the ABCCC except for active counter battery missions.
c. Specified Strike Zone X-4-6 must be cancelled by D-Day. 72 hours prior notice will be required.

4. TARGET INFORMATION. See Appendix 3 (Target List) to Annex A (Intelligence). This list will be maintained by this headquarters.

5. AIRCRAFT SAFETY.

a. Air sentries will be posted at all battery positions.
b. Helo lands will be established.
c. On contact missions, check-firing of artillery for air will not be accepted unless the ground commander for whom the artillery is firing gives concurrence.

6. GROUND FORCES SAFETY

a. All Restricted Fire Zones will be approved by this headquarters.
b. All battalions are urged to make recommendations for Specified Strike Zones to this headquarters.
c. Counter-battery fires will be cleared only with the ground commander and an information Saw-a-plane passed. Fires will not be checked unless they are a hazard to friendly forces.

7. COMMAND AND SIGNAL

a. Annex F (Communication-Electronics).
b. CP displacement will be accordance with 9th Marines CP SOP.
c. 2d Bn, 12th Marines provides a liaison team to 1st ARVN Regt/3d Bde(USA).

Bia

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DAHLEN:

D. E. WOOD
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Appendixes:
1-Artillery Fire Plan (To be published)
2-Air Fire Plan (To be published)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op O 4-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9th Marines (Rein)
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
01[illegible]0H May 1969

Annex D (Artillery) to Operation Order 4-69

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS Vietnam; Series L7014, L7015, Sheets 6341 I, 6342 II, 6441 I, 6441 IV, 6442 IV
(b) 2d Bn, 12th Mar O 3000.1F (SOP for Operations & Gunnery)
(c) 2d Bn, 12th Mar O 3000.2 (SOP for Fire Support Bases)

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.
   a. Enemy Forces. See Annex A (Intelligence) and current intsums.
   b. Friendly Forces. Task Organization to Operation Order 4-69.
   c. Attachments and detachments. None.

2. MISSION. 2d Battalion, 12th Marines provides direct support to the 9th Marines. The mission of the 9th Marines (-) (Rein) is stated in the basic order.

3. EXECUTION.
   a. Concept. Commencing D-14, 9th Marines and 2/12 units stage at VCB; phase into new AO to relieve 3d Marines and 1/12 units in place at mutually-supporting Fire Support Bases. Complete relief in place by D-11. Displace forward to FSB RAZOR and FSB ERSKINE by D-[illegible]. Current planning is based on two light batteries, one medium battery, and one mortar battery to support the operation. OPCON of one light battery will be chopped to 1/12 when the 3d Marines assume responsibility for the "Virginia Ridge" AO.
   b. Battery D
      (1) On order, on or about 3 May, relieve C/1/12 on FSB GAUCHO (YD 0924); PDF 5900; full 6400-mil capability; recoil pits for QE 1156.
      (2) Be prepared for change in PDF to 2700.
      (3) Be prepared to displace on order from FSB GAUCHO to ERSKINE (YD 1610), PDF 4300; full 6400-mil capability; recoil pits for QE 1156.
   c. Battery E Remain in place; on order 12th Marines, chop to 1/12 when 3d Marines assume OPCON of "Virginia Ridge" AO.
   d. Battery F
      (1) On order, on or about 4 May, relieve A/1/12 at FSB MCCLINTOCK (YD 0430); PDF 2400; full 6400-mil capability; recoil pits for QE 1156.
      (2) Be prepared to displace on order from FSB MCCLINTOCK to FSB RAZOR (YD 1418); PDF 2400; full 6400-mil capability; recoil pits for QE 1156.
      (3) Be prepared to displace on order from FSB RAZOR to FSB LIGHTING (YD 2117); PDF 4000; full 6400-mil capability; recoil pits for QE 1156.
   e. Mortar Battery
      (1) On order, on or about 8 May, be prepared to displace to FSB RAZOR (YD 1418); PDF 1600; full 6400-mil capability.
      (2) Be prepared to displace on order from FSB RAZOR to FSB ERSKINE (YD 1610); PDF 3200; full 6400-mil capability.
   f. 6d Provisional 155 Battery
      (1) Be prepared to displace on order from VCB to FSB GAUCHO (YD 0924) or FSB ERSKINE (YD 1610); PDF 4200; full 6400-mil capability; recoil pits for Q[illegible] 1156.

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

g. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) D-Day: 15 May 69; L-Hour: TBA

(2) Registrations and Registration Points. TBA

(3) Survey. Surveyed coordinates of battery centers and EOL (OS) to be furnished by battalion FDC to batteries prior to occupation; verification by map spot and resection to be reported to the FDC upon occupation of position. Battalion Survey Section to accompany battery advance parties if possible

(4) Met. VCB Met to be used initially. Visual met station to be established by FDC in center of area of operations on D-Day. Visual met station provides data to 12th Marines met station at VCB for a mountain met four times daily.

(5) Instructions to Forward Observers. An entire battery will be fired in the adjustment phase in all cases unless otherwise requested, or unless the FDC Watch Officer considers it unsafe. For contact targets too close to friendliesfor initial attack by artillery, block the most likely escape route with a heavy volume of fire and then adjust the fire-for-effect through the enemy position to a safe distance from friendly positions

(6) Aerial Observers. May be available from the 12th Marines through 2/12 battalion FDC. Direct all AOs to conduct artillery missions on the COF net of the infantry battalion in whose AO the target is located

(7) Fire Direction Matters. Reference (b) applies. DDF's assigned will not require new charts when changed.

(8) Countermortar/rocket/battery. Active policy. CM/CR/CB missions have a priority of fires in all cases, but 2/12 S-3 must approve termination of any contact mission for these fires.

(9) FSB Development; Authority and Responsibilities: Reference (c) applies.

(10) FSB Defense. The resident infantry commander is responsible for FSB defense. In coordination with the resident infantry commander, plan self-illumination and ICM missions for self-defense of the FSB. In the event of an enemy assault against the FSB, the self-defense plan will be executed as directed or approved by the resident infantry commander, preferably with prior notification to the FDC. This plan will be shot in, if at all possible, under control of the battalion FDC.

(11) Battery Position Defense. Each battery will have a battery position area self-defense plan, including Beehive rounds, integrated with the FSB self-defense plan. In the event of an enemy assault, the battery position area defense plan will be fired in coordination with all resident unit commanders, preferably with prior notification to the FDC. It may be fired without the approval of the resident infantry commander, provided prior notice is given to that commander, if the tactical situation warrants such firing to preserve the integrity of the battery position.

(12) Ammunition Restrictions. The 2/12 S-3 will keep the battalion within current ASR.

(13) Improved Conventional Munitions (ICM). Minimum safe distance for friendly troops in the open is 600 meters. Closer firing, including for FSB/position area defense, must be approved by the 2/12 S-3.

(14) Fire Support Coordination. Annex C (Fire Support Coordination).

(15) Aircraft Safety. Reference (b) applies.

(16) Special Interdiction. Concurrent with infantry blocking operations Rt "999", schedule and conduct interdiction fires on the Xe-Pon River, and Rt 922.

D-2

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. A forward Admin/Log Section will be established at the CP on D-12. This section will forward resupply requirements for the following day to both the 9th Marines S-4 (for information only) and to the 2/12 S-4 (for action) at 1900 daily.

b. Annex G (Admin/Logistics) is modified for artillery units as follows:

(1) Prescribed loads
(a) Dry cell batteries: 15 DOA
(b) Class V: 12 DOA

(2) Reports. Batteries report water, rations and dry cell batteries on hand, the number of heavy lifts received, and the number of rounds received, by type, to the forward Admin/Log Section at the conclusion of resupply operations each day.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Communication-Electronics

(1) Annex F (Communications-Electronics).

(2) Call sign of forward Admin/Log Sections "Intrigue 47".

b. Command Post. Initially at WCB; on or about D-9 displaces to FSB Razor (YD1428).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

D. E. WOOD
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op O 4-69

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy ____ of ____ copies
9th Marines (Rein)
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
011800H May 1969

Annex E (Air) to Operation Order 4-69

Ref: (a) RegtO 3720.1

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See Annex A (Intelligence).

b. Friendly Forces

(1) 7th Air Force assets (Single Manager Concept). 1st MAW provides fixed wing, helicopter, and aerial observer support. An ASRAT detachment will be requested from 1st MAW assets for use in the AO.

(2) Med Evac. Two helicopters on 15 minute alert, stationed at Quang Tri Air Base.

(3) Aerial Observers/Tactical Air Controllers Airborne. Two aircraft on station throughout the hours of daylight. One aircraft on 15 minute alert, stationed at Quang Tri.

(4) TPQ. Pre-planned TPQs available on request to this Headquarters by 0745H daily. Emergencies any time.

(5) TA4. One aircraft on station throughout the hours of daylight to perform surveillance missions over Laos.

(6) CAS Aircraft, On Call. Available on alert at Da Nang and Chu Lai. Expect 30-45 minute delay from request time. Divert CAS aircraft will also be available. Also see Appendix 2 (Air Fire Plan) to Annex C (Fire Support Coordination).

(7) Flare Plane. On call for troops in contact and emergency medevacs. Expect 30-45 minute delay.

(8) Spooky Gunship. On call for troops in contact or support of emergency medevacs. Expect 30-45 minute delay.

UNCLASSIFIED

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(9) A6A /Radar Tracking Capability. On call for troops with night vehicular sightings. Expect 30-45 minute delay.

(10) Command and Control Helicopter. One package with 6 hours of support to be requested daily by this headquarters.

(11) Resupply Helicopter Support. Assets provided by 1st MAW and controlled by Task Force Hotel.

(12) UH-1E Gunships. Available on request.

(13) Troop Transport. Available on request.

(14) Heavylift Helicopter. Available on request.

2. PROCEDURES

a. Pre-planned fixed-wing requests for the following day should be submitted to this Headquarters prior to 1130H daily. Heliborne assaults will normally be preceded by a minimum of two hours of fixed-wing prep (6 flights). A minimum of two flights of fixed wing will escort lifts.

b. On call fixed-wing will be requested either through AO on station or this headquarters.

c. Helicopter support requests should be submitted utilizing the following guide lines:

CH-46 - By 1330H the preceding day.
CH-53/47 - 36 hours in advance.
CH-54 - 48 hours in advance.
Zippo Support - By 1330H the preceding day.

d. Landing zones/pick up zones will be carefully selected following the criteria outlined in reference (a). Confirmation of final zones selected will be effected jointly by ground and aviation representatives.

e. All heliborne assaults to unsecure zones will be preceded by a detailed brief attended by concerned ground unit commanders/representatives of the participating air units (Zippo Team).

f. Air traffic control personnel will attempt to route traffic via a route that will minimize artillery check fires. All units are reminded that organic fires (81 & 60mm) must be closely monitored to avoid hazards to operating aircraft.

UNCLASSIFIED

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

g. All helicopter resupply and medevac LZs will be well policed and controlled. Effort should be made to mark structures and/or obstacles that are hazards to aircraft.

h. When requesting helicopter troop lifts (assault or admin) use the format outlined in reference (a).

i. Units will insure that friendly positions are clearly marked with smoke and/or air panels when requested to do so. Units with lost comm and an unsecure landing zone will mark with yellow smoke, and a red smoke thrown in the direction of enemy contact.

j. Air Support Priority

(1) Units in contact and/or Med Evacs.

(2) Resupply/Tactical Airlift

(3) Normal operations.

k. Air Schedules. To be published separately by Frag Order, as required.

l. Reports. Submit Tactical Air Support Spotreps to include the controller, target grid and BDA.

3. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. Annex F (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 4-69.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

D. E. WOOD
Lieutenant Colonel U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 4-69

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

9th Marines (Rein)
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
011800H May 1969

Annex F (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 4-69

Ref: (a) 3d Mar Div O P02000.2 (COI) (C)
3d Mar Div O P2000.4 (Comm SOP) (U)

Time Zone: Hotel

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

(1) See Annex A (Intelligence).

(2) The enemy has the capability to:

(a) Conduct electronics counter measures and electronics counter-counter measures.

(b) Insert deceptive traffic on any communication channels.

(c) Intercept all transmissions over radio-relay circuits.

(3) Abandoned enemy communication-electronics equipment may be booby trapped.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) See Task Organization, Operation Order 4-69.

(2) Multichannel radio relay team(s) and equipment from Comm Co, Hq Bn, 3rd Mar Div will be attached to Hq, 9th Marines.

(3) Command Posts. All Command Post locations will be reported as established.

2. MISSION. Communication elements of the 9th Marines will provide communication and electronics support for the Regt to support Operations in the Da Krong Valley.

3. EXECUTION

a. Air Support Communications

(1) Initial landings will be controlled on HST frequencies organic to the landing unit.

(2) See Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

(3) See Annex E (Air).

UNCLASSIFIED

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

b. Artillery Communications. See Annex D (Artillery) and reference (e).

c. Visual and Sound

(1) See reference (a).

(2) Local sound alarms for incoming and air alert will be a long blast on the siren.

(3) Armor alert will be passed via wire, radio and person to person systems.

d. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Radio

(a) Tactical call signs and frequencies in accordance with reference (e).

(b) A radio team consisting of two operators will be inserted on Hill 819 on 3 May.

(c) Guard radio nets in accordance with Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

(d) Log-Periodic antennas will be utilized on Reg Tac I when required and feasible.

(e) HF admin/log nets will be utilized in lieu of VHF.

(2) Wire. Wire system as required in accordance with reference (e).

(3) Integrated Wire - Radio Plan

(a) A multichannel radio relay circuit will link the Regimental CP with the next higher echelon.

(b) Channelization to be announced.

(4) Coordinating Instructions

(a) Authentication and shackle will utilize the effective editions of KAC-P21, KAC-Qal and the current Regimental Brevity code.

(b) Crypto/authentication/code sheets will be carried in accordance with basic handling instructions as required.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Annex G (administration/Logistics) to Operation Order 4-69.

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

b. A ten day supply of BA-386's will be carried.

c. Regimental Rear (VCB) will establish a recharging point for BB4515/ Battalions will deliver and pick up from that point.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

D. E. WOOD
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Appendixes:
√1 - Radio Plan

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 4-69

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

9th Marines (Rein)
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
011600H May 1969

Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex F (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 4-69.

	Div Tac 2A (P) 56.75 MHZ	Regt Tac 1 (S) 70.1 MHZ	Regt Tac 1 (P) 32.3 MHZ	Regt Cmd/Log (S) 65.45MHZ	Regt Cmd/Log (P) 3184 MHZ	TAR 1 (P) 9072 MHZ	TAR 2 (P) (S)	TACP (P) (S)	26.5 LZ control	as assigned
	P/C	P/C	P	P	P	P	P			
3dMarDiv	C			C						
TFH	X				C					
9th Mar	X	C	C	O	X	C				
1/9		X	X	O	X	X				
2/9		X	X	O	X	X				
3/9		X	X	O	X	X				
MST (1/9,2/9,3/9)							X			

C - NET CONTROL O - AS REQUIRED
X - GUARD P/C - PLAIN AND CIPHER

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

D. E. WOOD
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 4-69

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED

9th Marines (Rein)
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
011800H May 1969

Annex G (Administration/Logistics) to accompany Operation Order 4-69

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 series L7015,L7014

1. SUPPLY

a. General

(1) The Logistic Support Area at Vandegrift Combat Base is designated principal resupply point for all classes of supply. In the event of inclement weather at VCB which would prevent resupply operations, the Logistic Support Area at Quang Tri will be utilized as an alternate weather site and/or emergency resupply point. All classes of supply are available at FLSG-B dumps. A forward LSA will be established within the AO to permit immediate reponse to urgent resupply requirements.

(2) Prescribed Loads

(a) Class I. MCI w/fuel, trioxane - 4 days, long range patrol - 2 days. LRPRs are for emergency use only and will not be consumed without approval of the regimental commander. LRPRs not consumed during field operations will be returned to the VCB LSU.

(b) Class II. Essential T/E and special allowance items as prescribed by unit commanders.

(c) Class III. As required.

(d) Class IV. As prescribed by unit commanders.

(e) Class V. Basic allowance as modified by unit commanders (Limit of 12 DOA for Class V (W) on position. Request authority from this headquarters to increase stockage objective beyond 12 DOA).

(f) Water

1 Individuals. Four full canteens plus fourteen days halizone/iodine tablets and fourteen days salt tablets.

2 Water trailers/blivets. Maximum use of water trailers/blivets for personnel occupying fire support bases.

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

(g) Medical

UNCLASSIFIED

1 Individuals. Two weeks supply malaria tablets.

2 RAS/BAS. Basic allowance plus 100 liters of IV fluids with Ringer's Lactate and normal saline predominating, 2 chest tubes and Heimlich valves and 15 3 way stop cocks and ad quate tubing to accomplish whole blood transfusions (O - Negative) in exsanguinating emergency casualties.

b. Supplies and Equipment Available

(1) Prescribed loads.- As determined by Unit Commanders

(2) Dump assets FLSG-B as follows:

Class I - 10 DOS
Class II - As required by unit commanders
Class III- 5 DOS
Class IV - 10 DOS
Class V - 10 DOS

(3) Dump assets forward LSA:

Class I - 6 company DOS
Water - 6 company DOS
Batteries - 16 cases
Class V - 81 HE - 4 pallets
60 HE - 4 pallets
M79 HE - 12 cases
7.62 linked - 24 cases
5.56 - 80 cases
LAAWS - 35 ea.
Claymores - 8 cases
MK-26 frag - 12 cases
Pop-up Illum - 4 cases
Trip flares - 4 cases
Smoke grenades - 8 cases

c. Control and Distribution

(1) Control. Requests for resupply will be passed via Regimental Command/Logistics communication net to appropriate battalion logistic support personnel located at VCB/QT. Requisitions for supplies will be prepared and forwarded to supporting FLSU/LSA and/or TAC LOG established at LSA forward. Requests for emergency resupply will be approved by the battalion commander and will be passed to this headquarters for approval and/or other appropriate action. Due to limited helicopter assets unit commanders will exercise maximum supply discipline.

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION

a. Evacuation. Casualties will be evacuated to Co C, 3d Med Bn, VCB and/or to 3d Med Bn, Quang Tri.

b. Hospitalization. As directed by CO, 3d Med Bn.

3. TRANSPORTATION

a. Vehicles. No SR exist for vehicular traffic within AO.

b. Air (Helicopter). Unit commanders will ensure helicopter landing zones are well policed to prevent danger of flying debris.

4. SERVICE. Normal logistical support services available at VCB and Quang Tri/Dong Ha.

5. PERSONNEL. Division LOI 1-67 applies.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

a. Reports. Each battalion S-4 will forward to this headquarters NLT 2000 daily a report reflecting days of supply (DOS) of class I, V, water and batteries which will be on hand for each rifle company and battalion headquarters at 0800 the following morning.

b. Other

(1) Units will expedite return of water cans/containers, nets, slings and cables to supporting LSAs.

(2) Battalions maintain logistic rear capability for support of resupply at the Quang Tri/VCB LSAs.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DAWSON

D. E. WOOD
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to OPO

UNCLASSIFIED

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

9th Marines (Rein)
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
011800H May 1969

Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 4-69

Organization	No Copies
CG, XXIV Corps	2
CG, 3dMarDiv	2
CG, 1st MAW	2
CG, TF Hotel	3
CG, 101st Abn Div	3
MAG-39	1
1st Bn, 9th Mar	3
2nd Bn, 9th Mar	3
3rd Bn, 9th Mar	2
2nd Bn, 12th Mar	3
3rd SP Bn	1
3rd Engr Bn	1
3rd Recon Bn	1
File	13
	40

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

D. E. WOOD
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 4-69

[redacted]

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PRIORITY
3 MAY 1969

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: 1ST BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 9TH MAR
3RD BN, 9TH MAR
INFO: 2ND BN, 12TH MAR
TASK FORCE HOTEL

FRAG O 1[redacted] OF ORDER 4-69

1. NO CHANGE

2. 9TH MAR COMMENCES OPNS IN UPPER DA KRONG VALLEY FOR OPN APACHE SNOW.

3.

A. 1/9

(1) CON'T PRES MSN.
(2) INITIATE RIF OVERLAND TO FSB RAZOR TO ARRIVE NO SOONER THAN 6 MAY. ON 6 MAY SUBMIT INTELL REPORT CONCERNING RAZOR TO INCLUDE SECURITY REQUIREMENTS, CONDITION OF EXISTING POSITS, AND OTHER PERTINENT INFO.
(3) ON 7 MAY SECURE FSB RAZOR AND PROVIDE TERMINAL GUIDANCE TO THE LANDING OF 2/9. EXTRACT UNIT TO 1/9 AO ON RETURN TRIP HELOS, AFTER 2/9 SECURES.

B. 2/9

(1) CON'T PREP FOR OPN APACHE SNOW.
(2) HELILIFT ON 7 MAY TO FSB RAZOR IN LIEU OF 6 MAY HELIBORNE ASSAULT DIRECTED BY OP O 4-69. LZ TO BE SECURED BY 1/9 FOR LANDING.

C. 3/9

(1) CON'T PRES MSN.
(2) PROVIDE FORCES FOR AND COORDINATE SECURITY OF AO OPCON TO V.I.C. EFFECTIVE 041200H MAY. OVERLAY PASEP.

D. C/I

(1) CORRECTED OVERLAY OF UPPER DA KRONG AO PASEP 4 MAY 69.
(2) CORRECTED OVERLAY, 3/9 & V.I.C. AO PASEP 4 MAY 69.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

(3) FSC FOR V.I.C. AO WILL BE RESPONSIBLE BN TO TFH. CHAIN OF COMMAND: RESPONSIBLE BN TO V.I.C. TO TFH.

4. NO CHANGE

5. NO CHANGE

RELEASED 032135 H MAY 69 W J Godfrey, Major

EE/DIUTACIA CIP 2248/NGR SA/RTI CIP 2250/WDG KB/RTI 1145/WDG LL/RTI 2250/WDG

Copy Sent to 2/12

UNCLASSIFIED

S[redacted]

Bb

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED SECRET

PRIORITY

FRAG ORDER #2 TO OP ORDER 4-69 9 MAY 1969

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: 1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES
2ND BATTALION, 9TH MARINES
INFO: 2ND BATTALION, 12TH MARINES
TASK FORCE HOTEL

1. NO CHANGE

2. 9TH MARINES COMMENCES OPERATION APACHE SNOW.

3.

A. CONCEPT AS SET FORTH IN BASIC OP ORDER.

B. 1/9

(1) COMMENCE ASSAULT AT L-HOUR, CON'T ASSIGNED MSN.

(2) WHEN RIF OPNS ARE COMMENCED, ORIENT TO SW OF FSB ERSKINE.

(3) DO NOT MANEUVER INTO SW CORNER OF AO BOUNDED BY THE 06 EW AND 13 N-S GRID LINES WITHOUT PERMISSION THIS HQ.

C. 2/9

(1) CON'T PRES MSN.

(2) DESIGNATE ONE COMPANY AS REGT REACTION FORCE. POSITION NEAR AN LZ AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE RESPONSE.

D. C/I

(1) EFF 100001H, 2/9 SOUTHERN BDRY BECOMES AS SHOWN ON OP OVERLAY EFF D-DAY; EXCEPT BDRY IS MODIFIED AT 186179 TO RUN NE ALONG TRACE OF PRESENT 2/9 SOUTHERN BDRY. MANEUVER RESTRICTIONS LIFTED.

(2) ON ORDER, 1/9 ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR NEW AO. NORTHERN BDRY AS DESCRIBED IN PARA D(1) ABOVE. SOUTHERN BDRY AS SHOWN ON OP OVERLAY FOR D-DAY.

(3) SEQUENCE OF SCHEDULED ASSAULT FIRE SUPPORT:

(A) L MINUS 120 MIN TO L MINUS 35: ARTY PREP. [redacted] POSSIBLE; MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE: L-90. EARLIER COMMENCEMENT

[redacted]SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

(B) L MINUS 35 TO L MINUS 15:F/W PREP WITH NAPE AND D-CUTTERS.

(C) L MINUS 15 TO COMMENCEMENT OF ASSLT:FINAL ARTY PREP; LAST RD TO BE WP. WARNING TO BE PASSED TAC(A) AND HELOS BY THIS HQ 3 MIN PRIOR TO COMPLETION

(D) F/W SUPPRESSION ACCOMPANYING HELOS TO LZ AT L-HOUR.

(4) L-HOUR TO BE AFFIRMED BY THIS HQ NLT 100700H.

(5) INITIAL 1/9 TROOP PICKUP SCHEDULED FOR L-30 MINS.

4. NO CHANGE

5.

A. NO CHANGE

B. FOR ASSLT LANDING, CO 9TH MAR IS COMMON COMDR OF GROUND COMDR, CO 1/9, AND DESIGNATED AIR COMDR.

CV | DT11
WDG | 0011

CC | RT 1 (cap)
DL
Sw | 2345

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER
09	MAY	69	2210H	W Godfrey, Major

Bb

CO | C
XO | CS

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MARINES TO: 1/9, 2/9; INFO: TFH

FRAG O #3 TO OP O 4-69

1. A. ENEMY CONTINUES TO DENY RECON IN WESTERN SECTOR OF 2/9 AO.

   B. REINSERTION OF RECON TMS BELMONT TONE AND BENNINGTON REQUESTED FOR 11 MAY 69.

2. 9TH MARINES CONTINUES PRESENT MSN AND EXPLOITS RECON CONTACT IN NW SECTOR OF AO.

3. A. N/C

   B. 1/9(REIN). CONT PRES MSN

   C. 2/9(REIN)

      (1) CONT PRES MSN

      (2) ON 13 MAY, CONDUCT COMPANY SIZE HELIBORNE ASSAULT TO VIC LZ DALLAS AND CONDUCT LOCAL RIF OPN TO S AND SW WITHIN 8KM ARTY FANS OF FSB RAZOR AND ERSKINE. MAINTAIN A SECOND COMPANY AVAILABLE FOR COMMITMENT TO OPN.

      (3) PROVIDE REGT SPARROW HAWK PLATOON ON 15 MIN NOTICE FROM 121100H TO NIGHTFALL 12 MAY. PLAT FOR IMMED COMMITMENT TO AREAS OF RECON CONTACT IN AO.

   D. C/I. ZIPPO BRIEF FOR 2/9 HELIBORNE ASSAULT SCHED 121100H MAY AT FSB RAZOR.

4. N/C.

5. N/C.

DL | LL
21030 | RLL

CC | RTL
21005 | JLP

C.V. | DTHA (CIP)
120839 | JLP

DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER
12	May	69	0755H	[signature]

UNCLASSIFIED

Bb

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

PRIORITY

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: 1/9
2/9
INFO: TFH
2/12

FRAG O #4 TO OP ORD 4-69

1.

A. INTERMITTENT CONTACT, SIGHTINGS, FINDS AND CACHES CONTINUE IN 2/9 AO. POSS INTELL SOURCE AND HOI CHANS IN BRU VILLE VIC GS 1521.

B.

(1) D/2/12 OUT OF ACTION FSB ERSKINE. EARLY REPLACEMENT BY E/2/12 ANTICIPATED AFTER EOD TASKS COMPLETED.
(2) INTERIM 105MM ARTY SUPPORT FOR 1/9 FROM TURNAGE AND RAZOR.
(3) 4.2 MORTS AVAIL FOR DISPLACEMENT IN SUPT 2/9 OPNS VIC LZ DALLAS.
(4) ANTICIPATE POSS DISPLACEMENT 1ST PROV BTRY CATES TO RAZOR.
(5) 15TH CIT CONDUCTS AIRBORNE PSYOP BROADCAST OVER BRU VILLE 131500H MAY.

2. 9TH MAR CONTINUES PRES MSN.

3.

A. N/C

B. 1/9 (REIN) CONT PRES MSN. COMMENCE AGGRESSIVE RIF TO ELIMINATE ENEMY AND CACHES IN SW PORTION OF AO AS SOON AS ERSKINE 105MM ARTY FAN REESTABLISHED. MANEUVER RESTRICTION IMPOSED IN FRAG O #2 LIFTED.

C. 2/9 (REIN)

(1) CONT PRES MSN.
(2) DEPLOY NECESSARY FORCE TO EXPLOIT 131500H PSYOP MSN IN COORD WITH 15TH CIT. DIRLAUTH.
(3) CANCEL HELIBORNE ASSAULT DIRECTED BY FRAG O #3.
(4) NLT 17 MAY, COMMENCE MINIMUM OF ONE COMPANY RIF VIC LZ DALLAS WITHIN 8KM FANS OF ACTIVE 105MM FSBS.

D. C/I. N/C

4. N/C

5. N/C

DL | LL
131440 | FRM

CV | DT II
131505 | GLZ

CC | RTL
131555 | AFC

DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER
13	May	69	1345H	M Godfrey, Major

Bb

UNCLASSIFIED

DTG 162055H MAY 69

SECRET

PRIORITY

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: 1/9
2/9
INFO: TFH
2/12

FRAG O #5 TO OP ORD 4-69

1.
A. ENEMY CONTACT CONTINUES IN VIC LZ DALLAS AND NORTH AND EAST OF CO KA VA.

B. E/2/12 EXPECTED TO BE COMPLETELY IN BATTERY BY 171200H.

2. 9TH MAR CONTINUES PRES MSN.

3.
A. N/C

B. 1/9 CONT PRES MSN.

C. 2/9

(1) CONT PRES MSN.
(2) UPON DISPLACEMENT OF CP FROM FSB RAZOR, CHOP ONE RIFLE COMPANY TO THIS HQ AND STAND RELIEVED OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR FSB DEFENSE.

B. C/I

(1) EMPHASIZE IMPLEMENTATION 9TH MAR MSG 161300H MAY, SUBJ: SECURITY OF FSB'S
(2) INSTRUCTIONS FOR COORD FSB RAZOR TO BE PASEP.

4. N/C

5.
A. CHANGES PASEP.

B. REGT XO DESIGNATED AS FSB DEFENSE COMDR FOR FSB RAZOR.

162130/ TL
CCDL/ MKG

DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER
CV	DTIIA		LG	BY COURIER TO FSCS
162210	JLP		162200H	MBM

Bb

DECLASSIFIED

201245H MAY 69

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

FROM: 9TH MARINES

TO: 1/9, 2/9; INFO: CG, TFH

FRAG O #6 TO OP ORD 4-69

1.

A. LIGHT CONTACT WITH ENEMY CONTINUES IN REGT AO AS ENEMY CONTINUES TO AVOID MAJOR CONTACT.

2. 9TH MAR (-)(REIN) CONT PRES MSN;ACCELERATES RIF TO LAOTION BORDER IN SW SECTOR OF AO.

3.

A. N/C.

B. 1/9(REIN)

(1) CONT PRES MSN.
(2) CONDUCT RAPID RECON IN FORCE TO OBJS 1, 2, 3, AND 4 CLOSING ON OBJS NLT 22 MAY, MINIMUM OF ONE COMPANY TO OBJ 1/2 AND MIN OF ONE COMPANY EACH TO OBJ 3 AND 4. OVERLAY PASEP.
(3) S AND D VIC OBJS AND PREPARE FOR RIF TO NE, ON ORDER.

C. 2/9 (REIN)

(1) CONT PRES MSN.
(2) COORDINATE PREPARATION PSN FOR 4.2" MORTAR BTRY, ON ORDER.

D. C/I. OP OVERLAY PASEP.

4. N/C.

5. N/C.

DAY MONTH YEAR TIME SIGNED SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER

12854

Bb

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

231412H MAY 69

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

FROM: 9TH MAR TO: 1/9, 2/9; INFO: CO, RMH, 2/12

FRAG O #7 TO OP ORD 4-69

TASK ORG: N/C EXCEPT O/2/9 OPCON 1/9 EFF 240800H MAY.

1. N/C

2. 9TH MAR CONT PRES MSN; PREPARES TO CONCLUDE OPNS IN APACHE SNOW AO.

3.

A. N/C

B. 1/9 (REIN)

(1) ON 24 MAY, COMMENCE MVMT BN(-) FROM LAOTIAN BDR TO PL GREEN, CLOSING NLT 251200H. HELOS AVAIL FOR MVMT ONE CO. OVERLAY PASEP.
(2) CONDUCT BN MINUS RIF FROM PL GREEN ASTRIDE DAKRONG VALLEY RD TO OBJ 6, AND ONE COMPANY RIF TO OBJ 7. CLOSE ON OBJS ON 26 MAY. OVERLAY PASEP.
(3) IN COORD D/S ENGRS CUT/BLOCK DAKRONG VALLEY RD AT DESIGNATED POINTS. DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS PASEP.
(4) BE PREPARED ON 27 MAY TO POSITION FORCES NEAR SUITABLE HLZS FOR FURTHER DEPLOYMENT ON ORDER.

C. 2/9 (REIN)

(1) CONT RIF W AND SW LZ PILE.
(2) CHOP O/2/9 TO 1/9 EFF 240800H MAY.
(3) ON 27 MAY DEPLOY COMPANIES NEAR HLZS, PREPARED FOR HELILIFT ON 6 HOUR NOTICE.

D. C/I

(1) MANEUVERING ELEMENTS REMAIN WITHIN THE 6KM ARTY FAN OF 105MM, OR THE 3KM FAN OF 4.2" REINFORCED BY 155MM FIRES.
(2) 1/9 NORTHERN BDRY CHANGES 240800H. OP OVERLAY PASEP.
(3) ROUTE SECURITY MANDATORY FOR OVERLAND MOVES ON DEVELOPED ROADS AND TRAILS.

LG/FSCC NBM 231500H

4. N/C

5. N/C

CV/DTLLA(C) RLL 231439 CC/CARRIER 231415 DL/RTL(C) H.AL 231453

DAY MONTH YEAR TIME SIGNED SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

FROM: 9TH MAR TO: 1/9, 2/9; INFO: CG TFH, [redacted], 2/12

FRAG O #8 TO OP ORD 4-69

TASK ORG: O/2/9 RETURNS OPCON 2/9(-)(REIN) EFF 270600H MAY.
3/9(REIN) RETURNS OPCON 9TH MAR ON O AFTER 26 MAY.

1. A. ONE OR MORE BNS OF 57TH NVA REGT BELIEVED BUILDING UP SOUTH OF VCB BETWEEN BALONG AND UPPER DAKRONG RIVER VALLEYS.

B. (1) 3/9(REIN) WHILE OPCON 4TH MAR SECURES AND REESTABLISHES FSB SHEPHERD (XD 935411) ON 26 MAY 69.

(2) O/2/12 DISPLACES TO FSB SHEPHERD AND ON O RETURNS OPCON 2/12.

(3) UPON DISPLACEMENT TO VCB, 1/9(REIN) CHOPS TO CG TFH TO BE DIVISION REACTION/EXPLOITATION FORCE.

2. 9TH MARINES (-)(REIN), ON 27 MAY 69, TERMINATES OPNS IN APACHE SNOW AO AND COMMENCES REDEPLOYMENT NORTH TO LOCATE & DESTROY ENEMY FORCES IN THE WESTERN BALONG AND UPPER DAKRONG VALLEYS.

3. A. ON 26 MAY 69 BN MANEUVER ELEMENTS COMPLETE RIF OPNS IN ASSIGNED AOS AND DEPLOY TO HLZS FOR 27 MAY HELILIFT TO VCB BY ONE BN(-) AND HELIBORNE ASSLT FSB WHISMAN BY ANOTHER.

B. 1/9(REIN)

(1) CONT PRES MSN AND TERMINATE RIF OPNS VIC OBJS 6 AND 7 BY 27 MAY.
(2) CHOP O/2/9 TO 2/9 EFF 270600H MAY.
(3) BE PREPARED FOR HELILIFT TO VCB IAW SCHEDULE PARA 3D(4).
(4) UPON ARRIVAL VCB REPORT OPCON CG TFH.

C. 2/9(-)(REIN)

(1) CONT PRES MSN AND TERMINATE RIF OPNS ON 26 MAY.
(2) AT L-HOUR ON 27 MAY, CONDUCT MIN TWO-COMPANY HELIBORNE ASSAULT TO SECURE AND REESTABLISH FSB WHISMAN (XD 974335).
(3) BE PREP TO CONDUCT RIF/S&D OPNS IN AO TO BE ASSIGNED.

Bb

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

D. C/1

(1) OP ORDER FOR NEW OPN TO BE PUBLISHED. OPN TO COMMENCE UPON ESTABLISHMENT FSB WHISMAN. OPN CODE NAME TBA.
(2) L-HOUR: TBA
(3) ZIPPO BRIEF FOR 2/9 ASSLT SCHED 261100H FSB RAZOR. DETAILS OF FIRE SUPT PLAN FOR ASSLT PASEP.
(4) TENTATIVE SCHEDULE OF DEPLOYMENT:

26 MAY - ADVANCE ADMIN/LOG/CP LIFTS FROM LZ'S AND FSB'S.

27 MAY - 1/9(-) TO VCB; 2/9(-) AND E/2/12 TO WHISMAN; 3D PROV BTRY(-) TO VCB.

28 MAY - 9TH MAR COMD GRP A AND 2/12 CP TO VCB; W/2/12 TO RAZOR; CO 2/9 TO WHISMAN; REMAINDER 3D PROV BTRY AND B/1/9 TO VCB; 2D PROV BTRY(-) TO VCB.

29 MAY - REMAINDER 2D PROV BTRY TO VCB; F/2/12 TO VCB; 9TH MAR COMD GRP B TO VCB; W/2/12 AND H/2/9 TO WHISMAN.

4. A. INITIATE RESUPPLY CUTBACKS AS NECESSARY TO ASSURE MINIMUM [redacted] RETROGRADE CL I, III, IV AND V.

B. COMMENCE EXTRACTION 26 MAY ALL NON-ESSENTIAL ADMIN/LOG/CP LIFTS POSSIBLE UTILIZING RHB HELOS.

5. N/C.

DAY MONTH YEAR TIME SIGNED SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER

BL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

PRIORITY

FROM: 9TH MAR TO: 1/9, 2/9; INFO: CG TFH, 2/12

FRAG O #9 TO OP ORD 4-69

1. N/C

2. 9TH MAR CONT PRES MSN, AND COMMENCES REDEPLOYMENT ON 28 MAY VICE 27 MAY.

3.

A. N/C EXCEPT DATES SLIP ONE DAY.

B. 1/9(REIN). N/C EXCEPT TERMINATION AND REDEPLOYMENT DATES SLIPPED ONE DAY.

C. 2/9(⊕)(REIN). N/C EXCEPT TERMINATION AND REDEPLOYMENT DATES AND D-DAY SLIPPED ONE DAY.

D. C/I

(1) N/C EXCEPT ALL DATES SLIPPED ONE DAY.
(2) D-DAY: 28 MAY; L-HOUR: 0900H.
(3) HELO ASSLT FIRE SPT: L-90 TO L-40; AIR PREP OF 5 FLTS W/NAPE AND D-CUTTER; L-35 TO L-1, ARTY PREP W/MIN 250 RDS VT ON OBJ FSB. CO 2/9 CALLS FOR FINAL WP RD.
(4) ALT LZ: FSB TUN TAVERN.
(5) OPN CODENAME: "OKLAHOMA ROUGHNECK"

4. N/C

5. N/C

CG, DL	RTO Cipher	CV	DTIIA (Cipher)	LG	FSCC
dRL	2618244	dRL	2618884	MBM	2619104

DAY MONTH YEAR TIME SIGNED SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER

Bb

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Page A

CLASSIFICATION: S. | PRECEDENCE: P | ☑ SEND MOD CLEAR | ☐ SEND CLEAR

FROM: PS 1 | TO: CC, DL, Info CV, LG

ADDITION TO FRAGO #10 TO OPORD 4-69

PARA 3 D(4): UPON DEPARTURE CP 1/9 FROM APACHE SNOW AO, 1/9 AO AND FORCES THEREIN CHOP TO 2/9.

PARA 3D(5): UPON DISPLACEMENT 2/9 FROM APACHE SNOW AO ITS AO AND B/1/9 CHOP TO THIS HQ.

DAY: 27 | MONTH: MAY | YEAR: 69 | TIME SIGNED: 2030H | SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER: /s/ Godfrey, Maj

COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY | COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)

TIME FILED | COMM CEN NO. | HOW SENT | DATE - TIME GROUP

272255 6Fc

CLASSIFICATION: S | PRECEDENCE: P | ☐ SEND MOD CLEAR | ☐ SEND CLEAR

FROM: PS | TO: CC, DL, Info CV, LG

1. MY FRAG O #10 REFERS. FOLLOWING CHANGE IN LIFT SCHED APPLIES:

A. B/1/9 AND E/2/12 LIFT FROM ERSKINE TO VCB ON 28 MAY VICE DATE AND DESTINATIONS PREVIOUSLY SHOWN. ALL OTHER LIFTS 28 MAY GO AS SCHED.

B. E/2/12 LIFTS TO WHISMAN FROM VCB ON 29 MAY. NO OTHER CHANGES KNOWN AT THIS TIME.

DAY: 27 | MONTH: MAY | YEAR: 69 | TIME SIGNED: 2230H | SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER: /s/ Godfrey, Major

COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY | COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)

TIME FILED | COMM CEN NO. | HOW SENT | DATE - TIME GROUP

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ROGER TIMES

CC-280127H - RT #1
DL-272145H - RT #1
CV-272253H - DivTac #2a
LG-280220H - Message to FSC

DL 272158H - RT #1
CC 280127H RT #1
CV 272257H DT #2a
LC - 280230H - Message to FSC

DECLASSIFIED

Dtg: 271700H May

[redacted]

PRIORITY

FROM: 9TH MAR TO: 1/9, 2/9; INFO: CG TFH, 2/12

FRAG O #10 TO OP ORD 4-69

1.
   A. N/C

   B. 2/12(-) DISPLACES IAW LIFT SCHEDULE PARA 3.D.(3).

2. 9TH MAR CONTINUES PRES MSN AND DEPLOYS NORTH IAW MODIFIED LIFT SCHEDULE.

3.
   A. N/C EXCEPT LIFT SCHEDULE MODIFIED.

   B. 1/9(-)(REIN). CONT PRES MSN AND PREPARE FOR HELILIFT OF BN MINUS TO VCB COMMENCING 281200H MAY.

   C. 2/9(-)(REIN). CONT PRES MSN AND PREPARE FOR 29 MAY ASSAULT OF BN MINUS TO FSB WHISMAN.

   D. C/I

      (1) D-DAY FOR HELO ASSAULT FSB WHISMAN: 29 MAY; L-HOUR: 0900H.
      (2) ASSAULT FIRE SPT PLAN: N/C.
      (3) MODIFIED HELO LIFT SCHEDULE:

         28 MAY: 1/9(-) TO VCB; 3D PROV BTRY TO VCB.

         29 MAY: W/2/12 TO RAZOR; 2/9(-) TO WHISMAN; E/2/12 TO WHISMAN; B/1/9 TO [redacted] VCB; 9TH MAR "A" COMD TO VCB; 2D PROV BTRY(-) TO VCB.

         30 MAY: REMAINDER 2D PROV BTRY TO VCB; F/2/12 TO VCB; 9TH MAR "B" COMD GRP TO VCB; W/2/12 AND H/2/9 TO WHISMAN.

4. N/C

5. N/C

RELAY CC DL | RT 1 (CIP)
JRL | 271727H

CV | 271719

UNCLASSIFIED

DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER
27	MAY	69	1655H	[signature], Maj USMC

FOR 2/12 Tutor V Wagener 1805

Bb

P 280200 MAY 69

28/1100ZMAY69/CM/CCN:3572
SUPV
ACT:

COPY 12 OF 13 COPIES

SECRET

PRIORITY

FM: NINTH MAR
TO: 2D BN 9TH MAR
3D BN 9TH MAR
INFO: CG TFH
2D BN 12TH MAR
S E C R E T
BT
OP ORDER 5-69 (CAMERON FALLS)(U)

A. MAP: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, 7015
B. REGT O 3100.1D
C. 3D MARDIV O P2000.4

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

TASK ORG:

9TH MARINES(-)REIN HQ CO(-) DET 15TH ITT	COL DANOWITZ
2D BN 9TH MAR(REIN)	LTCOL FOX
3D BN 9TH MAR(REIN)	LTCOL SWIGART

1. SITUATION

A. EN FORCES. CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) TFH CONDUCTS S & D OPNS TO NORTH, WEST AND SOUTH OF VCB TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES IN AO.

(2) 4TH MARINES CONDUCT S & D OPNS IN AO W AND NW OF VCB.

(3) ARTY. 2/12 D/S 9TH MAR. ANNEX B (FIRE SPT COORD) PASEP.

(4) AIR. PROVIDED BY 1ST MAW AND 7TH AF. ANNEX C (AIR) PASEP.

(5) ENGR. CO C 3D ENGR BN D/S 9TH MAR AND 2/12. ONE PLAT ASSIGNED EACH INF BN.

(6) SHORE PTY. CO A, 3D SP BN D/S 9TH MAR AND 2/12. HST'S ASSIGNED TO COMPANY/BTRY LEVEL.

C. ATT/DET. 1/9(REIN) OPCON CG TFH AS DIV REACTION EXPLOITATION FORCE.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

Bc

DECLASSIFIED

2. MISSION. 9TH MARINES(-)(REIN) CONDUCTS OPNS IN THE UPPER DAKRONG AND WESTERN BALONG VALLEYS TO LOCATE AND DESTROY THE ENEMY FORCES DEPLOYED THEREIN.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPN. 9TH MAR(-)(REIN) CONDUCTS TWO BN S & D OPN IN ASSIGNED AO, INITIALLY ORIENTING FORCES E AND NE OF VIC FSB SHEPHERD AND WHISMAN WHICH PROVIDE D/S FIRE SPT.

B. 2/9(REIN)

(1) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FSB WHISMAN AND CONDUCT S & D OPN IN ASSIGNED AO TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES THEREIN. ANNEX A (OP OVERLAY) PASEP.

(2) CONDUCT INITIAL OPNS TO E AND NE OF FSB WHISMAN.

C. 3/9(REIN)

(1) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FSB SHEPHERD AND CONDUCT S & D OPN IN ASSIGNED AO TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES THEREIN. ANNEX A (OP OVERLAY) PASEP.

(2) CONDUCT INITIAL OPNS TO EAST OF FSB SHEPHERD.

D. COORD INSTRUCTIONS

(1) FIRE SPT COORD: ANNEX B (FIRE SPT COORD) PASEP.

(2) THRUST POINTS: FISHES:0133; BASEBALL TMS:9340; HOCKEY TMS:9234; BOYS NAME:0338; GIRLS NAMES:9938; CRIMES:9830; BEERS:9229; CARS:9537; STATES:9431; DANCES:9038; FRUITS:9533.

(3) OPN REPORTS IAW REF B.

(4) OPN COMMENCES UPON ACTIVATION FSB WHISMAN, D-DAY. D-DAY - 29 MAY 69.

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. ANNEX D (ADMIN/LOGISTICS) PASEP.

5. COMMAND AND SIGNAL

A. COMM-ELECT. REF C, AND ANNEX E (COMM-ELECT) PASEP.

B. COMD POSTS

(1) REGT CP: VC8 EFF D + 1.

(2) REPORT BN CP LOCATIONS WHEN ESTAB.

Bc

DECLASSIFIED

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

ANNEXES: ✓A (OP OVERLAY); ✓B (FIRE SPT COORD); ✓C (AIR); ✓D (ADMIN/LOG); ✓E (COMM-ELECT).

GP-4

BT

DRAFTER WJG

RELEASED BY [signature] TIME 28/100H MAY 69

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

BC

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

SECRET

9th Mar. Regt. Control No. 002969
Copy No. 7 of 12

Copy ___ of ___ Copies
9th Marines (-) (Rein)
FSB RAZOR, RVN
271200H May 1969

Annex B (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 5-69

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000
(b) 3rd Mar Div LOI 1-67
(c) MACV Dir 525-13
(d) CG 3rd Mar Div msg 111240Z Mar 69

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See current Intsums and Perintreps.

b. Friendly Forces. See Basic Op Order and Annex C (Air).

2. MISSION. The 9th Marines Fire Support Coordination Center exercises overall responsibility for planning, coordinating, and controlling all supporting fires within the Regimental AO.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept. Fire support coordination will be in accordance with references (b) through (d). Current rules of engagement for Laos apply.

b. Air and artillery attacking targets in the 5 kilometer zone on the eastern border of Laos will be reported by this agency. Beyond the buffer zone must be cleared with the ABCCC except for active counter battery missions.

c. Lateral Fire Support Coordination may be established when authorized by higher authority.

4. TARGET INFORMATION. A target list will be maintained by this headquarters. Target information will be passed separately.

5. AIRCRAFT SAFETY

a. Air sentries will be posted at all battery positions.

b. Helo lanes will be established.

c. On contact missions, check-firing of artillery for air will not be accepted unless the ground commander for whom the artillery is firing gives concurrence.

6. GROUND FORCES SAFETY

a. All Restricted Fire Zones will be approved by this headquarters.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

b. All battalions are urged to make recommendations for Specified Strike Zones to this headquarters.

c. Counter-battery fires will be cleared only with the ground commander and an information Sav-a-Plane passed. Fires will not be checked unless they are a hazard to friendly forces.

7. COMMAND AND SIGNAL

a. Annex E (Communication-Electronics).

b. CP displacement will be accordance with 9th Marines CP SOP.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

D. E. WOOD
Lieutenant Colonel U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: 2/9(2),3/9(2),2/12(1),CG TFH(1) 9thMar HqDist(6)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Bc

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy ____ of ____ copies
9th Marines (-) (Rein)
FSB RAZOR, RVN
271200H May 1969

Annex C (Air) to Operation Order 5-69

Ref: (a) RegtO 3720.1

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See current Intsums and Perintreps.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) 7th Air Force assets (Single Manager Concept). 1st MAW provides fixed wing, helicopter, and aerial observer support.

(2) Med Evac. Two helicopters on 15 minute alert, stationed at Quang Tri Air Base.

(3) Aerial Observers/Tactical Air Controllers Airborne. Two aircraft on station throughout the hours of daylight. One aircraft on 15 minute alert, stationed at Quang Tri.

(4) TPQ. Pre-planned TPQs available on request to this Headquarters by 0745H daily. Emergencies any time.

(5) TAL. One aircraft on station throughout the hours of daylight to perform surveillance missions over Laos.

(6) CAS Aircraft, On Call. Available on alert at Da Nang and Chu Lai. Expect 30-45 minute delay from request time. Divert CAS aircraft will also be available.

(7) Flare Plane. On call for troops in contact and emergency medevacs. Expect 30-45 minute delay.

(8) Spooky Gunship. On call for troops in contact or support of emergency medevacs. Expect 30-45 minute delay.

UNCLASSIFIED

Bc

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(9) A6A w/Radar Tracking Capability. On call for troops with night vehicular sightings. Expect 30-45 minute delay.

(10) Command and Control Helicopter. One package with 6 hours of support to be requested daily by this headquarters.

(11) Resupply Helicopter Support. Assets provided by 1st MAW and controlled by Task Force Hotel.

(12) UH-1E Gunships. Available on request.

(13) Troop Transport. Available on request.

(14) Heavylift Helicopter. Available on request.

2. PROCEDURES

a. Pre-planned fixed-wing requests for the following day should be submitted to this Headquarters prior to 1130H daily.

b. On call fixed-wing will be requested either through AO on station or this headquarters.

c. Helicopter support requests should be submitted utilizing the following guide lines:

CH-46 - By 1330H the preceding day.
CH-53/47 - 36 hours in advance.
CH-54 - 48 hours in advance.
Zippo Support - By 1330H the preceding day.

d. Landing zones/pickup zones will be carefully selected following the criteria outlined in reference (a). Confirmation of final zones selected will be effected jointly by ground and aviation representatives.

e. All heliborne assaults to unsecure zones will be preceded by a detailed brief attended by concerned ground unit commanders/representatives of the participating air units (Zippo Team).

f. Air Traffic control personnel will attempt to route traffic via a route that will minimize artillery check fires. All units are reminded that organic fires (81 & 60mm) must be closely monitored to avoid hazards to operating aircraft.

UNCLASSIFIED

BC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

g. All helicopter resupply and medevac LZs will be well policed and controlled. Effort should be made to mark structures and/or obstacles that are hazards to aircraft.

h. When requesting helicopter troop lifts (assault or admin) use the format outlined in reference (a).

i. Units will insure that friendly positions are clearly marked with smoke and/or air panels when requested to do so. Units with lost comm and an unsecure landing zone will mark with yellow smoke, and a red smoke thrown in the direction of enemy contact.

j. Air Support Priority

(1) Units in contact and/or Med Evacs.

(2) Resupply/Tactical Airlift

(3) Normal operations.

k. Air Schedules. To be published separately by Frag Order, as required.

l. Reports. Submit Tactical Air Support Spotreps to include the controller, target grid and BDA.

3. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. Annex E (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 5-69.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

D. E. WOOD
Lieutenant Colonel U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: 2/9(2),3/9(2),2/12(1),CG TFH(1), 9thMar HqDist(6)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

Bc

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

9th Marines (Rein)
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
271200H May 1969

Annex D (Administration/Logistics) to accompany Operation Order 5-69

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000

1. SUPPLY

a. General

(1) The Logistic Support Area at Vandegrift Combat Base is designated principal resupply point for all classes of supply. In the event of inclement weather at VCB which would prevent resupply operations, the Logistic Support Area at Quang Tri will be utilized as an alternate weather site and/or emergency resupply point. All classes of supply are available at FLSG-B dumps.

(2) Prescribed Loads

(a) Class I. MCI w/fuel, trioxane - 2 days, long range patrol - 4 days. LRPRs are for emergency use only and will not be consumed without approval of the regimental commander. LRPRs not consumed during field operations will be returned to the VCB LSU.

(b) Class II. Essential T/E and special allowance items as prescribed by unit commanders.

(c) Class III. As required.

(d) Class IV. As prescribed by unit commanders.

(e) Class V. Basic allowance as modified by unit commanders (Limit of 12 DOA for Class V (W) on position. Request authority from this headquarters to increase stockage objective beyond 12 DOA).

(f) Water

1 Individuals. Four full canteens plus fourteen days halizone/iodine tablets and fourteen days salt tablets.

2 Water trailers/blivets. Maximum use of water trailers/blivets for personnel occupying fire support bases.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Be

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(g) Medical

1 Individuals. Two weeks supply malaria tablets.

2 BAS/BAS. Basic allowance plus 100 liters of IV fluids with Ringer's Lactate and normal saline predominating, 2 chest tubes and Heimlich valves and 15 3 way stop cocks and adequate tubing to accomplish whole blood transfusions (O - Negative) in exsanguinating emergency casualties.

b. Supplies and Equipment Available

(1) Prescribed loads - As determined by Unit Commanders.

(2) Dump assets FLSG-B as follows:

Class I - 10 DOS
Class II - As required by unit commanders
Class III - 5 DOS
Class IV - 10 DOS
Class V - 10 DOS

c. Control and Distribution

(1) Control. Requests for resupply will be passed via Regimental Command/Logistics communication net to appropriate battalion Logistic support personnel located at VCB/QT. Requisitions for supplies will be prepared and forwarded to supporting FLSG/LSA and/or TAC LOG established at LSA forward. Requests for emergency resupply will be approved by the battalion commander and will be passed to this headquarters for approval and/or other appropriate action. Due to limited helicopter assets unit commanders will exercise maximum supply discipline.

2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION

a. Evacuation. Casualties will be evacuated to Co C, 3d Med Bn, VCB and/or 3d Med Bn, Quang Tri.

b. Hospitalization. As directed by CO, 3d Med Bn.

3. TRANSPORTATION

a. Vehicles. No SR exist for vehicular traffic within AO.

b. Air (Helicopter). Unit commanders will ensure helicopter landing zones are well policed to prevent danger of flying debris.

4. SERVICE. Normal logistical support services available at VCB and Quang Tri/Dong Ha.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

J. D. Fitzpatrick

[illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

BC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

9th Marines(-)(Rein)
FSB RAZOR, RVN
271200H May 1969

Annex E (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 5-69

Ref: (a) 3d Mar Div O P02000.2(COI) (C)
3d Mar Div O P2000.4 (Comm SOP) (U)

Time Zone: Hotel

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

(1) See current Intsums and Perintreps.

(2) The enemy has the capability to:

(a) Conduct electronics countermeasures and electronics counter-countermeasures.

(b) Insert deceptive traffic on any communication channel.

(c) Intercept all transmissions over radio-relay circuits.

(3) Abandoned enemy communication-electronics equipment may be booby trapped.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) See Task Organization, Operation Order 5-69.

(2) Command Posts. All Command Post locations will be reported as established.

2. MISSION. Communication elements of the 9th Marines will provide communication and electronics support for the Regt to support Operations in the "Cameron Falls" AO.

3. EXECUTION

a. Air Support Communications

(1) Initial landings will be controlled on HST frequencies organic to the landing unit.

(2) See Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

Be

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

(3) See Annex C (Air).

b. Artillery Communications. See reference (a).

c. Visual and Sound

(1) See reference (a).

(2) Local sound alarms for incoming and air alert will be a long blast on the siren.

(3) Armor alert will be passed via wire, radio and person to person systems.

d. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Radio

(a) Tactical call signs and frequencies in accordance with reference (a).

(b) A radio team consisting of two operators will be inserted on Hill 819.

(c) Guard radio nets in accordance with Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

(d) Log-Periodic antennas will be utilized on Reg Tac 1 when required and feasible.

(2) Wire. Wire system as required in accordance with reference (a).

(3) Coordinating Instructions

(a) Authentication and shackle will utilize the effective editions of KAC-P21, KAC-Qal and the current Regimental Brevity code.

(b) Crypto/authentication/code sheets will be carried in accordance with basic handling instructions as required.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Annex D (Administration/Logistics) to Operation Order 5-69.

b. A ten day supply of BA-386's will be carried.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

Bc

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

c. Regimental Hq at VCB will establish a recharging point for BB451. Battalions will deliver and pick up from that point.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

D. E. WOOD
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Appendix:
V1 - Radio Plan

DISTRIBUTION: 2/9(2),3/9(2),2/12(1),CG TFH(1), 9thMar HqDist(6)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Bc

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

9th Marines(-)(Rein)
FSB RAZOR, RVN
27 [illegible]00H May 1969

Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex E (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 5-69.

	DIV Tac 2A (P) 46.75 MHZ (S) 70.1 MHZ	Regt Tac 1 (P) 32.2 MHz (S) 62.45 MHZ	TAR 2 (P)4225 (S)2612	TAGP 31.65	IZ control as assigned
	P/C	P/C	P	P	P
3dMarDiv	C				
TFH	X		C		
9th Mar	X	C	X	C	
Inf Bn's		X	X	X	
HST (Bn's)					X

C- NET CONTROL

X - GUARD

P/C - PLAIN AND CIPHER

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

D. E. WOOD
Lieutenant Colonel U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: 2/9(2),3/9(2),2/12(1), CG TFH(1), 9thMar HqDist(6)

E-1el

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED

Bc

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] PRIORITY

FROM: 9TH MAR TO: 2/9, 3/9; INFO: 2/12, CG TFH

FRAG O #1 TO OP ORD 5-69

1.

A. CONTACTS W/EN FORCE OF UNK SIZE CONTINUES NEAR AND EAST OF FSB SHEPHERD.

B.

(1) E/2/12(-) AND H/2/9 CLOSE FSB RAZOR, 31 MAY.
(2) N/C EXCEPT 3D PROV BTRY PROVIDES ADD'L ARTY SUPT OPCON 2/12 FROM CALU.

2. 9TH MAR CONTINUES PRES MSN AND CONDUCTS HELIBORNE ASSAULT TO SEIZE AND REACTIVATE FSB WHISMAN.

3.

A.W WHILE ONE BN CONDUCTS S&D OPN EAST OF FSB SHEPHERD, A SECOND BN CONDUCTS HELIBORNE ASSLT TO SEIZE AND REACTIBATE FSB WHISMAN.

B. 2/9(-) (REIN)

(1) AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY, CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASSAULT TO SEIZE AND REACTIVATE FSB WHISMAN.
(2) CONT MSN ASSIGNED IN BASIC OP ORDER.

C. 3/9(REIN). CONT PRES MSN.

D. C/I

(1) OPERATION CAMERON FALLS BEGAN AT 291000H MAY. AO INITIALLY ASSIGNED 3/9 (REIN).
(2) BDRY BETWEEN 3/9 AND2/9 DESCRIBED IN ANNEX A (OP OVERLAY) TO OP ORD 5-69 IS EFF 310600H MAY.
(3) NEW D-DAY: 31 MAY; L-HOUR: 1100H.
(4) FIRE SPT SCHEDULED:

L MINUS 5 HRS TO L MINUS 2½ HRS: PERIPH ARTY PREP (400 RNDS)
L MINUS 2½ HRS TO L MINUS 1½ HRS: INIT F/W LZ PREP (5 FLTS, D.C./NAPE)
L MINUS 1½ HRS TO L MINUS 1 HR: SPECIFIC LZ TGT DEST (ARTY AND AVAIL F/W)
L MINUS 1 HR TO L MINUS 30 MIN: FINAL AVN PREP OF TGT THREAT TO APPR/LAND/RET PHASE OF ASSLT (2 FLTS F/W, ROCKEYE/BOMBS/NAPE)

UNCLASSIFIED

Bd

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

L MINUS 30 MINS TO L-HOUR: FINAL ARTY PREP
(300 VT, WP LAST)
L-HR: HELO ASSLT LED BY GUNSHIP PASS.
POST L-HOUR: ARTY N AND NW OF LZ; 2 F/W CAP,
2 FLTS GUNSHIPS: 1 TAC(A); 1 AO.

(5) ALT LZ: FSB TUN TAVERN.
(6) HELO APPROACH ROUTES: RT NEW JERSEY INITAL WAVES, RT NEW YORK SUBSEQ WAVES AS LONG AS FREE OF FIRE.
(7) SEQ OF LANDING: G/2/9; RECON PTY E/2/12; F/2/9; CP 2/9; E/2/9; E/2/12 (ON CALL AFTER RECON PTY).

4. N/C

5.

A. N/C GROUND CMDR GUARDS REGT TAC #1 DURING ASSAULT LANDING, IN ADD'N TO BN TAC.

B.

(1) REGT CP: VCB
(2) CO 9TH MAR IS COMMON CDR OF GROUND CDR AND AIR CDR DURING HELO ASSLT.

DAY MONTH YEAR TIME SIGNED SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER

Bd

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX B TO SECTION IV

OF MAY 1969 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

OVERLAYS

INCLUDING OVERLAYS EFFECTIVE:

B-1

a 0800	10 MAY 1969 (Boundary Change)
b 1200	10 MAY 1969 (w/Frag O #6 to OpO #5-69)
c 1800	10 MAY 1969 (Boundary Change)
d 1700	15 MAY 1969 (Boundary Change)
e 1700	17 MAY 1969 (" ")
f 2245	22 MAY 1969 (" ")
g 1200	23 MAY 1969 (w/Frag O #7 to OpO #5-69)
h 1000	29 MAY 1969 (Boundary Change)
i 2000	31 MAY 1969 (Boundary Change)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX B TO SECTION IV

OF MAY 1969 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

STAFF JOURNAL SHEETS - MAY 1969

INCLUDING

B-2-1 √ S-2 JOURNAL - MAY 1969

B-2-2 √ S-3 JOURNAL - MAY 1969

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-2 JOURNAL SHEETS

MAY 1969

JOUR. NO.	DATE/TIME	ORIG.	MESSAGE
1	010800H	0/9	WEATHER SENT OUT TO BN
2	010900H	2/9	HLZ REPORT FOR DAYTONA
3	010920H	3/9	XD992528 OBS ONE EN IN TREELINE, FIRE MSN.
4	010930H	0/9	RECON TM ALBATROSS EXTRACTED
5	011035H	0/9	XD005661 AO REPORTED BUNKERS AND NVA
6	010905H	0/9	RECON TMS KLONDIKE EXTRACTED AND CONSTIT-UTION INSERTED.
7	011045H	0/9	REF SR 010910H MAY, LZ DAYTONA YD022571
8.	011100H	1/3	036642, PLT OBS TWO NVA, TOOK EN UNDER FIRE ONE AK-47, NEG KIA
9	011100H	1/3	YD027644, FOLLOWING INT CONTACT WITH TWO EN, 104 MOVING INSIDE CAN IN CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE EN. FORCE TO THE WWAY AND AWAY OUTSIDE 104 LARK SWEEP AWAY AND CAME UNDER FIRE FM M.G. BKR 023643 AND FM BKNS027643. ANOTHER LARK SENT AWAY MET CONTACT FM BKRS VERY CLOSE TO LINES. EFFORTS CONT. TO DISLODGE EN. REC'D EYE SUPPORT IN ALL AREAS THROUGHOUT DAY. RAN WHALES, SHARKS AND CABBAGE.ATTEMPTS WILL BE MADE THIS MOON TO RETRIEVE THE 5 OUTSIDE LINES
10	011920H	1/3	YD043653-043694 OBS RIRING OF TWO RKTS TO SE AT B-2 ZONE. ARTY MISN CALLED
11	012105H	1/3	M.G. HOLE OF THIRD PLT HEARD MOVT, THREW ONE M-26, 1 RND S/A RET. ANOTHER HOLE TOOK APPROX 10 RNDS S/A THREW $ M-26
1	020800H	0/9	WEATHER
2	020600H	2/9	YD028653 REC'D ONE CHICOM
3	020822H	2/9	YD019658 RAN ORD ON THIS GRID
4	020830H	2/9	YD047664 DISC THREE BNKS 4-5MO OLD
5	020945	2/9	YD002649 FD FRESH BLOOD TRAIL AND BLOODY BATTLE DRESSING
6	020900	2/9	YD022649 FD 50 CAL LINKS IN AREA
7	021045	2/9	YD035657 OBS THREE NVA, CALL ARTY MISN.
8	021310	2/9	YD027642 FD BNK COMPLEX 70-80 METERS LONG
9	021940	0/9	RECON NT POS SENT TO BN'S
10	022030	3/9	XD925463 SPOTTED TRIP FLARE GO OFF, CALLED 81 and60MM MISS.
1	031123	2/9	REQ ARIAL PHOTOS OF AREA AROUND RAZOR
2	031115	0/9	REQ FOR AERIAL PHOTOS SENT TO DIV
3	031740	0/9	RECON NT PSNS SENT TO BN'S
4	040540	1/9	1/9/B REC'D APPROX $ RNDS S/A
1.	040800	0/9	WEATHER
2	040706	1/9	HLZREPORT FOR MUNCIE
3	040910	1/9	YD096216 REC'D A/W FIRE, CHKED AREA, NEG RST.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-2-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1	051154	2/9	REQ FOR RECON TMS
2	051230	1/9	YD092232-096219 FD FOXHOLES, TRAILS, OP SITES, 6 BAMBOO RAILS, 1 GREENADE, WATER JUGS
3	051455 0/9	0/9	LUCKY PUNCH EXTRACTED, CHAIN WORK INST.
4	051620	0/9	RECON TM GREEK MONEY INSERTED
5	051925	0/9	GREEK MONEY EXTRACTED
6	052000	0/9	RECON NT PSN SENT TO BN'S
7	051230	3/9	XD848440 HEARD CHOPPING SNDS, CALLED AO AO SPTD SEVERAL REIN BNKS ALSO SPECIALLY CUT TREES. AO CALLED IN F/W MADE 2 STRIKES HAD FOUR SECONDARIES ALSO SEVERAL BNKS DEST. 670RNDS ARTY FIRED WITH 38 SECND AO CONTROLLED ARTY.
8	051700	3/9	843455 CH-53 MADE THREE ATTEMPTS TO LAND ON THIRD ATTEMPT THE BIRD WENT DOWN. 23 PERSONS TAKEN TO 3RD MED.
9	051955	1/9	YD 108220 SAW 1 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES. RAN 60MM MORTAR MSN W/NEG RESULTS.
1	060800	0/9	WEATHER SENT TO BN'S.
2	061800	1/9	YD 044299 REC'D ABOUT 12 RNDS 82MM FM AZ 265 DEGREES COUNTER FIRE W/81'S AND ARTY.
3	061935	0/9	RECON NIGHT PSN'S SENT TO BN'S.
1	070800	0/9	WEATHER SENT TO BN'S.
2	071145	1/9	YD 098233 8 BRU WALKED INTO PSN 2 IN TEENS EARLY 20'S EACH W/WIFE AND 4 CHILDREN, 1 MAN W/NVA UNIFORM AND PACK. 8 DETAINEES.
3	071645	0/9	RECON TEAM ELK RIVER INSERTED SENT TO BN'S.
4	080440	0/9	INTELL RPT SENT TO 2/9.
5	080930	0/9	PAWN TICKET UL 0219 LR 0417
1	080800	0/9	WEATHER SENT TO BN'S.
2	071600	0/9	AO REP TRAIL W/TRENCH LINE (YD 128129)1 (YD 126134) (124133).
3	080945	0/9	SENT TO 1/9 A LIST OF MAGIC NUMBERS.
4	081250	0/9	WO 306069 CUT DOWN TO 1 CLICK UL 0347 LR 0446
5	071730	1/9	YD 098232 BRU HELOLIFTED TO VCB. 1 MAN W/PACK AND UNIFORM SAID HE TRADED FOOD TO 1 OF 5 NVA FOR IT.
6	081030	2/9	YD 126185 DISC TRAILS LEADING TO CULT FIELDS ALSO BNKS POSS FOOD STORAGE BN SIZED, SPENT AK-47 RNDS.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-2-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

7	082030	0/9	3/9 HAS FOLLOWING INTERPS NGUYEN BAN HAI CPL 59/809/242 NGUYEN VAN PHU SSGT 68/12/716 TRIV MANG VAN SSGT 65/1747/20
8	071435	2/9	YD 123191 FND PUMPKINS AND CORN FIELD DEST.
9	081915	0/9	YD 131205 PEEP SIGHT IS AT THIS LOCATION.
10	081630	0/9	REQ FOR NAMES OF INTERPS TO BE SENT TO G-2 COLLECTIONS.
11	081525	0/9	PEEP SIGHT IS IN UL 1222 LR 1420 PAWN TICKET MSN ABORTED.
1	090800	0/9	WEATHER SENT TO BN'S.
2	081558	0/9	YD 021185 TM PAWN TICKET, GUNSHIPS OBS NVA, HOOTCHES AND MANY TRAILS. TPQ ON REQUEST.
3	091150	0/9	PEEP SIGHT IS NORTH TIDE CENTIPEDE IS BENNINGTON.
4	091124	0/9	REQ PHYSOP BROADCAST FOR NVA AND BRU CHUHOI SW OF RAZOR.
5	081000	1/9	YD 100228 DISC 1 RPG RND. DEST IN PLACE.
6	091255	TFH	SLAR YD 135256 1 MOVER.
7	091120	0/9	MSG TO G-2 COLLECTIONS REQ BRU FOR OP.
8	091400	TFH	XD 930165 3 RETURNS 900200 1 RETURN 946024 1 RETURN 952086 10 RETURNS 792210 1 RETURN 788221 1 RETURN 846153 1 RETURN 947094 1 RETURN.
9	091310	0/9	RENAMING OF HLZ'S NOVEL - OCALA SALEM - HAWAII PUFF - KANSAS MIDWAY - DEDHAM
10	091500	2/9	YD 164207 DISC 1 NVA HUT AND ONE STORAGE CHAMBER. DEST.
1	100800	0/9	SENT WEATHER TO BN'S.
2	091630	TFH	MSG ON ARC LIGHTS.
3	100900	0/9	MSG ON TRACK VECH MARKS SENT TO TFH.
4	101020	1/9	YD 164107 REC'D 3 RNDS 60MM. RET'D FIRE.
5	101100	2/9	YD 126160 DISC AREA WHERE EST 50 NVA SLEPT LAST NITE NVA WENT WEST OF RIVER INTO HVY CULT AREA W/PLANT CALLED MY YD 124160 ENOUGH TO FEED 50 MEN FOR 1 MONTH THIS AREA IS THE SAME AS THE AREA OF 88TH FIELD HOSP WILL DEST FIELD.
6	100900	2/9	YD 131152 DISC 1 F-HOLE 15 INCOMING HOLES AND MISC GEAR. DEST.
7	101245	0/9	EARLY FLOWER IS IN.
8	101205	2/9	YD 137160 155163 CONTACT W/EST 10-15 NVA, AO OBS 2 NVA IN OPEN, N/A RESULTS.
9	101230	2/9	YD 121187 DISC 2 HOOTCHES AND TRAIL RUNNING NE AND SOUTH, ALSO FOUND MISC GEAR. DEST.
10	101330	2/9	YD 132160 OBS 10-15 NVA OPENED FIRE NVA FLED, WILL TRY TO REGAIN CONTACT.
11	101655	0/9	MSG SENT OUT TO 1/9 ON AO REPORTED ACT.
12	101610	0/9	RECON TEAM IDAMAE IS IN.
13	101816	DIV	U/I NVA REGT HQ 5 MILE RADIUS OF YD 0825 RATED B-3.
14	101800	2/9	YD 172192 DISC HARBOR SITE HEARD MOVEMENT GOING NORTH 1 NVA HAVERSACK AND FRESH CUT BANNANA STALK, ALSO 2 NVA KIA.
15	102130	2/9	YD 161198 OBS LIGHT, IT WENT OUT AFTER BEING REPORTED FIRE MSN IN PROCESS.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-2-1

DECLASSIFIED

1	110100	0/9	APACHE SNOW COMMENCED.
2.	110800	0/9	WEATHER SENT TO BN'S.
3	110525	TFH	YD 080252 1 MOVER YD 096260 1 MOVER.
4	110735	1/9	YD 163109 HEARD MOVEMENT THREW FRAGS FIRED MORTS NEG RESULTS.
5	110825	2/9	YD 140147 CONTACT, REC'D 10-15 RNDS MG FIRE AO ON STATION.
6	110910	2/9	YD 140147 DISC WELL DEVELOPED AREA AT PLACE OF CONTACT IT IS BELIEVED THAT 1 NVA FIRED WARNING SHOTS AND OTHERS FLED, FOUND BUNKERS, HUTS AND TUNNELS ALSO FOUND DOCUMENTS. FORWARD DOCUMENTS AND INTELL GEAR.
7	110800	2/9	YD 115183 DISC 1 HOOTCH 2 MONTHS OLD ALSO FOUND 1 INCOMMING, 1 SOVIET M/G IN GOOD SHAPE. WILL DEST STRUCTURES.
8	110800	1/9	YD 164100 DISC EST 10M BEYOND BLUE LINE, A ROAD RUNNING PARALLEL TO RIVER ROAD APPROX 30' WIDE ON ROAD 4 BNKS 15'X 8'X4' 2 OR 3 MONTHS OLD. 2 WKS AGO 1 WHELLED VECH TRAVELED ROAD 1 ANTI VECH MINE FND ON ROAD PARCHELY DET. 2 STAKES 1ST H.7 2ND H9 250M APART.
9	111014	0/9	REQ NO# OF KIA UP THROUGH LAST TYPED INTSUM BEFORE APACHE SNOW STARTED.
10	111440	0/9	BENNINGTON WAS SHOT OUT.
11	111000	2/9	YD 142150 DISC VC LIVING AND STORAGE AREA. POSS PX AREA. 4 LARGE HOOTCHES 2 ANIMAL PENS 2 BNKS CULT FIELDS FENCED BANNANA TREES 2 TA GAO PLANTS PATATOES, AREA WAS USED THIS MORNING WILL DEST ALL EXCEPT INTELL GEAR. CAPT GEAR 1 SOVIET CARBINE 1 MAUSER 5LB SALT 100LB RICE DOCUMENTS PICTURES, ID CARDS 3 E-TOOLS TNT AND 782 GEAR.
12	111410	0/9	BELMONT IS IN.
13	111500	0/9	MSG SENT OUT TGTS SENT OUT TO BN'S.
14	111526	1/9	AREQUEST FOR PHOTOS TO BE TAKEN FM 151100 TO 101048 3000 FT 30° OBLIQUTE SENT TO DIV.
15	111640	2/9	YD 123167 DISC 3 GRAVES W/2 BODIES 2 OR 3 WKS OLD. 1 BODY 4 TO 6 MONTHS OLD. 3 KIA. MISC GEAR.
16	111700	2/9	YD 172202 CHKED BUILT UP AREA CONT PATROL ALONG RIVER OBS EN AT YD 150154 FIRED MORT MSN WILL CHK AREA.
17	111805	2/9	YD 172200 DISC 1 NVA BODY EST 4 WKS OLD. 1 EMPTY FOOD AND THE CONTAINER READING VIETNAM FOOD AND INDUSTRY UNLIMITED CO. (UIFON) 1 METAL PLATE W/UNREADABLE MARKINGS.
1.	120800	0/9	WEATHER SENT TO BN'S.
2	121040	DIV	YD 066015 U/I ENEMY ELM 500M RATED B-3.
3	120930	0/9	LIST OF TGTS SENT OUT TO THE BN'S.
4	121038	1/9	YD 164110 FIRED MORT MSN ON MOVEMENT.
5	121537	2/9	YD 148178 FOUND AN EN AMMO DUMP AND BNKS. DEST 1 GREASE GUN 1 GREN LAUCHER 20 RIFLE GREN, 6000 .50 CAL RNDS 50 82MM RNDS, 1 SHOT GUN SHELL FOR 82MM MORT, 1 BOX 82MM FUSES.
6	121310	2/9	YD 152154 FOUND EN 782 GEAR AND UTIL SOAKED W/BLOOD. BELEEVED TO BE AN OFFICER.
7	121400	2/9	YD 148178 FOUND EN AMMO DUMP WHICH HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.
8	121215	2/9	YD 176202 DISC 2 STRUCTURES 2 F-HOLES AND SMALL TUNNEL 10 FT LONG. SCOUT DOG INDICATED THAT PEOPLE HAD JUST LEFT THE AREA.
9	121545	2/9	YD 150182 DISC POSS FIELD HOSP PATROL WILL RETURN TO CHK AREA IN MORNING BRINGING GEAR IN.
10	121430	2/9	YD 161151 DISC POWER LINE, 1 HOOTCH 7 GRASS HOOTCHES BLOODY BATTLE DRESSINGS ALSO MISC MED GEAR.

UNCLASSIFIED

B-2-1

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

11	121630	2/9	YD 183212 CONTACT W/EST 15-20 NVA OBS 2 NVA FALL, OTHERS DRAGGED BODIES INTO DRAW, RUNNING FIXED WING. 2 KIA.
12	120630	1/9	YD 167095 DISC OLD BASE CAMP W/EST 40 LIVING STRUCTURES W/BAMBOO ROOF OVER EACH, A BOMB SHELTER IN EACH SHELTER, BASE CAMP SURROUNDED BY F-HOLES, TRAIL, W/COMM WIRE ALSO FND 165090 TO 162090 FND SIGNS OF RECENT USE BY 2 OR 3 PEOPLE, FRESH FOOD WARM FIRES, FND 200LBS OF RICE.
13	121800	1/9	YD 181106 DISC AND DEST 5 BNKS.
14	121845	2/9	YD 182215 CONTACT W/EST 10 NVA, NVA FLED NE CALLED FIXED WING 2 60MM RNDS 1 RPG LAUNCHER AND 8 RNDS 1 BOX BLASTING CAPS.
1	130800	0/9	SENT WEATHER OUT TO THE BN'S.
2	131030	0/9	REQ HLZ NAMES BE SENT TO 0/9 HAVE 2 LEFT.
3	131030	0/9	YD 118187 LZ WANCHULA YD 121157 LZ POMONA.
4	131100	2/9	YD 126156 DISC 1 STRUCTURE W/SIGNS OF RECENT USE (3-4 DAYS AGO).
5	131300	2/9	YD 174202 CONTACT W/2-5 NVA CHKING AREA AT THIS TIME.
6	131300	2/9	YD 174202 FIRED ON MOVEMENT, NVA HAD CAMO UTILS BUSH HATS, WERE SEARCHING THE DUMP 2 KIA. 1 M-1 CARBINE 1 SKS, UTILS WERE SAME AS USMC, MISC GEAR.
7	131400	1/9	YD 157094 DISC EN STORAGE AREA. 7800 LBS OF POLISHED RICE 1200 LBS TORN BAGS OF RICE TOTAL 9000 LBS OF RICE. 153 60MM RNDS 64800 AK-47 RNDS, 900 12.7 RNDS 33 82MM RNDS SOME OF THE GEAR WAS BURIED, WILL DEST.
8	131800	2/9	YD 166162 REC'D 7-10 RNDS SNIPER FIRE, CHKED AREA NEG RESULTS.
9	131815	0/9	EARLY FLOWER YD 203042 IDAMAE YD 103090.
10	131615	DIV	REQ INTERP REPORT BE SUBMITTED AS REQ EARLIER.
11	131930	0/9	REQ ALL RICE AND 7.62 AMMO BE EXTRACTED.
12	132120	1/9	YD 149100 FIRED CLAYMORE ON MOVEMENT OBS 6-8 NVA POSS 2 CNF.
1	140800	0/9	SENT WEATHER OUT TO BN'S.
2	140620	2/9	YD 165159 REC'D 20-30 RNDS A/W FIRE FM 50M S OF LINES. RET'D FIRE NEG RESULTS.
3	140900	0/9	TURNED IN CACHE REPORT.
4	140952	1/9	INFO REQ ON TRUCK 6X6 LATE "50" MODEL DEST BY AIR 1 MONTH AGO, SOVIET MILITARY TYPE MARKINGS ON AXLE DA 6968
5	141000	2/9	YD 167163 DISC 3 STRUCTURES AND MISC GEAR. DEST.
6	141300	1/9	YD 138103 DISC 7 BNKS 1 AA BNK, PARTLY DEST 1 NATURAL LZ, LITTLE WORK TO MAKE USE OF IT.
7	141526	DIV	YD 053133 U/I NVA ELMS 300M B-3.
8	141700	2/9	YD 124153 DISC A FRAME HUTS 1-3 MONTHS OLD DEST.
9	141340	0/9	U/I EN ELMS OF BN ON CUNNINGHAM.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-2-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1	150800	0/9	WEATHER SENT OUT TO THE BN'S.
2	150815	0/9	SENT AO REPORT TO 1/9
3	150900	0/9	MSG TO 1/9 AND 2/9 REQ INFO ON SID/NOD USE OF.
4	151130	0/9	SENT TGTS TO 1/9
5	151045	2/9	YD 178157 REC'D S/A FM 1 EN W/OUT SHOES. RET'D FIRE W/NEG RESULTS.
6	141400	1/9	YD 157094 FND AMMO CACHE.
7	151444	2/9	REQ 1615-1715 DEFOLATATED.
8	151415	2/9	YD 182147 REC'D SNIPER FIRE 2 AK-47 ALSO FND BLOOD TRAILS.
9	151415	TFH	MSG ON GROUND SURVAILANCE STRINGS.
10	151200	2/9	ANSWER TO USE OF NOD NEG FOR CO YES FOR FSB.
11	151130	0/9	URS SENT TO 1/9 AND 2/9.
12	151430	2/9	YD 122192 FND 1 BRU LIVING AREA YD 118204 2 CAVES YD 124200 CAVE YD 125203 DESERTED HAMLET, BECAUSE OF US TROOPS AND ARTY.
13	151721	0/9	YD 1616 TO YD 1715 KCS AREA CAN FEED 300 FOR 1 YEAR CORN AND PUMPKINS REQ DEFOLIATION.
14	151721	2/9	TREES ALONG VIRGINIA BELL MARKED BY SPOTTED 2 TREES ON S SIDE OF DRAW MARKED 98,2 PSN HAD 1 TREE ON N SIDE OF TRAIL MARKED W/8, ALL CUT INTO BARK VIRGINIA BELL CUT BY OUR ELMS.
15	151100	0/9	YD RECON TM SAMPLE CASE CAPT.S DET 1 MAN 2 WOMEN 2 YOUNG BOYS.
16	151400	2/9	YD 150182 CHKED OUT VILLAGE FND HOSP MED PAMPLETS 6 STRUCTURES DEST 100 S/A RNDS.
17	151200	2/9	YD 179208 DISC 2 HOOTCHES 2 GRAVES 1 2-3 MONTHS OLD 1 2-3 WKS OLD. AREA USED EST 20 DAYS AGO GOOD TRAIL RUNNING NORTH.
18	151300	0/9	YD 112254 OBS 3 NVA WALKING ON TRAIL W/GREEN UTILS AND 3 WPNS NEG ACTION TKEN DUE TO 5 BRU DET.
19	152210	0/9	MSG TO TFH ON GROUND SURVAILANCE STRINGS.
20	151630	2/9	YD 173155 CONTACT W/ENEMY 3 KIA.
1	160800	0/9	SENT WEATHER OUT TO THE BN'S.
2	160730	0/9	SENT OUT AO REPORT.
3	160750	2/9	YD 145190 FND 3 SETS OF FRESH FOOTPRINTS ALONG PERM. CHK OUT AREA.
4	160900	0/9	SENT OUT SENSOR STRINGS.
5	161100	0/9	XD 210264 XD 972172 SLAR REPORT 1 RETURN.
6	161025	0/9	RECON TEAM MARSHALL EXTRACTED.
7	161155	2/9	YD 105047 REC'D FIRE FM EST 2 SNIPERS, RET'D FIRE AO ON STATION, ARTY MSN.
8	161040	2/9	YD 134213 DISC 12 BRU IN CAVES 2 MALE AND 4 FEMALE AND 6 CHILDREN. 1 SKS 30 RNDS. HELD DETAINEES FOR INTEROGATION.
9	161600	2/9	YD 189169 YD 192166 DISC COMM WIRE.
10	161700	1/9	YD 190119 YD 194115 DISC HOOTCHES, BNKS, AND AIMMING STAKES.
11	161230	2/9	LZ DALLAS CONTACT W/3 NVA W/AK POSS 1 MG GREEN CAMO UTIL. CALLED ARTY 1 KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

6

[redacted]

B-2-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

12	160930	2/9	YD 140180 DISC TRAIL W/FOOTPRINTS PARRALLEL W/FSB RAZOR.
13	161423	2/9	YD 176166 DISC 2 STRUCTURES W/BNKS 1 US SHOT GUN AND MISC GEAR.
14	161715	2/9	YD 180157 DISC 7 NVA STRUCTURES 1 WAS LARGE AND APPEARED TO BE A CP AT ONE TIME. OBS 10 NVA MOVING ABOUT 600M AWAY IN DIRECTION OF G-2 THE LAST FOUR SEEMED TO HAVE TUBES OVER THEIR SHOULDER. CALLED ARTY W/UNK RESULTS.
1	170800	0/9	SENT WEATHER OUT TO THE BN'S.
2	170745	0/9	SENT OUT AO REPORT.
3	170645	TFH	REC'D IR REPORT.
4	170900	2/9	YD 100139 CONTACT W/3-4 NVA W/AK AND GRENS F ASSHALTED NVA FLED TO THE NORTH. SWEEPING AREA.
5	171130	0/9	REQ SENT OUT FOR MANUALS.
6	171430	0/9	MSG ON AA FIRE SW OF RAZOR AND ERSKINE.
7	171416	2/9	YD 179167 DISC BUILDINGS AND RUNNING WATER CHKING AREA 4 SKS 1 M-1.
8	171100	0/9	SENT AO REPORT OUT.
9	171650	0/9	URS REPORT SENT OUT.
10	171300	1/9	YD 194102 DISC 122MM RKT PROJ AND COMP W/POWDER CHARGE ROCK APPEARED TO HAVE NO CORROSION MARKS FAIRLY NEW IN APPEARENCE CHKED AREA.
11	171400	2/9	YD 179167 FOLLOW UP ADD 120 LBS RICE 60 US NON ELECT BLASTING CAPS 250 PUNJI STAKES 170 S/A RNDS 900 SQ FT BLUE CLOTH. 3 LBS DOCUMENTS.
1	180800	0/9	SENT OUT WEATHER TO THE BN'S.
2	181005	0/9	SENT OUT URS.
3	181303	0/9	REQ COPY OF ATTITUDE CHK.
4	181435	0/9	AO REPORTS SENT OUT.
5	170905	0/9	ADVISE ALL SCOUTS TO REPORT TRAILS.
6	181000	0/9	AGENT REPORT SENT TO 1/9, 2/9
7	181145	2/9	YD095136 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM EST 4 EN IN TREE LINE
8	181145	2/9	YD103147 HELO REC'D 3 HITS FM SNIPER ON 295 AMMMUTH FM DL PSN, SENT PLT FM F CO TO CHK OUT AREA.
9	182220	2/9	YD179093 DISC SUSP SUPPLY TRAIL RUNNING NW-SE, WELL BUIET WITH STEPS 4' WIDE, SMALL TRAILS BRANCHED OFF FM MAIN TRAIL, ALSO COOKING OVENS, VERY OLD. YD193096 3 HUTS A FRAME TYPE 15x8 1 LARGE BNK 10x8x4 AT YD186009 DISC 2 U/G BNKS, 3 THATCHED HUTS , VERY OLD. YD296194 DISC TRAIL RUNNING FM BASE OF HILL 429. 1 TRAIL 196103 LED TO BNKS FM 8x6x4 TO 10x9x5. YD194102 1 LARGE U/G BNK 6x4x3 YD199120 SUSP GRAVE, BOOBY TRAPPED WITH 60MM MORT 150-200 M FM GRAVE DISC 2 PACKS USED TO CARRY 122 RKT RNDS YD195099 FND GREEN COMM WIRE
10	181100	2/9	YD099130 CONTACT WITH UNK NO. OF ENEMY CALLED AO
11	181015	REC	YD113255 CONTACT WITH EST 6 NVA KIA 3 EXTRACTED TM GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER AREA 3 KIA 4 AK-47
12	N/A	TFH	YD026298 75OM URS- GIVEN TO ARTY

UNCLASSIFIED 7 [redacted]

[redacted]

B-2-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

13	181610	2/9	YD 101129 2 ELTS PARALLEL BOTH HAD CONTACT WITH 8-10 EN, DISC BNKSWITH CHKING AREA DEST BNKS
14	181830	1/9	YD134110 HEARD AND OBS APPROX 20 RNDS 500M COUNTERFIRE WITH MORT AND ARTY
15	181515	0/9	YD198189 UNAUTHORIZED ORD STAY CLEAR 1000M
16	181730	1/9	YD134110 HEARD AND OBS 81MM MORT EST 20 RNDS, COUNTERFIRE
17	190430	TFH	YD235127 1 MOVER
1	190800	TFH	WEATHER SENT OUT
2	190847	0/9	MSG TO COLLECTIONS ON USE OF RPG SENT OUT
3	190330	TFH	YD278139 SLAR GIVEN ARTY NEG CLEARANCE BY ARVN
4	190900	0/9	AO REPORT SENT OUT
5	191030	0/9	MSG TO PRODUCTIONS ON HLZ ESKIMO YD171094 ELEPHANTS, YD165095 FORD YD165095, RENO YD 168097
6	190950	0/9	ABOVE HLZ'S AND COORD'S SENT TO 1/9
7	191040	2/9	HLZ REPORT ON YD106144
8	190825	2/9	YD112136 DISC BOOBY TRAP ON TRAIL, ONE PUNJI PIT WITH BOOBY TRAPPED CLAYMORE
9	190955	2/9	YD101128 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM 3 PSNS, RET'D FIRE AO ON STATION
10	191245	TFH	MAG 39 AO REPORTS SENT TO BNS
11	181538	1/9	YD133092 RUNNING NE FOR 200, RD ENTERS CLOSED AREA, NO REC' USE LOOKS LIKE BRU HAS BEEN IN AREA, NOT REC'
12	180830	1/9	RUNS HORSESHOE AROUND VALLEY TO 139094 THEN CUTS THRU TREES NO REC' USE
13	171030	1/9	YD146095 RUNS NE UP TO FINGER TO 134095 CUT THROUGH TREES, LEAVING CUT TREES IN CENTER OF RD FOR CAMO.
15	191115	0/9	HLZ FILE YD106144
16	191155	0/9	EAGLE EYE EXTRACTED, MSG SENT TO ALL UNITS
17	191330	2/9	YD108139 HAD LIGHT CONTACT VIC OF ABOVE GRID, AO ON STATION, PREPARING TO CALL ARTY MSN.
18	191234	0/9	AO REPORT SENT TO BNS
19	191020	2/9	YD 102129- 100128 POINT ELE OF CP REC' EN FIRE WITH FIRE COMING FM SW AND REAR. RET'D FIRE, GAINED AND SECURED ENPSNS ALSO FND STRUCTURES 10 HOOTCHES 8x15' AND 1 WAS 8x30' STRUCTURES HAD L SHAPED BNKS WITHSOME CONNECTED BY TUNNELS.
20	191756	1/9	REQ 7 SIDS FOR USE IN DEFENSE OF THIS PSN?
21	190825	2/9	YD113137 and 113135 FD BOOBY TRAPS ON TRAIL ALSO FD 1 PUNJI PIT WITH BOOBY TRAPPED CHICOM CLAYMORE. BLEW CLAYMORE AND PIT IN PLACE
22	192030	2/9	YD098130 097131 LP HEARD MOVT AND VOICES. FIRED CLAYMORE AND REC'D CHICOM AT SAME TIME. FIRED 60MM AND CHECKED AREA
23	191910	0/9	RECON SPOT REPORT TO 2/9
24	191617	DIV	GROUND SURVAILLANCE AT FOLLOWING GRIDS YD139115-YD143110, YD 146097-150101, 165104-171129
25	192130	0/9	U/I EN UNIT OF UNK SIZE WITHIN 500M YD076195

8

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-2-1

DECLASSIFIED

26	192130	0/9	SIDS TO BE INSERTED AT YD139115-143110, 146097-150101, 165104-171129
27	191815	0/9	ATT GRND SERV. REF (A) YOUR 191617H CONCUR WITH REF A AS PLANNED
28	191815	1/9	YD151070 REAR ELE OF PLT HIT BY APPROX 4-5 ENE RES IN 5 WIA EVAC AND 5 WIA M. REAR ELE DISPERSED AND RET'D FIRE 2 KIA
29	192115	1/9	YD163108 (FR) 162104 (EN) APPROX 20 EN PROBED OUR PERIMETER TO THE SE AND N AT APPROX 2115H AT FSB ERSKINE. THEIR MSN WAS PROBABLY DEST. OF ARTY BATTY AT ERSKINE. R EACTED WITH FRAGS, M-79, S/A 81'S AND 60MM FIRED ON SUSP PSN'S
1	200800	TFH	WEATHER SENT OUT
2	200910	1/9	DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA CONDUCTED REVEALING DRAG MARKS. ONE LOCATED IN PERIMETER. R$Q YOU CHANGE LINE "I" OF REF (A) TO READ 1 VICE 3
3	200745	0/9	AO REPORT SENT TO 1/9 , 2/9
4	200745	0/9	IR RETURNS SENT TO 2/9
5	200930	2/9	YD105151 FD 1 AA SITE, 1 BNK, 1 HOOTCH, CHKED AREA
6.	200915	2/9	YD105048 DISC BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 ACROSS TRAIL
7	201450	0/9	TO 2/9 YD11501566 2 MORT PSNS
8	202130	DIV	AIR CANTER EMPLACEMENT MSN SCHEDULED FOR 21 MAY DELAYED INDEF DUE TO ADMIN DIFF WILL ADVISE FURTHER
9	201100	1/9	YD127081 FD OLD HOOTCHES, YD129091 1/2 BUILT FOX HOLE, YD139090 TO 127084 DISC 3 HOLES
10			
1	210700	TFH	WEATHER SENT OUT
2	211430	2/9	YD096169 FD DEAD FALL, PUNJI PITS, TRAILS
3	211100	2/9	YD102132 REC'D 2 RPG RDS, 4 SNIPER RDS, RET'D FIRE 1 KIA
4	210132	TFH	YD018028 AO OBS APC, YD081028 SAME, YD079027 122MM GUN, YD083025 TRUCK, YD081025 122MM GUN
5	211500	2/9	YD097164 FD FRESH TRAILS, ANIMAL TRAPS LEADING TO WATER HOLE WITH PUNJI PITS
6	211420	0/9	SLARS TO 2/9 XD943175 90 EMMISSIONS XD941170 5 EMISSIONS
7	211405	0/9	MAGIC NUMBER TO BNS
8	210711	2/9	HLZ REP REC'D AND SENT TO DIV
9	211815	2/9	YD158145 FD 7 BNKS, 1 MORT PIT, 2 AA SITES, 2 HOOTCHES 2 TUNNELS, 1 GRAVE 1 KIA
1	220730	TFH	REC'D AND SENT OUT WEATHER
2	220900	1/9	YD129070 DET 1 BRU WOMAN WITH NVA SHIRT, BLE SKIRT SHOWED INTEREST IN LAAW, WILL EXTRACT ASAP
3	220930	2/9	YD157148 MEDEVAC BIRD REC'D S/A CHKING AREA
4	220847	2/9	HLZ REP REQ NAME RAMOS
5	220830	0/9	HLZ FINGER NAMED

UNCLASSIFIED

B-2-1

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

6	220800	0/9	AO REPORT SENT TO BNS
7	220815	1/9	YD144046 FD 2 GRAVES ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL HAD 2 BODIES WRAPPED IN PARACHUTE. BURIED APPROX 3-6 MONTHS. CONTAINED AO ID OR UNIFORM GRAVES HAD MARKER WHICH READES AS FOLLOWS: 1) K456ETS 2) NGY YEN 3) NGOC 4) VYEN 5) 21-2-69 2 KIA
8	221200	0/9	098130 LZ RPT REQ BE NAMED LZ RAMOS
9	221359	DIV	IN REF TO LZ REP. 098130 LZ NO NAME. REQ OF LZ RAMOS WILL BE SUBMITTED TO 3 MAF
10	221230	1/9	189007 TOOK 8-9 RND ARTY AND 122MM RKTS OUTSIDE LINES TO NE CAL OF ARTY YET TO BE DET. FIRED ARTY, AO CHKED AREA
11	221300	1/9	YD124147 FD SMALL BNK COMPLES 7 STR, NOT USED REC.
12	221400	1/9	YD123052 FD BNKS, HUTS NEG SIGN OF RECENT USE
13	221400	1/9	YD155025 OBS DEST AMOR VECH PROB FM S/A
14	221745	2/9	YD054170 DISC POSS AO FOR 81'S FOLLIGE CLEARED OFF GOOD FIELD OF FIRE, HAD AMMO STORAGE BNK
15	21-22MAY	2/9	YD 154145 COMM LINES FM YD161151 156126 154445 DEST
1	230800	TFH	WEATHER SENT TO BNS
2	230800	2/9	A HLZ REPORT FM 2/9 REQ NAME
3	230805	0/9	MSG TO BNS REQ THEY GET NO OF BIRDS THEY EVAC GEAR ON
4	230830	0/9	TO 2/9 FIREFLY HLZ YD095126
5	230830	0/9	TO DIV " " "
6	230850	2/9	HLZ REP YD153138 GINGER
7	230902	2/9	HLZ REP YD157145 HAMSTER
8	230930	0/9	INTELL INFO TO BNS
9	230950	REC	MARSHALL SAMPLE CASE IN TODAY SENT TO BNS
10	231130	0/9	SUPER GRUNT TM SAMPLE CASE AND MARSHALL HALL INSERTED
11	231120	2/9	YD099130 REC'D SNIPER FIRE CONT TO MOVE CALLED ARTY
12	231115	2/9	YD111044 FD 15 BLOCKS WER AND UNSERVICABEE TNT, DEST
13	231215	1/9	YD159039 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE EN WITH A/W AND RPG, FIRED ARTY AND MORTARS
14	231045	2/9	YD090170 DISC 6 NVA HUTS 8x4' 2-3 MO OLD USED 4-7 DAYS AGO
15	231230	1/9	YD189007 REC'D 6 ARTY RNDS 3 122MM RKTS, FIRED ARTY
16	230930	1/9	YD117048 DISC STAIRWAY CUT INTO FINGER GOING NW, WELL CAMO 4-6 MAN BNKS EVERY 50-60 M DEST.
17	231500	2/9	YD088168 CONTACT WITH EST 5 EN IN HUTS, 5 HUTS, 5 BNKS, ONE BNK WITH FALSE BOTTOM 4 KIA
18	231130	1/9	YD158038 CONTACT WITH EN USING HASTY AMBUSH WITH LAAWS RPG, M-79, A/W EST 8-10, USED MORT, REC'D REIN TROOPS
19	231730	1/9	YD113045 FD BNK UNDER LARGE BOULDER ON SIDE OF ROAD POSS SLEEPING AREA, MISC MED
20	231920	REC	NITE PSNS SENT OUT
21	231438	2/9	YD088168 CONTACT WITH UNK NO EN, PURSUED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

B-2-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1	240800	TFH	WEATHER SENT OUT
2	240900	0/9	REQ FOR PSYOPS
3	241020	0/9	REQ FOR NAME FOR LZ HURON
4	241240	2/9	FD BNK COMPLEX OBS 1 NVA MOVING DOWN TRAIL AND FLED CONT TO CHK AREA
5	232350	0/9	URS YD248242 1000M
6	241020	0/9	HLZ HURON YD114047 TO 1/9
7	241200	2/9	YD002167 FD WHEAT AND MISC GEAR COVERED WITH SHEET OF RUBBER, DEST 100LBS WHEAT AND RICE, 3 USMC SWEAT-SHIRTS, 3 USMC UTILS, 3 USMC COVERS.
8	241254	2/9	YD061122 FD3 BNKS 5x10', 6 HOOTCHES, CONTACT WITH 4 EN 1 KIA 1 AK-47, 2 CHICOMS, MISC GEAR
9	241325	2/9	YD061122 ADD 2 KIA, 1 IWC
10	241920	REC	NITE PSNS SENT OUT
11	242030	2/9	YD093118 REC'D 10 RNDS 60MM MORT ALL OUTSIDE PERIMETER, RET'D FIRE
12	240325	TFH	SLAR REPORT
13	242030	1/9	YD163106 LP OBS 2 EN OUTSIDE LINES AND FIRED, NEG RSTS
14	242330	0/9	REQ CONTACTS OF TF REMAGEN
15	242200	0/9	REQ ALL OOB ON 304 DIV
16			
1	250700	0/9	WEATHER SENT OUT TO BNS
2	250925	0/9	REQ FOR UNIFORM MARKINGS AND LBNS
3	251305	2/9	YD076120 FIRED ON 2 EN, CHKING AREA
4	251429	2/9	HLZ REPORT
5	251430	2/9	YD093157 FD DRY BLOOD TRAILS AND PUDDLES, 2-3DAYS OLD
6	251705	2/9	YD079120 SMELLED POSS CS GAS, CHKED AREA BELIEVED GAS GREN WAS THROWN DOWNWIND
1	260700	0/9	WEATHER SENT OUT TO BNS
2	260730	0/9	MSG TO 1/9. 2/9 ON AA PSNS
3	251850	2/9	YD081120 EST 6EN HIT OP, CALL MORT MSN
4	251630	2/9	YD193164 FD 1 SKS WITH RND JAMMED IN CHAMBER
5	260105	2/9	YD007118 CONTACT WITH EST 5 EN, CALLED FOR AIR
6	261540	0/9	HLZ OAKLAND YD080122
7	261700	TFH	URS 985381 650M
8	261900	0/9	AGEMT REPORTS TO 2/9
9	262311	2/9	YD083116 POINT ELEMADE CONTACT WITH EST 15 EN WITH AK-47 and GREN, CALLED AIR AND ARTY, NEG RSTS
10	262319	2/9	YD193173 REC'D SNIPER FIRE, RET'D FIRE CHKED AREA NEG RESULTS
11	270400-	2/9	YD191168 REAR ELE REC'D FIRE FM 1 EN WITH AK-47 RET'D FIRE, CHKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS
12	270215	2/9	DURING EXTRACT OF NORTH TIDE OBS 3 LARGE CAL A/W 1 AA WITH BURSTING SHELL
13	270150	0/9	MSG ON INTERDICTION OF RT 922, 261800, XD222138, 221338, 224138

// UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-2-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

14	262030	0/9	NORTHTIDE OUT
15	270045	1/9	YD244156 FD ROAD BIG ENOUGH FOR TRUCKS AND TRACK VECH. SLEEPING PSNS. CHKING OUT
1	270800	TFH	WEATHER SENT OUT
2	271400	2/9	YD105149 FD 4 FIGHTING HOLES 4 BNKS WELL USED TRAIL FM E TO W EST SQD OF EN IN AREA, NEG FURTHER RESULTS
3	271434	2/9	YD068124 CONTACT WITH UNK EN AT YD074118, PURSUED TO THIS PSN 4 KIA
4	271653	1/9	YD238157 DISC 2 BNKS 30 EMPTY RPG, HAND GREN BOXES, 3 TRAILS NE DIRECTION ON HILL 734 FINGER USED IN LAST 2-3 DAYS CHKED AREA
5	271645	2/9	YD218176 OBS 1 EN WITH PONCHO, 1 WITH LOIN CLOTH BOTH HAD UTIL CAPS, FIRED ON EN, REC'D ONE RPG RND, CHKED AREA FD 1 RPG RND, 2 CHARTS ON MCI SLEEVES OF ARVN ORIGIN
6	271045	2/9	YD074118 CONTACT WITH EST4-6 EN, CALLED ARTY
7	271615	0/9	ALL GRENADES FD BY E/2/9 AT YD081121 ARE GAS GREN, BLACK WITH THREE RED RINGS
8	271807	1/9	REC'D 4 122MM RKT RNDS YD165065, RET'D ARTY
9	271530	1/9	XD160079 REC'D EST 38 RNDS 60MM MORT, RET'D FIRE
1	280700	TFH	WEATHER SENT OUT
2	281140	2/9	REQ SNIFFER RUN, 29 MAY YD000360-080340
3	281154	2/9	REQ PHOTO RUN UL000370 LL000350 UR080350 LR080330
4	281110	2/9	YD222178 OBS 3 EN EST 50M AWAY MOVING INTO PSN TO FIRE RPG, 2 EN WORE BUSH COVERS AND GREEN UTIL JACKETS 2 ARMED WITH AK-47, FIRED ON ENEMY AND MOVED TO THEIR PSN, FD A TREE WITH A HOLE IN IT WITH ONE SET ARVN UTILS COMPLETE. CHKED AREA FND FRESH FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL GOING NE 1 KIA
5	281230	2/9	YD220177 OBS 3 EN WITH AK-47 VIC YD222179, fired on EN REESTABLISHED CONTACT 2 KIA 1 AK-47
6	281745	1/9	FSB ERSKINE REC'D 12 60MM RNDS, GUNSHIPS AND OV10 OBS EN PSN AND TOOK IT UNDER FIRE
7	281910	2/9	YD104145 OBS 1 EN IN BUSHES, FIRED AND CHKED AREA WITH NEG, RESULTS
1	290700	TFH	SENT OUT WEATHER TO BNS
2	281150	0/9	TO CU REQ SNIFFER RUN FM YD000360 TO YD080340 AND READOUT ASAP
3	281207	0/9	TO DIV INFO TFH, REQ PHOTO RUN ULYD000360 TO LL 000350 FOLLOWING RIVER TO UR 080350 LR080330
4	291530	0/9	U/I NVA FORCE OF UNK SIZE WITHIN 250M XB960396
5	291900	3/9	3/9/L 251700H 945414 FINAL SUMMARY AT 0800 L3P SPOTTED 1 NVA AND OPENED FIRE, 12 NVA IN GREEN UNTITIES WITH PACKS MOVING E TOOK UNDER FIRE CALLED IN 81'S AND AO TM ON STATION ABOUT 1000H PUT OUT HVY FIRE RPG. 1100H L2P JOINED L3 AND PUT FIRE ON BRKING NVA 1130H NVA BROKE CONTACT HVY EST FND 995410 DUE TO RIVER AND UNDWISE TO ASSAULT NVA.

12

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-2-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6	252220	3/9	3RD MOVT IN FRONT OF LINES 3RD S/H ONTO AREA OF MOVEMENT CALIED IN 60MM 81 ILLUM. CHKED OUT AREA NEG RESULTS LISTENING POST MANAGE TO NEW PSN
1	300700	0/9	SLAR TOTAL 7 RETURNS XD857300 -1 XD873261-1 XD155274-1 XD925419-1 XD756455-1 [redacted] XD954429-1 XD146261-1
2	301020	3/9	XD983405 PATROL REC'D S/A FIRE FM RIGHT FRONT AND REAR APPROX 5-6 EN FM 100M CALLED GUNSHIPS AND ARTY ON TARGET. 1 AK-47
3	301100	0/9	SLAR XD998187-1 XD010203-1
5	301235	3/9	XD983405 WHILE ATTEMPTING TO MOVE WITH POW TO POSIT SQD WAS FIRED UPON AND SNIPERED. CALLING ARTY MSN AND ATTEMPT TO RETURN TO LINES
6	301430	3/9	YD015452 HEARD ONE ROUND M-16 FIRED CHKED AREA FND E-1 1ST AND LAST NAME W-2502902 FM FROM MS H AT POSIT REPORT TO MS-3 WHO WILL PICK UP AGENT W
7	301831	3/9	CANCEL RECON TM UL0636 LR1032 REQ TM UL0835 LR1033 AND UL1133 LR1331 AS SUBMITTED TO RR ON 26 MAY ON FSB RAZOR REQ REPLY ASAP
8	302045	3/9	XD985426 OBS FLASHLIGHTS. WENT OUT WHEN SPOOKY APPROACHES AREA. CONT TO OBS AND DETERMINE DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT
1	302000	3/9	SPOTTED EN, REQ 81MM MSN BUT WAS DENIED
2	311320	3/9	XD984410 WHILE MOVING SW, EST 5-6 EN OPENED UP WITH S/A L/M.G. AND 60MM. CALLED AO AND ARTY
3	311030	3/9	XD918407 SPOTTED APPROX 6 EN,FIRED 4 166 RNDS, UNK RESULTS.
4	311100	0/9	URS SUSP EN ELE XD973391 WITHIN [redacted]M
5	310930	3/9	XD988913, 984409 CONT TO MOVE TOWARD LINES, REC S/A FIRE RIFLE GRENADES, REC'D S/A FIRE FM 75-100M OUTSIDE LINES FM ALL SIDES. AT 1520 MEDIVAC BIRDS TOOK FIRE WHILE EXTRACTING. CALLED AIR. ARTY AND FIRED 60MM CALLED FLARESHIP AND SPOOKY WORKED OUT OVER AREA
6	311400	3/9	XD987408 POINT ELE MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 5 NVA FM DISTANCE OF 50-75M FIRE WAS RET'D WITH UNK REST. CALLED IN ARTY AND AO
7	311740	DIV	EN ELE OF UNK SIZE WITHIN 750M OF 918416
8	311930	0/9	LZ IRVINE 957411 SENT TO DIV AND BNS
9	311900	0/9	MAGIC NO SENT TO BNS
10	311925	0/9	XD854384 RECON TM FOOTBALL STAR SPOTTED 50 NVA 100M AWAY MOVING W TOWARDS TM. SEEM TO BE CARRYING MORTS OR RKTS, WORKING OF FIRE MSN.
11	311820	0/9	RECON TM NITE PSNS SENT TO BNS
12	311743	0/9	NAMED HLZ IRVINE XD957411
13	01215	2/9	FSB WHISMAN REC'D 12-15 RNDS A/W AND S/A
14	312035	3/9	XD931405 AMBUSH HAD MOVEMENT 20M ON A 225DEGREE AZIMUTH SPRUNG AMBUSH, NEG RESULTS

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-2-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3 JOURNAL SHEETS
MAY 1969

01 MAY 69

IN	OUT	SER NR	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
0045		2041	N/A	NITE ACTS 1/3	M-S-F
0036		2042	N/A	FRAG O 26-69 9TH MAR	S-F
	0017	2043	N/A	POW INFO 9TH MAR	S-F
0050		2044	302300	SIT REP 3/9	M-S-F
0101		2045	302300	SIT REP 1/3	M-S-F
0100		2046	301100	SIT REP 1/3	M-S-F
	0137	2047	N/A	ARVN CALL SIGN TO 1/3	S-F
0450		2048	010500	SIT REP 1/9	M-S-F
0505		2049	010500	SIT REP 2/9	M-S-F
0511		2050	010500	SITREP 3/9	M-S-F
0515		2051	010500	SIT REP 1/3	M-S-F
	0655	2052	N/A	WEATHER REP TO 1/92/93/9	S-F
0600		2053	N/A	FRAG O 119-69 TFH	S-F
0910		2054	N/A	LZ REP FROM 2/9	S-F
0906		2055	N/A	MESS FROM 3RD MAR	S-F
	0947	2056	N/A	RECON TM EXTRACTION	S-F
	1000	2057	010930	RECON TM EXTRACTION	S-F
1026		2058	010920	SPOT REP FROM 3/9	S-F
1027		2059	N/A	MESS FROM 1/9 REC'D REPLY	S-F
1031		2060	011100	SIT REP 1/3	S-F
1034		2061	N/A	ADD DAY ACTS 1/9	M-S-F
	1045	2062	N/A	A.O. REPORT TO 1/3	S-F
1106		2063	011100	SIT REP 2/9	S-F
	1114	2064	011045	REF SIT REP TO 2/9	S-F
1120		2065	N/A	SPOT REP 1/3 SAW 2 EN	S-F
1127		2066	011100	SIT REP 3/9	S-F
1218		2067	011100	SIT REP 1/9	S-F
	1337	2068	011045	LZ REPORT TO DIV	S-F
1437		2069	011420	MESS FROM 3RD MAR NEED BDRY	S-F
1523		2070	N/A	NITE ACTS 1/9	M-S-F
1555		2071	N/A	SPOT REP 1/3	M-S-F
	1642	2072	N/A	BDRY 9TH MAR AND ARVN	S-F
1643		2073	N/A	NITE ACTS 2/9	M-S-F
1645		2074	N/A	1/9 HAS NO DOG TMS	S-F
1717		2075	010700	SIT REP 1/9	M-S-F
1730		2076	011700	SIT REP 2/9	M-S-F
1755		2077	011615	NITE/DAY ACTS 3/9	M-S-F
1707		2078	011700	SIT REP 1/3	M-S-F
1818		2079	011700	SIT REP 3/9	M-S-F
1826		2080	N/A	NITE ACTS 2/9	M-S-F
1910		2081	N/A	DAY ACTS 2/9	M-S-F
	1945	2082	N/A	MESS TO TFH FROM 9TH MAR	M-S-F
2000		2083	N/A	2/9 REQ 2 SCOUT DOGS	S-F
2002		2084	N/A	ADD TO GOLF NITE ACTS 2/9	M-S-F
	2040	2085	N/A	TELECON REP TO DIV	S-F
	2107	2086	N/A	TELECON REP TO DIV	S-F
	2135	2087	N/A	REF TO SCOUT DOG TM	S-F
2115		2088	N/A	GH POS REP	M-S-F
	2223	2089	N/A	BUSHMASTER TO DIV	M-S-F
1945		2090	N/A	1/3 SPOT REP OBS ROCKETS	M-S-F
2206		2091	N/A	1/3 SPOT REP COBRA STRIKE	M-S-F

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

IN	OUT	SER NR	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
2255		2092	N/A	SIT REP 2/9	M-S-F
	2300	2093	N/A	MESS TO 1/9 2/9 3/9	S-F
2215		2094	N/A	SPOT REP 1/3	S-F
	2305	2095	N/A	EN OBS, TO 1/9 2/9 3/9	S-F
2315		2096	N/A	SIT REP 2/9	M-S-F
2325		2097	012300	SIT REP 1/9	M-S-F
2330		2098	012300	SPT REP 3/9	S-F
2332		2099	012300	SIT REP 3/9	S-F

SUMMARY:

D/1/3 CONTACT FM 1600-2000H, CASUALTIES TAKEN.
DAY ACTS NITE ACTS PLANS FOR 2 MAY.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

JOURNAL FILE 020001-022400H
MAY 1969

IN	OUT	SER NR	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
0058		2100	012340	1/9 NITE ACTS	M-S-F
0058		2101	012340	1/3 NITE ACTS	M-S-F
2350		2102	N/A	SPOT REP 1/9	S-F
0205		2103	N/A	SIT REP 9TH MAR	M-S-F
0138		2104	011801	FRAG O 34-69 FM 1/3	S-F
0217		2105	012105	TRANS INFO FM DIV	S-F
0433		2106	N/A	SPOT REP 1/9	S-F
0458		2107	N/A	SIT REP 2/9	M-S-F
	0424	2108	N/A	FRAG O 27-69 9TH MAR	S-F
0517		2109	N/A	VIRGINIA RIDGE SIT REP	M-S-F
0535		2110	020500	SIT REP 3/9	S-F
0554		2111	N/A	MESSAGE FM 1/3	S-F
0550		2112	N/A	FRAG O 120-69 TFH	S-F
0717		2113	012300	SIT REP 1/3	S-F
0719		2114	020500	SIT REP 1/3	S-F
0715		2115	N/A	SPOT REP 1/3	S-F
	0735,	2116	N/A	VIRGINIA RIDGE SIT REP	M-S-F
	0759	2117	N/A	MESSAGE TO 1/3	M-S-F
09100		2118	N/A	SPOT REP 1/3 FD BNKRS	S-F
	0928	2119	N/A	WEATHER REP	S-F
0957		2120	N/A	SPOT REP 1/9 F/W BNKRS	S-F
1000		2121	N/A	SPOT REP 1/3 50 CAL POS	S-F
1007		2122	N/A	SPOT REP 1/3 BLOOD TRAIL	S-F
1008		2123	020500	SIT REP 1/9	S-F
1037		2124	021010	MESSAGE FROM DIV +	S-F
1056		2125	021100	SIT REP 3/9	S-F
1128		2126	021100	SIT REP 2/9	S-F
1156		2127	021100	SIT REP 1/9	S-F
1158		2128	021100	SIT REP 1/3	S-F
	1152	2129	021055	MESS TO 1/3 1/9 2/9 3/9	S-F
1200		2130	N/A	SPOT REP 1/3 OBS 3 NVA	S-F
1215		2131	021035	RECON TEAM FM TFH	S-F
1257		2132	021220	DISPLACE OF CP	S-F
1330		2133	N/A	SPOT REP 1/3 BUNK COM	S-F
1345		2134	N/A	BOUNDARY CHANGE	S-F
1406		2135	N/A	DISPLACE OF CP FM 2/9	S/F
1410		2136	202400	SIT REP 9TH MAR LATE ENT	S-F
	1345	2137	N/A	SUPER GRUNT TEAM	S-F
	1353	2138	N/A	MESS REPLY TO DIV	S-F
1616		2139	021700	SIT REP 3/9	M-S-F
	1642	2140	N/A	VIRGINIA RIDGE SIT REP	M-S-F
021718		2141	021710	SIT REP 2/9	M-S-F
	1945	2142	N/A	RECON NITE POSIT	M-S-F
	2055	2143	N/A	UNIT LOC AND PLANS	M-S-F
1734		2144	021640	INTELL REP	S-F
2118		2145	022040	INTELL REP	S-F
2215		2146	N/A	CHANGE OF 3/9 DAY ACTS	S-F
2222		2147	022038	SPOT REP 3/9 "m"	S-F
2340		2148	022300	SIT REP 3/9	M-S-F
2340		2149	022300	SIT REP 2/9	M-S-F
	2335	2150	022300	IND ON ENEMY WPNS	S-F
2350		2151	022300	SIT REP 1/9	M-S-F

[redacted]

B-2-2

[redacted]

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3 9TH MAR

VCB

030001H MAY 69 032400H MAY 69

IN	OUT	SERIAL No.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
0143		2152	022301	OPCON MEMO FROM TFH	S,F
0507		2153	030500H	SIT REP 1/9	M,S,F
0511		2154	030500H	SIT REP 3/9	M,S,F
	0600	2155	N/A	WEATHER REP	S,F
0615		2156	030215H	9TH MAR TO DIV FOR LL SAS 02MAY	S,F
0700		2157	N/A	FRAG ORDER 121-69 TFH	S,F
0730		2158	022400H	T. F. H. TO 9TH MAR SHEDULE OF EVENTS	S,F
	1000	2159	N/A	9TH MAR TO 3/9 "2" DOG THS TO 3/9	S,F
1050		2159	031100H	SIT REP 3/9 CONT ASS MSN	M,S,F
[redacted]00		2160	031100H	SIT REP 1/9 CONT ASS MSN	M,S,F
[redacted]20		2161	N/A	2/9 REQ EOD TM	S,F
1123		2162	N/A	2/9 REQ AERIAL PHOTOS	S,F
1140		2163	031100H	2/9 SIT REP CONT ASS MSN	M,S,F
	1200	2164	031115H	9TH MAR REQ HAND HELD PHOTOS	S,F
		2165	012400H	9TH MAR SIT REP LATE ENTRY	S,F
		2166	022400H	9TH MAR SIT REP LATE ENTRY	S,F
1445		2167	031430H	2/9 CHOPPED BACK TO 9TH MAR	S,F
	1510	2168	031500H	"H"PLT 2/9 BACK TO 2/9	S,F
	1535	2169	N/A	L/3/9 OPCON TO 3/9	S,F
1715		2170	031700H	SIT REP 1/9	M,S,F
1721		2171	031700H	SIT REP 2/9	M,S,F
1729		2172	N/A	NITE ACTS 1/9	M,S,F
1737		2173	N/A	BDRY CHANGE FOR CP	M,S,F
1811		2174	031745H	H/2/9 OPCON MI TMS TO 9TH MAR	S,F
	1820	2175	N/A	RECON POSITS	M,S,F
	1803	2176	N/A	MOD OF BDRY OF AO	M,S,F
[redacted]0		2177	031733H	OPCON OF L/3/9 TO 3/9	S,F
	1828	2178	N/A	OPCON OF H/2/9 TO 2/9	S,F
1830		2179	031700H	SIT REP 3/9	M,S,F
1845		2180	031600H	NITE POSITS 3/9	M,S,F
1922		2181	N/A	DAY ACTS 1/9	M,S,F
	1945	2182	N/A	BDRY CHANGE	M,S,F
	2030	2183	N/A	REQ FOR "C" CO OFF. ROSTER	S,F
	2102	2184	N/A	UNIT DOC AND PLANS	S,F
2146		2185	031600H	DAY ACTS 3/9	M,S,F
2325		2186	032300H	SIT REP 3/9	M,S,F
2336		2187	032300H	SIT REP 2/9	M,S,F
	2250	2188	N/A	FRAG ORDER 9TH MAR 1-69	S,F
0028		2189	N/A	SIT REP 1/9	M,S,F
2400		2190	N/A	2400 SIT REP 9TH MAR	S,F

[redacted]

4

[redacted]

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

9TH MAR S-3

VCB

04000H MAY 69 04:24:00

0500	2191	04:50:00H	SIT REP 3/9	
0502	2192	N/A	SIT REP 1/9	
0513	2193	04:50:00H	SIT REP 2/9	
0636	2194	04:06:20H	DAY ACTS 1/9	
0641	2195	N/A	SPOT REP D/1/9	
0706	2196	N/A	LZ REPORT	
0745	2197	N/A	DAY ACTS A/1/9	
0723	2198	N/A	WEATHER REP	
0306	2199	N/A	CHANGE DAY ACTS 1/9	
0845	2200	N/A	LZ REP	
[redacted]37	2201	04:11:00H	SIT REP 3/9	
1115	2202	04:11:00H	SIT REP 1/9	
1125	2203	04:11:00H	SIT REP 2/9	
1016	2204	04:10:00H	SPOT REP D/1/9	
1800	2205	04:08:00H	LZ REP	
14:30	2206	04:14:00H	SPOT REP 3/9 HEAT STROKE	
14:5	2207	04:14:20H	MAGIC NO.	
1634	2208	N/A	ENEMY INFO TO 1/9,2/9,3/9	
1735	2209	04:17:00H	SIT REP 1/9	
1735	2210	N/A	INFO ON GP MOV PLT TO THE	
[redacted]	2211	04:17:00H	SIT REP 3/9	
1734	2212	04:17:00H	SIT REP 2/9	
1815	2213	04:18:30H	NITE DAY ACTS 3/9	
1850	2214	N/A	DA Y ACTS 1/9	
1914	2215	N/A	NITE ACTS 1/9	
[redacted]22	2216	N/A	CORRECTION TO NITE ACTS 1/9	
[redacted]23	2217	N/A	CORRECTION TO NITE ACTS 1/9	
2040	2218	N/A	CORRECTION TO NITE ACTS 1/9	
2050	2219	N/A	CORRECTION TO NITE ACTS 1/9	
2130	2220	N/A	MESSAGE TO 3/9	
2257	2221	N/A	S T REP 3/9	
2252	2222	N/A	SIT REP 2/9	
2305	2223	N/A	SIT REP 1/9	
1053	2224	04:10:25H	MESSAGE FROM THE LAST ENTRY	
0550	2225	N/A	FRAG ORDER 112-69 FROM THE	
0115	2226	04:24:00H	9TH MAR SIT REP	

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] SECRET

S-3 9TH MAR

VCB

050001H MAY 69 052400H MAY 69

	0015	2227	042035	9TH MAR TO DIV UNIT LOC & PLANS	S, F
0458		2228	050500	1/9 TO 9TH MAR SIT REP CONT MSN	M,S,F
0458		2229	050500	2/9 TO 9TH MAR SIT REP CONT MSN	M,S,F
0500		2230	050500	3/9 TO 9TH MAR SITHREP CONT MSN	M,S,F
	0642	2231	N/A	9TH MAR WEATHER REP	S,F
0715		2232	N/A	1/9 TO 9TH MORNING REP	S,F
0830		2233	050820	3/9 GUIDON TO RELIEF M.T. AT ECB	S,F
0840		2234	050826	SPOT REP I/3/9	S,F
	0910	2235	N/A	RECON INSERTS	S,F
1100		2236	051100	SIT REP 3/9	M,S,F
	1100	2237	N/A	RECON INSERT	S,F
1154		2238	N/A	RECON REQ FROM 2/9	S,F
1153		2239	051100	SIT REP 2/9	M,S,F
1140		2240	051100	SIT REP 1/9	M,S,F
	1115	2241	N/A	RECON INSERT	S,F
1500		2242	051330	BOUNDRY PROPOSAL	S,F
	1515	2243	N/A	RECON REP	S,F
1500		2244	N/A	SPOT REP 1/9	S,F
1607		2245	N/A	NIGHT ACTS 1/9	M,S,F
1700		2246	051700	SIT REP 1/9	M,S,F
1715		2247	051700	SIT REP 2/9	M,S,F
	1626	2248	N/A	RECON INFO TO 1/9 2/9 3/9	S,F
1720		2249	051700	SIT REP 3/9	M,S,F
1750		2250	051645	DAY AND NIGHT ACTS	M,S,F
1835		2251	N/A	ADD TO NIGHT ACTS 1/9	M,S,F
1845		2252	051820	DAY ACTS 1/9	M,S,F
1905		2253	N/A	POS REP 1/9	M,S,F
	1928	2254	N/A	RECON TM INFO TO 1/9 2/9 3/9	S,F
	2005	2255	N/A	RECON TM INFO TO 2/9 3/9	S,F
	2030	2256	N/A	INFO ON BRIG IN DA NANG TO 1/9	S,F
	2055	2257	N/A	UNIT LOC & PLANS TO TFH	S,F
	2059	2258	N/A	OPCON INFO TO 3/9 AND TFH	S,F
2106		2259	052100	MESSAGE FM 1/9 REQ MINE DECT KIT	S,F
2119		2260	052045	SPOT REP 3/9 HELO INFO	S,F
2100		2261	052200	SPOT REP 1/9/B	S,F
	2129	2262	N/A	SPOT REP TO TFH	S,F
2128		2263	052115	SPOT REP 3/9	S,F
2110		2264	052100	MESSAGE FM 1/9 REQ EOD TEAM	S,F
	2146	2265	N/A	9TH MAR TO 1/9 REF MESS 052100	S,F
2209		2266	052130	OPCON INFO FROM TFH	S,F
2217		2267	N/A	CHANGE SIT REP 1/9	M,S,F
	2237	2268	052300	SITREPREP2X9 OPCON INFO TO 3/9	M,S,F
2300		2269	052300	SIT REP 2/9	M,S,F
2310		2270	052300	SIT REP 3/9	M,S,F
	2337	2271	N/A	OPCON INFO TO 3/9	S,F
2340		2272	052250	OPCON INFO FROM TFH	S,F
2340		2273	052300	SIT REP 1/9	M,S,F

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3 9TH MAR

VCB

060001H MAY 69 062400H

0455	2274	060500H	SIT REP 3/9	M,S,F
050600	2275	N/A	FRAG ORDER 123-69 TFH	S,F
0511	2276	060500H	SIT REP 2/9	M,S,F
0520	2277	060500H	SIT REP 1/9	M,S,F
0630	22 76	N/A	FRAG ORDER 124-69 TFH	S,F
0650	2279	060640H	WEATHER REP	S,F
0700	2280	N/A	NIGHTWATCH A.O. SPOTTED BUNKER	S,F
0720	2281	N/A	MORNING REP	S,F
0835	2282	060830H	SPOT REP 1/3/9	S,F
[redacted]847	2283	060840H	SPOT REP 1/3/9 FOLLOW UP	S,F
[redacted]908	2284	060905H	ENG 6 ADVISES NOT TO GO IN MINE FIELD	S,F
0925	2285	N/A	CHANGE IN DAY ACTS 1/9	M,S,F
1050	2286	061100H	SIT REP 3/9	M,S,F
1115	2287	061100H	SIT REP 1/9	M,S,F
1120	2288	061100H	SIT REP 2/9	M,S,F
1402	2289	061345H	ARS LIGHT CLEARANCE	S,F
1415	2290	061345H	SPOT REP 1/3/9	S,F
1632	2291	N/A	NITE ACTS 1/9	M,S,F
1659	2292	061700H	SIT REP 1/9	M,S,F
1708	2293	061700H	SIT REP 3/9	M,S,F
1719	2294	061700H	SIT REP 2/9	M,S,F
1653	2295	061630H	DAY/NITE ACTS 3/9	M,S,F
1830	2296	N/A	DAY ACTS 1/9	M,S,F
1836	2297	061835H	SPOT REP A/1/9 REM'D MORTARS	S,F
1937	2298	N/A	RECON INFO TO 2/9,3/9	S,F
2135	2299	N/A	UNIT LOC AND PLANS TO DIV	S,F
[redacted]55	2300	062300H	SIT REP 3/9	M,S,F
2257	2301	062300H	SIT REP 2/9	M,S,F
2305	2302	062300H	SIT REP 1/9	M,S,F
2400	2303	N/A	SIT REP 9TH MAR	S,F

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9TH MAR S-3

VCB

07
070001H MAY 69 072400H MAY 69

0430		2304	N/A	D/1/9 POS REP	M,S,F
0435		2305	N/A	SIT REP 3/9	M,S,F
0515		2306	N/A	SIT REP 2/9	M,S,F
0510		2307	N/A	SIT REP 1/9	M,S,F
0613		2308	070600	D/1/9 POS REP	M,S,F
	0654	2309	N/A	WEATHER REP	S,F
0641		2310	070630	D/1/9 POS REP	M,S,F
0710		2311	070700	D/1/9 POS REP	M,S,F
0716		2312	N/A	1/9 MORNING REP	S,F
0728		2313	N/A	D/1/9 POS REP	M,S,F
0730		2314	070715	SPOT REP 3/9	S,F
0822		2315	N/A	D/1/9 POS REP	M,S,F
0829		2316	070824	D/1/9 POS REP	M,S,F
0840		2317	070835	ADD DAY ACTS 1/9	M,S,F
1055		2318	071100	SIT REP 1/9	M,S,F
1130		2319	071100	SIT REP 2/9	M,S,F
1142		2320	071100	SIT REP 3/9	M,S,F
1209		2321	071145	SPOT REP 1/9/B 8 DETAINEES	S,F
1252		2322	N/A	OPEN OF FSB RAZOR 2/9	M,S,F
	1257	2323	N/A	9TH MAR TO 1/9 2/9 3/9 BDRY	M,S,F
1302		2324	N/A	REQ OF EOD TM FROM 2/9	S,F
1456		2325	N/A	2/9 TO 9TH MAR NO WORK POSS IN area	S,F
1500		2326	N/A	2/ 9 TO 9TH MAR CAN EXCEPT GUNS	S,F
	1503	2327	N/A	RECON INFO TO 2/9,3/9	S,F
1515		2328	N/A	DIV AND REGT ADVANCE COMPLETE	S, F
1521		2329	N/A	HAVE NOT REC'D FRAG HQ COMMADANT	S,F
1534		2330	N/A	EOD TM COMPLETED FOB 2/9	S,F
1537		2331	N/A	CAN ACCEPT GUNS 2/9	S,F
1548		2332	071530	GUN ARRIVED 2/9	S,F
1610		2333	071530	NITE POS 3/9 DAY ACTS	M,S,F
1617		2334	N/A	VIC AO, BP AOO L/3/9 CHOPPED TO 4TH MAR	S,F
	1640	2335	N/A	COORD ON FSB RAZOR	S,F
1655		2336	071700	SIT REP 3/9	M,S,F
1700		2337	071700	SIT REP 1/9	M,S,F
	1645	2338	N/A	AO (INTEL) REP	S,F
1650		2339	N/A	FSB RAZOR HAS "F" BAFF	S,F
1750		2340	071700	SIT REP 2/9	M,S,F
1826		2341	N/A	DAY ACTS 1/9	M,S,F
181 8		2342	N/A	NITE ACTS 1/9	M,S,F
1932		2343	N/A	SERVICES ON GAUCHO AND TARAURA	S,F
1938		2344	N/A	ADD NITE ACTS 1/9	M,S,F
2115		2345	N/A	NITE ACTS 2/9	M,S,F
2157		2346	072135	SPOT REP B/1/9	S,F
2133		2347	N/A	DAY ACTS 2/9	M,S,F
2305		2348	N/A	SIT REP 2/9	M,S,F
2309		2349	072300	SIT REP 3/9	M,S,F

8

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] COLONEL

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

9TH MAR

VCB

070001H MAY 69 072400H MAY 69

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

2253	2350	N/A	SIT REP 1/9	M,S,F
	2301 2351	N/A	UNIT LOC	S,M,F
	2332 2352	N/A	F,G/2/9 MOVING SO OF 17 GRIDLINE	M,S,F
	2340 2353	N/A	A/1/9 LIFT DELAYED	S,F

UNCLASSIFIED

9

[redacted]

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

9th Marines S-3

VCB

080001H MAY 69 082400H MAY 69

	0148	2354	080040	9th Mar to 3/9 VIC AO Terminated	S-F
0445		2355	080500	2/9 to 9thMar SitRep	M-S-F
	0446	2356	080044	3/9 to 9thMar Movement Spotted	S-F
0447		2357	080500	3/9 to 9thMar SitRep	M-S-F
0455		2358	080500	1/9 to 9thMar SitRep	M-S-F
	0630	2359	080623	9thMar to 1/9,2/9,3/9 Weather Report	S-F
0647		2360	080645	1/9 to 9thMar Day Acts	M-S-F
0700		2361	N/A	TFH to 9thMar FragO 126-69	S-F
0700		2362	N/A	TFH to 9thMar FragO 125-69 Late Entry	S-F
0740		2363	080735	1/9 to 9thMar Morning Rep	S-F
0830		2364	N/A	2/9 Morning Rep	S-F
0905		2365	080900	Add Day Acts 1/9	M-S-F
	0947	2366	N/A	Magic Numbers to 1/9	S-F
1031		2367	N/A	Boundary info Main Line 1-2-3-4 2/9	M-S-F
	1110	2368	N/A	Recon Info to 1/9, 2/9, 3/9	S-F
1150		2369	081100	1/9 SitRep	M-S-F
1205		2370	081100	2/9 SitRep	M-S-F
1215		2371	N/A	2/9 SptRep Fnd Trail Network	S-F
	1223	2372	N/A	Req Chap for 1/9 Units	S-F
	1250	2373	N/A	Recon Info to 3/9	S-F
	1300	2374	N/A	Opcon Info to 3/9	S-F
1311		2375	081300	SptRep 1/9 B	S-F
1400		2376	N/A	Req Info Fm Radar O of Battle to 1/9,2/9,3/9	S-F
	1510	2377	081430	L-Hr is 0900H to 1/9, 2/9	S-F
	1558	2378	N/A	Recon Info to 1/9,2/9,3/9	S-F
	1630	2379	081430	Recon Info to 9thMar Forward	S-F
1630		2380	N/A	SptRep 2/9 F	S-F
	1709	2381	N/A	CP 9thMar Assumed Net Controll	S-F
1805		2382	N/A	2/9 SitRep	M-S-F
1830		2383	N/A	Rotation of 1/9 A-6 - Fm 1/9 6	S-F
1840		2384	N/A	FragO 75-69 Fm 2/9	S-F
1652		2385	081700	SitRep 1/9	M-S-F
1834		2386	081730	SitRep Adendum 1/9	M-S-F
1908		2387	N/A	Resupply Info Fm 9thMar 4	S-F
	1915	2388	081910	Recon Info to 1/9,2/9	M-S-F
2100		2389	081750	H 2/9 Saw Lights	S-F
	2147	2390	N/A	Unit Loc + Plans to Div	M-S-F
2020		2391	N/A	Resupply Info Fm 2/9	S-F
2235		2392	N/A	Day Acts 2/9	M-S-F
2315		2393	N/A	SitRep 1/9	S-F
2315		2394	082300	SitRep 2/9	M-S-F
2250		2395	N/A	Nite Acts 1/9	M-S-F
2235		2396	N/A	Nite Acts 2/9	M-S-F

SUMMARY

"A" Command Group, 9thMar CP Moved Fm VCB to FSB Razor at [redacted]H

10

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9th Marines S-3

FSB Razor

090001H MAY 69 092400H MAY 69

	0457	2397	090500	SitRep 1/9	M-S-F
	0510	2398	N/A	SitRep 2/9	M-S-F
	0630	2399	N/A	Day Acts 1/9	M-S-F
		2400	N/A	SitRep 9thMar 080001H-082400H	S-F
	0750	2401	090745	1/9 Morning Rep	S-F
	0750	2402	090748	2/9 Morning Rep	S-F
	0758	2403	090745	TFH Weather Rep	S-F
	0759	2404	090750	1/9 Add Day Acts	M-S-F
	0820	2405	N/A	9thMar to 9thMar Rear 2 Chain Saws	S-F
May	1507	2406	N/A	2/9 Prepared to Move to Tarawa	S-F
8	1510	2407	N/A	9thMar L-Hr is 1900H D-Day 1/9,2/9,3/9	S-F
	1555	2408	N/A	9thMar Interptor Name BN Collectors	S-F
	1630	2409	N/A	9thMar Send G-2 Collections Names of all	S-F
	1838	2410	N/A	RR Super Grnt has been inserted	S-F
	1908	2411	N/A	1/4 to 6 Heli Resupply 1/9, 2/9	S-F
	1915	2412	N/A	RR Advise all Units of the High palotSG	S-F
	2130	2413	N/A	9thMar to 3/9 Interpters Div	S-F
	1017	2414	N/A	9thMar to 4 Req Ammo Boxes	S-F
	1050	2415	091030	1/9 Req one S/S tm	S-F
	1114	2416	N/A	9thMar Weather Rep 1/9,2/9,3/9	S-F
	1124	2417	N/A	9thMar Req Physop Broadcast Div	S-F
	1126	2418	N/A	9thMar Req Bru be delivered to Div	S-F
	1135	2419	091100	1/9 SitRep Con't Assn Miss in DayActs	M-S-F
	1140	2420	N/A	2/9 SitRep Con't Pres Activities	M-S-F
	1155	2421	N/A	3dMarDiv Req Clear Concur	M-S-F
	1233	2422	N/A	RR Advise all Units that SuperG CallSgn	S-F
	1250	2423	N/A	P55 to P54 Hot Chow	S-F
	1255	2424	N/A	P55 to P54 S-1 Rep	S-F
	1255	2425	N/A	TFH SLAR Rep	M-S-F
	1330	2426	N/A	9thMar Renamming HLZ's Div	S-F
	1430	2427	N/A	Arc Lite Clearence	S-F
	1615	2428	091610	Message Req (1-0)	S-F
	1624	2429	N/A	2/9 Frag0 76-69	S-F
	1700	2430	N/A	Opsum	S-F
	1714	2431	N/A	H/2/9 SptRep	M-S-F
	1700	2432	N/A	SitRep 1/9	M-S-F
	1720	2433	N/A	SitRep 2/9	M-S-F
	1745	2434	N/A	Nite Acts 1/9	M-S-F
	1825	2435	N/A	Day Acts 1/9	M-S-F
	2010	2436	N/A	Nite Acts 2/9	M-S-F
	2030	2437	N/A	Day Acts 2/9	M-S-F
	2132	2438	N/A	Unit Locations	M-S-F
	2400	2439	N/A	S-4 Message	S-F
	2400	2450	N/A	9thMar 2400 SitRep	M-S-F

UNCLASSIFIED

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

9th Marines S-3

FSB Razor

100001H May 69 102400H May 69

	0011	2440	N/A	FragO #2 to Op Ord 4-69	S-F
0015		2441	N/A	SitRep 1/9	M-S-F
0036		2442	N/A	SitRep 2/9	M-S-F
0047		2443	092130	Fire Supp Coord 7-69 TFH	S-F
0345		2444	091255	FragO 128-69 TFH	S-F
0541-		2445	N/A	SitRep 1/9	S-F
0500		2446	100500	SitRep 2/9	M-S-F
	0620	2447	N/A	Filling Scol Quota-to 2/9	S-F
[illegible]	0645	2448	100600	Weather Rep Fm TFH	S-F
0656		2449	N/A	L-Hr Confirmed to 1/9,2/9,TFH	S-F
[illegible]TE	ENTRY	2450		2400 SitRep 9thMar	S-F
0725		2451	N/A	Morning Rep 1/9	S-F
	0720	2452	N/A	Weather Rep Fm 9thMar 10 Neg	S-F
0941		2453	091630	TFH Msg on Arc Lite Targets	S-F
	0857	2454	N/A	9thMar AO Spot to TFH	S-F
0918		2455	N/A	E/2/9 SptRep (AO)	S-F
0930		2456	N/A	H/2/9 Add Day Acts	D-F
1020		2457	N/A	1/9 SptRep Rec'd 3 rds 61mm mortars	M-S-F
1027		2458	100248Z	3dMarDiv 9thMar Arc Lite	S-F
1046		2459	N/A	2/9 SptRep	S-F
1120		2460	N/A	2/9 SitRep	S-F
1130		2461	101103	1/9 SptRep	S-F
1215		2462	N/A	2/9 SptRep	S-F
1232		2463	N/A	2/9 SptRep	S-F
	1250	2464	N/A	RR SuperGrunt has been inserted 1/9,2/9	M-S-F
1256		2465	N/A	2/9 Transfer Efect	S-F
[illegible]232		2466	N/A	2/9 Final SptRep	S-F
[illegible]	1341	2467	N/A	9thMar to 2/9 6, 1/9 6	S-F
1412		2468	101405	1/9 Ref to SptRep 101130H	S-F
1430		2469	N/A	2/9 SptRep	S-F
1432		2470	N/A	1/9 Lift Times	S-F
	1455	2471	N/A	9TH MAR OP ORD 4-69	S-F
	1515	2472	N/A	9TH Mar Logs tat	S-F
1521		2473	N/A	2/9 Msg regarding A and B	M-S-F
1310		2474	N/A	1/9 Sit Rep	S-F
	1530	2475	N/A	48 HR Boundry Change	S-F
	1635	2476	N/A	Recon Insert	M-S-F
1700		2477	N/A	2/9 Nite Acts	M-S-F
1726		2478	N/A	2/9 Nite Acts	S-F
	1724	2479	N/A	9TH Mar 6 req for info on helo crash	M-S-F
1725		2480	101700	2/9 Sit Rep	S-F
	1800	2481	N/A	AO Rep	S-F
	1800	2482	N/A	2/9 Releaved of req reserve	M-S-F
1909		2483	101700	1/9 Sit Rep	M-S-F
2050		2484	N/A	Pos Rep D/1/9	

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3 9TH MAR
FSB RAZOR

100001H MAY 69 102400 MAY 69

2038		2485	N/A	H/2/9 Spot Rep	M-S-F
	2130	2486	N/A	Unit Locations amd Plans to TFH	M-S-F
2150		2487	N/A	2/9 NITE ACTS	M-S-F
2200		2488	N/A	2/9 Spot Rep	M-S-F
2204		2489	N/A	1/9 Nite Acts	M-S-F
2210		2490	102115	Msg Concerning helo crash	S-F
2220		2491	N/A	Arclite groundd rep	S-F
2240		2492	N/A	Ref to msg if received	S-F
2300		2493	N/A	1/9 Sit Rep	M-S-F
2400		2494	N/A	2/9 Sit Rep	M-S-F

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3 9TH MAR

FSB RAZOR

110001 H MAY 69 112400 H MAY 69

0500	2495	110500	2/9 SIT REP	M*S-F
0520	2496	110500	1/9 SIT REP	M-S-F
0629	2497	N/A	1/9 DAY ACTS	M-S-F
0655	2498	N/a	EOD STATUS REP FROM 1/9 3	S-F
0647	2499	110640	COMPANY MOVES 1/9	M-S-F
0735	2500	N/A	1/9 SPOT REP	S-F
0809	2501	N/A	OPSUM	S-F
0900	2502	100504	WEATHER REP	S-F
1815	2503	101815	HELICOPTER CRASH 1/9	S-F
0933	2504	N/A	2/9 SPOT REP #10	S-F
[redacted]43	2505	N/A	FOLLOW UP ON SPOT REP #11	S-F
0832	2506	110806	1/9 SPOT REP #12	S-F
0840	2507	N/A	2/9 SPOT REP #13	S-F
0953	2508	N/A	REF OF VERBAL CONSERVATION 1/9	S-F
1042	2509	N/A	CORRECTION TO SIT REP 15 2/9	M-S-F
1130	2510	111100	1/9 SIT REP	M-S-F
1117	2511	111100	2/9 SIT REP	M-S-F
1200	2512	N/A	9TH MAR SEND NEG FR PAPER	S-F
1250	2513	N/A	2/9 ADD DAY ACTS	M-S-F
1400	2514	111400	9TH MAR 3A GENERAL MSG	S-F
1415	2515	N/A	1/9 NO NEED FOR SEARCH LIGHT	S-F
1400	2516	N/A	FINAL SPOT REP # 14	S-F
1450	2517	N/A	9TH MAR FIRE SUPPORT 1/9 2/9	S-F
1536	2518	N/A	2/9 MSG REGARDING 3RD MAR DIV	S-F
1520	2519	N/A	FINAL SPOT REP A/1/9 #15	S-F
1549	2520	N/A	MSG FROM 3 TO 1/9	S-F
1722	2521	N/A	SPOT REP F/2/9 #16	S-F
[redacted]10	2522	111700	1/9 SIT REP	M-S-F
1840	2523	091255	AIR DISCREPANCIES, D-DAY	S-F
1755	2524	N/A	1/9 NITE ACTS	M-S-F
1806	2525	N/A	UNIT LOCATIONS 1/9	M-S-F
1900	2526	N/A	1/9 DAY ACTS	M-S-F
1900	2527	N/A	SPOT REP H/2/9 #17	S-F
2031	2528	N/A	2/9 NITE ACTS	M-S-F
2205	2529	N/A	UNIT LOCATIONS AND PLANS To tfh	M-S-F
2256	2530	112300	2/9 SIT REP	M-S-F
2255	2531	112300	1/9 SIT REP	M-S-F

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9th Marines S-3

FSB Razor

12 0001H MAY 69 122400H

0110		2533	N/A	Unit Loc to TFH	M-S-F
0430		2534	N/A	SitRep 1/9	M-S-F
0455		2535	120600	SitRep 2/9	M-S-F
	0515	2536	N/A	Unit Loc to TFH	M-S-F
0547		2537	120400	Rocket Attacks - fm TFH	S-F
0648		2538	N/A	OPSUM	S-F
0916		2539	N/A	Bn desires Info Pertaining to Aphe Smw	S-F
	0930	2540	N/A	Msg Regarding Msg 071602Z May69 9thMar	S-F
1035		2541	N/A	Msg regarding Srch light 1/9	S-F
	0950	2542	N/A	9thMar Targets to 1/9,2/9	M-S-F
0952		2543	N/A	Add Day Acts 2/9	M-S-F
1038		2544	100840	1/9 SptRep #18 UnitLoc and msg	S-F
1125		5245	120500	2/9 SitRep	M-S-F
1128		2546	121100	1/9 SitRep CoLoc Con't msn & DayActs	M-S-F
	1206	2547	N/A	9thMar SitRep ALO TFH	M-S-F
1330		2548	N/A	FragO 10-69 1/9	M-S-F
1310		2549=	N/A	SptRep 2/9 Fnd Bld in impact area	S-F
1320		2550	N/A	SptRep 2/9 Fnd 2 Structures	S-F
1407		2551	N/A	Nite Acts 1/9	M-S-F
1537		2552	N/A	SptRep 2/9 #20	S-F
1613		2553	N/A	Correction Nite Acts 1/9	M-S-F
1625		2554	N/A	SptRep 2/9 #21 Power Line	M-S-F
16155		2555	N/A	SptRep 2/9 E#22 Field Hospital	M-S-F
1656		2556	121700	SitRep 1/9	M-S-F
1715		2557	N/A	SptRep H/2/9 #23 Contact s/10-15 NVA	M-S-F
1656		2558	N/A	SitRep 2/9	M-S-F
1725		2559	N/A	Day Acts 1/9	M-S-F
	1752	2560	N/A	Unit Locations;	S-F
1758		2561	N/A	Change in Day Acts 1/9	M-S-F
1913		2562	N/A	Possible Attack on VCB from 3A	S-F
2005		2563	N/A	SptRep Final on H/2/9 eariler contact	M-S-F
2025		2564	N/A	SptRep D/1/9 found 5 Bunkers #25	M-S-F
	2043	2565	N/A	Unit Loc's and Plans to TFH	S-F
	2104	2566	N/A	Temp Bdry between 1/9 and 101st	M-S-F
2105		2567	N/A	Nite Acts 2/9	S-F
2100		2568	N/A	SptRep C/1/9 Fnd old Base Camp #26	M-S-F
2132		2569	N/A	Evacuation of Bru Fm 2/9 AO	S-F
2250		2570	N/A	Nite Acts 1/9	M-S-F
2208		2571	N/A	1/9 will comply and saluage capt rice	S-F
2215		2572	N/A	Day Acts 2/9	M-S-F
2300		2573	N/A	SitRep 1/9	M-S-F
2311		2574	N/A	SitRep 2/9	M-S-F

UNCLASSIFIED

15

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9th Marines S-3

FSB Razor

130001H May 69 132400H May 69

	0020	2574	N/A	Unit Loc to TFH	M-S-F
	0023	2575	N/A	Correction to My 122030H to 1/9	S-F
0345		2576	121415	Frag O #13-69	S-F
0500		2577	130500	SitRep 2/9	M-S-F
0506		2578	130500	SitRep 1/9	M-S-F
	0643	2579	N/A	Unit Loc to TFH	M-S-F
	0930	2580	N/A	Bdry Change 1/9,2/9,TFH	M-S-F
1135		2581	131100	SitRep 2/9 Cont Day Acts	M-S-F
0845		2582	130845	FSB Airborne (overran)	M-S-F
1224		2583	131100	SitRep 1/9	M-S-F
	1240	2584	N/A	SitRep to TFH 1/9 Loc	M-S-F
1215		2585	N/A	F/2/9 SptRep #26	S-F
1308		2586	N/A	H/2/9 SptRep #27	S-F
		2587	N/A	Frag O to Op Ord 4-69 1/9,2/9,TFH	S-F
		2588	N/A	Change to Frag0 4 to Op0rd 4-69	S-F
	1500	2589	N/A	Advise Units NVA wearing Camouflage Uti	S-F
1504		2590	131445	SptRep H/2/9 Spotted NVA	S-F
1625		2591	N/A	Frag0 From 2/9 77-69	S-F
1645		2592	N/A	Nite Acts 2/9	M-S-F
1715		2593	N/A	SitRep 2/9	M-S-F
1758		2594	N/A	SitRep for 9thMar	M-S-F
1826		2595	N/A	SptRep G/2/9 Rec'd Sniper Fire	M-S-F
1904		2596	N/A	SptRep C/1/9 Fnd large storage area	M-S-F
1942		2597	131700	SitRep 1/9	M-S-F
2115		2598	N/A	Reply to Frag0 from 2/9	S-F
2130		2599	N/A	Day Acts 2/9	M-S-F
2045		2600	131000	CG 3dMarDiv Call Sign to 9thMar	S-F
2210		2601	N/A	Nite Acts 1/9	M-S-F
	2225	2602	N/A	Unit Loc and Plans	M-S-F
2228		2603	132300	SitRep 2/9	M-S-F
2248		2604	N/A	Day Acts 1/9	M-S-F
2300		2605	N/A	SitRep 1/9	M-S-F
2310		2606	N/A	SptRep B/1/9 Movement on lines (2prob)	S-F

UNCLASSIFIED

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

9th Marines S-3

FSS Razor

140001H May 69 142400H May 69

0456		2507	140500	SitRep 2/9	M-S-F
0447		2608	140500	SitRep 1/9	M-S-F
0526		2609	131342Z	Frag O 131-69 TFH	S-F
	0542	2610	N/A	Unit Loc to TFH	M-S-F
	0050	2611	N/A	SitRep to TFH	M-S-F
		2612	N/A	Opsum	S-F
0642					M-S-F
	0721	2613	N/A	Recon Info to 1/9, 2/9	S-F
0750		2614	140740	1/9 Addition to SptRep #30	M-S-F
0755		2615	N/A	Add Day Acts 2/9	M-S-F
0759		2616	N/A	SptRep G/2/9 Rec'd S/A fire #32	M-S-F
0800		2617	140740	Day Acts 1/9	M-S-F
	0820	2618	N/A	No fires on LZ, FSBs while birds in area	S-F
	0920	2619	N/A	Chge to Frag0 4 to Op0rd 4-69 1/9,2/9,TFH	S-F
1011		2620	140945	Chge on SitRep 131700 1/9	S-F
1025		2621	N/A	SptRep Recon Tm Sptted AA position	M-S-F
1130		2622	N/A	Add Day Acts 2/9	M-S-F
1110		2623	141100	SitRep 1/9 Cont Assn Msn	M-S-F
1052		2624	141100	SitRep 2/9 Cont Planned Day Acts	S-F
	1206	2625	N/A	Unit Loc to TFH	M-S-F
1226		2626	N/A	SptRep G/2/9 Fnd Enemy Gear	S-F
1325		2627	141325	SptRep B/1/9 Fnd 1 AA Bunker	S-F
1557		2628	N/A	Div Opsum	S-F
1705		2629	141700	SitRep 2/9	M-S-F
1814		2630	141700	SitRep 1/9	M-S-F
1827-		2631	N/A	Nite Acts 2/9	M-S-F
	1835	2632	N/A	9thMar SitRep to TFH	S-F
1905		2633	N/A	Nite Acts 2/9	M-S-F
1910		2634	N/A	SptRep F/2/9 Fnd Huts and Bunkers	M-S-F
	2100	2635	N/A	Unit Loc and Plans to TFH	S-F
2056		2636	N/A	Nite Acts 1/9	M-S-F
2117		2637	142020	SptRep 1/9 Fire at Erskine	M-S-F
2300		2638	N/A	SitRep 2/9	M-S-F
2312		2639	142300	SitRep B/1/9 MIA #35	M-S-F

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

9th Marines S-3

FSB Razor

150001H May 69 152400H May 69

	0031	2640	N/A	9thMar Unit Loc to TFH	M-S-F
0247		2641	141350Z	Frag Order 132-69 TFH	S-F
0507		2642	150500	SitRep 2/9	M-S-F
0445		2643	150430	SitRep 1/9	M-S-F
0548		2644	N/A	Opsum	M-S-F
	0634	2645	N/A	9thMar SitRep to TFH	S-F
	0730	2646	N/A	Bdry Change to 1/9, 2/9	M-S-F
0738		2647	N/A	1/9 Req Friendly Positions	S-F
0803		2648	N/A	Add Day Acts 2/9	M-S-F
0723		2649	N/A	Recon Spt Fnd blood trail, AK-47	S-F
0943		2650	N/A	ARVN posit Report to 1/9	M-S-F
1012		2651	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9thMar BDA ArcLite Report	S-F
1100		2652	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9thMar Chge to Frag0 77-69	S-F
1135		2653	N/A	SptRep "G" Rec'd 5 rds S/A/F #36	M-S-F
1128		2654	151100	Fm 1/9 to 9thMar SitRep 1/9	M-S-F
1225		2655	151100	Fm 2/9 to 9thMar SitRep 2/9	M-S-F
	1250	2656	N/A	Fm 9thMar to TFH 9thMar SitRep	S-F
1300		2657	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9thMar msg concering Bru	S-F
1330		2658	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9thMar Rep on cache #37	M-S-F
	1345	2659	N/A	Fm 9thMar to 1/9 ARVN Loc	M-S-F
1310		2660	N/A	SptRep Fm Recon Saw 3 NVA	M-S-F
1315		2661	N/A	SptRep Fm Recon Ida Mae's contact	M-S-F
1440		2662	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9thMar Bdry Chge Request	S-F
1500		2663	N/A	SptRep "G" Rec'd Snpr Fire 3WIAE#38	M-S-F
	1517	2664	N/A	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9,TFH Temp Bdry Chge	M-S-F
1530		2665	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Chge in SptRep #38	S-F
	1606	2666	N/A	Fm CO 9th to CO 1/9 Def of Erskine	S-F
1627		2667	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Nite Acts	M-S-F
1725		2668	N/A	Fm "G" to 9th Final SptRep #39	M-S-F
	1735	2669	N/A	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9,TFH Bdry Back in Eff	S-F
1910		2670	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep Def of Razor	S-F
See #2660		2671	N/A	SptRep Fm Recon Saw 3 NVA	S-F
	1930	2672	N/A	Fm 9th to TFH SitRpe #23 Unit Loc	M-S-F
1930		2673	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Nite & Day Acts	M-S-F
1930		2674	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Spt #40 & Day Acts	M-S-F
2020		2675	N/A	Fm G/2/9 to 9th Searched Vill	M-S-F
0025		2676	N/A	Fm H/2/9 to 9th Spr #41 Rnd 2 En Bod	S-F
	2105	2677	N/A	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9,TFH Unit Loc & Plans	M-S-F
2155		2678	N/A	Fm H/2/9 to 9th Add Day Acts	M-S-F
2215		2679	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Add Day Acts	M-S-F
2225		2680	N/A	Fm RcnTm Dock Leaf Fnd AP Mine	S-F
2255		2781	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep #33 Def Razor	S-F
	2303	2782	N/A	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9,TFH Req Morn Rep	S-F
2304		2783	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th SitRep 152300H Erskine	M-S-F

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

9th Marines S-3

FSB RAzor

160001H May 69 162400H May 69

	0116	2684	N/A	Fm 9th to TFH 9thMar SitRep	M-S-F
0444		2685	160500	Fm 1/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
0455		2686	160500	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
	0615	2687	N/A	Fm 9th to TFH,1/9,2/9 9thMar SitRep	S-F
0635		2688	N/A	Fm 9th Rear to 9th OpSum	S-F
0650		2689	151520Z	Fm TFH to 9th FragO 133-69	S-F
0800		2690	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th D2P2,D1P1 Cancelled	M-S-F
0825		2691	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Add Day Acts	M-S-F
0830		2692	N/A	Fm "E" to 9th Spt Fnd Footprints	S-F
1100		2693	161100	Fm 1/9 to 9th Security of Erskine	M-S-F
1130		2694	161100	Fm 2/9 to 9th Con't Assgn Msn	M-S-F
[redacted]		2695	N/A	Fm RcnTm Sample Case Killed 1 NVA	S-F
1155		2696	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Posit Rep	M-S-F
1225		2697	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Spt #43 Rec'd Snpr Fire	S-F
		2698	N/A	Fm RcnTm Marshall Hall 2 En Fired A/W	S-F
1250		2699	N/A	From "H" to 9th Spt #45 Fnd Shotgun	S-F
1310		2700	N/A	Fm "H" to 9th Spt #44 Fnd 12 Bru	S-F
1329		2701	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Posit Rep	M-S-F
		2702	N/A	Fm RcnTm Sample Case Movement to E	S-F
1407		2703	N/A	Fm "F" to 9th Spt #46 Made Contact	S-F
1420		2704	1305	Fm "D" to 9th Spt #47 Fnd Bunkers	M-S-F
1450		2705	N/A	Fm "E" to 9th Spt #48 Fnd Trail	S-F
1511		2706	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Add Day Acts	M-S-F
1515		2707	N/A	Fm "G" to 9th Spt #49 Fnd Gear	S-F
1547		2708	N/A	Fm "G" to 9th Spt #50 Fnd Footprints	S-F
1605		2709	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Add Day Acts 16 May	M-S-F
1655		2710	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Nite Acts	M-S-F
1727		2711	N/A	Fm "B" to 9th Spt #51 Fnd MIA	M-S-F
1742		2712	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Spt #52 Fnd Comm line	M-S-F
	1745	2713	N/A	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9,2/12 Sec of FSBs	S-F
1720		2714	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
1740		2715	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
	1829	2716	N/A	Fm 9th to TFH,1/9,2/9 SitRep	M-S-F
1940		2717	N/A	Fm "G" to 9th Spt #53 Observed 10 NVA	M-S-F
	2000	2718	N/A	Fm 9th to 2/9 Comment on Spts	S-F
2035		2719	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Nite Acts	M-S-F
		2720	N/A	Fm 9th to TFH, 1/9,2/9 SitRep	S-F
2117		2721	161969	Fm 2/9 to 9th Add Day Acts	M-S-F
	2210	2722	N/A	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9 FragO #5	M-S-F
	2155	2723	162050	Fm 9th to TFH Unit Loc	S-F
2245		2724	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Day Acts	M-S-F
2307		2725	162300	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
2315		2726	162300	Fm 1/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

9th Marines S-3

FSB Razor

170001H May 69 172400H May 69

	0055	2727	170001	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9,TFH SitRep UnitLoc	M-S-F
0230		2728	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Fire at Razor Secure	S-F
0540		2729	170500	Fm 2/9 to 9th Security at Razor	S-F
0515		2730	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Nite Acts	S-F
	0553	2731	170540	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9,TFH SitRep UnitLoc	M-S-F
0635		2732	161420Z	Fm TFH to 9th FragO 134-69	S-F
0641		2733	N/A	Fm TFH to 9th Opsum	S-F
0855		2734	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Change in Day Acts	M-S-F
0934		2735	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Change in Day Acts	M-S-F
0931		2736	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Comm Interference Rep	S-F
[redacted]937		2737	N/A	Fm "F" to 9th Spt #54 Spted 3 NVA	M-S-F
1130		2738	N/A	Fm 14A to WO Spt on CH-47 downed	S-F
1135		2739	171100	Fm 1/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
1146		2740	171100	Fm 1/9 to 9th Foriegn Linquist on Radio	S-F
1207		2741	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Spt 2/9 CP Opened	M-S-F
1247		2742	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
1325		2743	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Spt #55 Chopper down	M-S-F
1330		2744	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Spt #56 Booby trap	M-S-F
1416		2745	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Spt#57 Fnd Buildings	M-S-F
	1445	2746	171301	Fm 9th Mar to TFH SitRep	S-F
1535		2747	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Frag 0 12-69	M-S-F
	1550	2748	171507	Fm 9th to 2/9, TFH 171200 Opcon "H"	S-F
1715		2749	171700	Fm 1/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
1825		2750	171100-171700	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep Gunships	M-S-F
1535		2751	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th FragO 12-69 Correction	M-S-F
1850		2752	171720	Fm 1/9 to 9th Bdry Change	S-F
	1830	2753	171842	Fm 9th to TFH,1/9,2/9 SitRep 171800	M-S-F
[redacted]2030		2754	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Nite Posits	M-S-F
	2045	2755	172052	Fm 9th to TFH Scout Sniper Rep	S-F
2113		2756	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Nite Acts	M-S-F
2128		2757	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Day Acts	M-S-F
2153		2758	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Spt #58	S-F
	2230	2759	172221	Fm 9th to TFH SIR	S-F
2258		2760	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th FragO 70-69	S-F
2327		2761	N/A	Fm "G" to 9th Spt#59 Fnd Bunkers	S-F
2304		2762	171700	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep	S-F
2320		2763	172300	Fm 1/9 to 9th SitRep Unit Locations	M-S-F

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

9th Marines S-3

FSB Razor

180001H May 69 182400H May 69

	0035	2764	180005	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9,TFH SitRep	S-F
0130		2765	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Day Acts	M-S-F
0450		2766	180500	Fm 1/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
0500		2767	180630	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
	0637	2768	180630	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9,TFH SitRpp	M-S-F
0700		2769	N/A	Fm TFH to 9th Opsum	M-S-F
0709		2770	N/A	Fm TFH to 9th Frag0 135-69	S-F
	0700	2771	N/A	Fm 9th Rear to 9th Opsum	M-S-F
	0950	2772	180950	Fm 1/9,2/9,TFH Emplyment of StingRay Tms	S-F
		2773	N/A	Fm RcnTm Bitter Ridge Rec'd En Fire	S-F
		2774	N/A	Fm RcnTm Sample Case Sptted 3 NVA	S-F
1125		2775	N/A	Fm "E" to 9th Spt#60 made contact	S-F
1130		2776	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th SitRep Unit Locations	M-S-F
1209		2777	181100	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
		2778	N/A	Fm RcnTm Sample Case 3 NVA KIA	S-F
1243		2779	N/A	Fm "F" to 9th Spt#61 Helo Sniped at	S-F
1235		2780	N/A	Fm "D" to 9th Spt#62 Susp En Supply	S-F
1325		2781	N/A	Fm "E" to 9th Spt#63 took Sniper Fire	S-F
1553		2782	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Nite & Day Acts	M-S-F
1705		2783	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
1720		2784	181700	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
	1751	2785	181748	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9,TFH SitRep	S-F
1830		2786	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Info on incoming	S-F
1918		2787	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Spt#64 Plt in contact	M-S-F
1920		2788	181800	Fm 1/9 to 9th Spt#65 Obser En Fire	M-S-F
1931		2789	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Nite Acts	M-S-F
1948		2790	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Nite Acts	M-S-F
	2136	2791	N/A	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9,TFH Unit Locations	S-F
2105		2792	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Spt#66 "E" contact	M-S-F
	2120	2793	N/A	Fm 9th to 1/9 ARVN posits	S-F
2134		2794	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th SIR	S-F
2217		2795	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Day Acts	M-S-F
2244		2796	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Day Acts	M-S-F
2308		2797	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
2317		2798	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
	2342	2799	N/A	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9,TFH SitRep	S-F

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

9th Marines S-3

FSB RAzor

190001H-May 69 192400H May 69

0440	2800	190500	Fm 1/9 to 9th SitRep Unit locations	M-S-F
0500	2801	190500	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep Unit locations	M-S-F
0525	2802	190515	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9,TFH SitRep	M-S-F
0644	2803	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th 81MM incedent	S-F
0706	2804	N/A	Fm TFH to 9th Opsum	M-S-F
0820	2805	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Compromise by 2/9	S-F
0950	2806	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Spt#67 "E" in contact	M-S-F
1015	2807	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Spt#68 "E" rec'd fire	M-S-F
1030	2808	N/A	Fm 1/96 to 9th5 Personal Message	S-F
1110	2809	191100	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit/Rep	M-S-F
1120	2810	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
1200	2811	191147	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9,TFH SitRep	S-F
1213	2812	N/A	Fm "E" to 9th Spt#69 Final on contact	M-S-F
1344	2813	N/A	Fm "F" to 9th Spt#70 had contact	M-S-F
1340	2814	191331	Fm 9th to 1/9 ARVN posits	S-F
1433	2815	N/A	Fm 9th to 1/9, Advise TigerMt rockets	S-F
1600	2816	N/A	Fm "E" to 9th Spt#71 5WIAE, 2NVA(C)	M-S-F
1725	2817	N/A	Fm TFH to 9th Frag0 36-69	S-F
1747	2818	1700	Fm 1/9 to 9th SitRep unit locations	M-S-F
1756	2819	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th SIDS	S-F
1810	2820	1700	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep awaiting supply	M-S-F
2020	2821	191617	Fm Div to 9th Guard servailance	S-F
2029	2822	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Nite Acts	M-S-F
2127	2823	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Day Acts	M-S-F
2153	2824	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Nite Acts	M-S-F
2210	2825	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Day Acts	M-S-F
2220	2826	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Spt#72 shot himself	S-F
2307	2827	192355	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9,TFH Unit locations	M-S-F
2350	2828	192300	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
1945	2829	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Spt#73 fnd booby trap	S-F
2055	2830	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Spt#74 LP Chi-Com	S-F

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

9th Marines S-3

VCR

200001H May 69 - 202400H May 69

0016	2831	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th probe at Erskine #75		M-S-F
0023	2832	192300	Fm 1/9 to 9th SitRep		M-S-F
0043	2833	200043	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9, TFH SitRep		S-F
0220	2834	192400Z	Fm TFH to 9th Frag O		S-F
0459	2835	200500	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep		M-S-F
0504	2836	200500	Fm 1/9 to 9th SitRep		M-S-F
0625	2837	N/A	Fm TFH to 9th Weather Rep		S-F
0715	2838	N/A	Fm TFH to 9th OpSum		M-S-F
2225	2839	192115	Fm 1/9 to 9th "C" rear clo. made contact		M-S-F
0840	2840	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Additional Day Acts		M-S-F
0910	2841	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Chge line "I" Spt 2115		S-F
0000	2842	0945	Fm 1/9 to 9th ChCo NIAD, NBC(NS)		S-F
1015	2843	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Fnd Booby trap #77		S-F
1020	2844	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Req Figure V/2/12		S-F
1047	2845	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Fnd AA Site #78		S-F
1115	2846	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep Unit Loc		M-S-F
1135	2847	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Cont Planned Day Acts		M-S-F
1210	2848	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Additional Day Acts		M-S-F
1330	2849	1245	Fm 9th to TFH Req 4.2 Mortar Btry		S-F
1010	2850	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th D/N Acts		M-S-F
1520	2851	1516	Fm 9th to 1/9 new Thrust Points		M-S-F
1658	2852	201650	Fm 2/9 to 9th Personal Msg		S-F
1740	2853	201700	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep		M-S-F
1730	2854	201245	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9, TFH Frag O #6		M-S-F
1750	2855	201700	Fm 1/9 to 9th SitRep		M-S-F
1852	2856	201800	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9, TFH SitRep		S-F
1900	2857	201616	Fm 9th to 1/9 ARVN posits		S-F
2045	2858	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Fnd Foxholes #79		M-S-F
2108	2859	202037	Fm 9th to TFH Unit Loc's - SS Rep		S-F
2130	2860	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Day Acts		M-S-F
2125	2861	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Nite Acts		M-S-F
2135	2862	202115	Fm 1/9 to 9th Nite Acts		M-S-F
2325	2863	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th SitRep		M-S-F
2232	2864	202300	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep		M-S-F
2307	2865	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Day Acts		M-S-F

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9th Marines

FSB Razor

210001H May 69 — 212400H May 69

0132		2867	202025	Fm	Div	to 9th	Visual Recon CUH	M-S-F
0505		2868	0500	Fm	1/9	to 9th	SitRep unit locations	M-S-F
0515		2869	0500	Fm	2/9	to 9th	SitRep unit locations	M-S-F
	0545	2870-	N/A	Fm	9th	to 1/9,2/9,TFH	all Unit noChge	S-F
0807		2871	201400Z	Fm	TFH	to 9th	Frag O 138-69	M-S-F
0840		2872	N/A	Fm	TFH	to 9th	Op Sum	S-F
1015		2873	N/A	Fm	2/9	to 9th	rec'd Smper Fire #80	M-S-F
1102		2874	N/A	Fm	1/9	to 9th	SitRep	M-S-F
1150		2875	211100	Fm	2/9	to 9th	SitRep	M-S-F
1510		2876	N/A	Fm	2/9	to 9th	fnd booby traps #81	M-S-F
1630		2877	N/A	Fm	Recn	to 9th	Gunship took fire #82	S-F
1759		2878	N/A	Fm	2/9	to 9th	fnd trail #83	S-F
1805		2879	211700	Fm	2/9	to 9th	SitRep	M-S-F
	1835	2880	211200	Fm	9th	to TFH,	info 1/9,2/9 SitRep	M-S-F
1846		2881	211700	Fm	1/9	to 9th	SitRep	M-S-F
1935		2882	N/A	Fm	2/9	to 9th	N/D Acts "H"	M-S-F
1915		2883	N/A	Fm	2/9	to 9th	rec'd Smper Fire #84	S-F
	1924	2884	211830	Fm	9th	to TFH	info 1/9,2/9 SitRep	M-S-F
2004		2885	N/A	Fm	2/9	to 9th	fnd Bn Area #85	S-F
	2041	2886	212020	Fm	9th	to TFH	Unit Loc & Plans	M-S-F
2110		2887	N/A	Fm	1/9	to 9th	N to Acts	M-S-F
2140		2888	N/A	Fm	2/9	to 9th	N to Acts	M-S-F
2220		2889	N/A	Fm	1/9	to 9th	Cahnge D/N Acts	M-S-F
2245		2890	212240	Fm	TFH	to 9th,4th	Gen Carney Hosp	S-F
2255		2891	212300	Fm	1/9	to 9th	SitRep	M-S-F
2302		2892	212300	Fm	2/9	to 9th	SitRep	M-S-F
2340		2893	N/A	Fm	1/9	to 9th	Day Acts "A"	M-S-F

UNCLASSIFIED

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9th Marines S-3

FSB Razor

220001H May 69 222400H May 69

	0010	2894	N/A	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9,TFH	SitRep UnitLoc		M-S-P
0350		2895	211515Z	Fm TFH to 9th	Frag0 139-69		S-P
0503		2896	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th	SitRep 212300-220500		M-S-P
0540		2897	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th	SitRep 212300-220500		S-P
	0645	2898	220600	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9,TFH	SitRep		M-S-P
0710		2899	N/A	Fm TFH to 9th	OpSum		M-S-P
0725		2900	N/A	Fm Recn to 9th	Northtide movement		M-S-P
	0811	2901	220825	Fm 9th to 1/9	ARVN posits		S-P
0937		2902	220920	Fm 1/9 to 9th	"B" fnd woman	#86	M-S-P
1015		2903	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th	Helo rec'd fire	#87	M-S-P
1100		2904	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th	SitRep		S-P
1125		2905	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th	SitRep		M-S-P
1147		2906	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th	"C" fnd graves	#88	M-S-P
	1148	2907	221143	Fm 9th to	TFH,1/9,2/9 Unit Locations		M-S-P
1349		2908	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th	Day Acts		M-S-P
1421		2909	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th	Incoming at Erskine	#89	M-S-P
1525		2910	221500	Fm 1/9 to 9th	fnd bunker complex	#90	M-S-P
1541		2911	221515	Fm 1/9 to 9th	fnd bunkers	#91	M-S-P
1616		2912	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th	Frag0 79-69		S-P
1645		2913	221625	Fm 1/9 to 9th	Obs'd Dest'd Veh	#92	S-P
1720		2914	N/A	Fm Recn to 9th	Observed Hootch		S-P
1720		2915	N/A	Fm Recn to 9th	Observed Hootch		S-P
1750		2916	222700	Fm 1/9 to 9th	SitRep		M-S-P
1600		2917	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th	Day/Nite Acts "F"		M-S-P
1807		2918	221700	Fm 2/9 to 9th	SitRep		M-S-P
1908		2919	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th	Corrected SitRep		M-S-P
	1950	2920	221830	Fm 9th to	TFH,1/9,2/9 SitRep		M-S-P
2010		2921	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th	Fnd poss 82 site		S-P
2108		2922	221935	Fm TFH to 9th	Bdry Change		M-S-P
2128		2923	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th	Nite Acts		M-S-P
2220		2924	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th	Nite Acts		M-S-P
2240		2925	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th	Corrected Posits		M-S-P
	2257	2926	222035	Fm 9th to	TFH Unit Locations		M-S-P
2300		2927	222245	Fm TFH to 9th	Bdry Change		M-S-P
2310		2928	222300	Fm TFH to 9th	Bdry Change		M-S-P
2310		2929	222300	Fm 1/9 to 9th	SitRep		M-S-P
2325		2930	222300	Fm 2/9 to 9th	SitRep		M-S-P
2305		2831	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th	Day Acts		M-S-P
2320		2932	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th	cut comm wire	#93	S-P

25

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

9th Marines S-3

FSB Razor

230001H May 69 — 232400H May 69

	0100	2933	230005	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9,TFH SitRep		M-S-P
0108		2934	221045Z	Fm TFH to 9th FragO 190-69		S-P
0505		2935	230500	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep		M-S-P
0518		2935	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th SitRep		M-S-P
	0630	2936	230600	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9,TFH SitRep		S-P
0650		2937	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Day Acts		M-S-P
0725		2938	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th "C" Day Acts		M-S-P
0830		2939	N/A	Fm TFH to 9th OpSum		M-S-P
	0912	2940	230843	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9 Tact Organization Rep		S-P
1110		2941	231025	Fm 1/9 to 9th incoming on Erskine#94		M-S-P
1115		2942	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th "E" in contact		M-S-P
1119		2943	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th fnd bunkers,trail	#95	M-S-P
1120		2944	231100	Fm 1/9 to 9th SitRep		M-S-P
1131		2945	231100	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep		M-S-P
1143		2946	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th fnd structures	#96	M-S-P
	1200	2947	231144	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9 SitRep		S-P
1153		2948	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th "E" rec'd fire	#97	M-S-P
1300		2949	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th "B" fnd. EWT	#98	M-S-P
1330		2950	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th "D" in contact	#99	M-S-P
1330		2951	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th "H" Day Acts		M-S-P
	1453	2952	231410	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9,TFH FragO		S-P
1551		2953	231535	Fm TFH to 9th put AT mines out		S-P
1655		2954	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th "F" in contact	#100	M-S-P
1700		2955	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th FragO 80-69		S-P
1706		2956	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th made contact	#101	S-P
1716		2957	231700	Fm 1/9 to 9th SitRep		M-S-P
1730		2958	231700	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep		M-S-P
	1817	2959	231756	Fm 9th to TFH,1/9,2/9 SitRep		M-S-P
1822		2960	231800	Fm 1/9 to 9th made contact	#102	S-P
1832		2961	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Correction Nite Acts		M-S-P
1837		2962	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Nite Acts		M-S-P
1932		2963	231840	231840 Fm 1/9 to 9th Fnd Bunkers	#103	S-P
2130		2964	232000	Fm 1/9 to 9th Possible MIA		S-P
2206		2965	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Nite Acts		M-S-P
	2207	2966	232200	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9 Probable Comp CoI		S-P
	2250	2967	232209	Fm 9th to TFH, 1/9,2/9 Unit Locations		S-P
2347		2968	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Frag O=		S-P

UNCLASSIFIED

26

[redacted]

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9th Marines S-3

FSB Razor

240001H May 69 242400H May 69

0003	2969	232300	Fm 2/9	to 9th	SitRep	M-S-F
0025	2970	232300	Fm 1/9	to 9th	SitRep	M-S-F
0046	2971	231405Z	Fm TFH	to 9th	Frag0 141-69	M-S-F
0105	2972	0046	Fm 9th	to 1/9,2/9,TFH	SitRep	M-S-F
0502	2973	240500	Fm 1/9	to 9th	SitRep	S-F
0520	2974	N/A	Fm 2/9	to 9th	SitRep	M-S-F
0545	2975	240531	Fm 9th	to 1/9,2/9,TFH	SitRep	M-S-F
0845	2976	N/A	Fm TFH	to 9th	Opsum	M-S-F
0930	2977	N/A	Fm 2/9	to 9th	Change to SitRep	S-F
1110	2978	N/A	Fm 2/9	to 9th	SitRep	M-S-F
1200	2979	241100	Fm 1/9	to 9th	SitRep	M-S-F
1300	2980	N/A	Fm 2/9	to 9th	"H" Day Acts	S-F
1326	2981	N/A	Fm 2/9	to 9th	"E" fnd Bunker complex #104	M-S-F
1400	2982	N/A	Fm Ren	to 9th	Tm in contact	M-S-F
1420	2983	N/A	Fm 2/9	to 9th	"F" fnd gear #105	M-S-F
1458	2984	241450	Fm 9th	to 2/9	confirm label on cap	S-F
1454	2985	N/A	Fm 2/9	to 9th	"H" in contact #106	M-S-F
1728	2986	N/A	Fm Div	to 9th	Opsum	S-F
1725	2987	N/A	Fm noonwatch	to 9th	SptRep	S-F
1752	2988	241700	Fm 2/9	to 9th	SitRep	M-S-F
1825	2989	241234	Fm 9th	to TFH,1/9,2/9	SitRep	M-S-F
1830	2990	241700	Fm 1/9	to 9th	SitRep	M-S-F
1835	2991	240800	Fm 9th	to 1/9,2/9,TFH	Opsum Pass	S-F
1655	2992	N/A	Fm 2/9	to 9th	SptRep made contact	S-F
1914	2993	N/A	Fm 2/9	to 9th	Made contact #107	S-F
1932	2994	N/A	Fm 2/9	to 9th	Correction to SptRep	S-F
1931	2995	241700	Fm 1/9	to 9th	Pos Rep on G/2/9	M-S-F
2026	2996	240930Z	Fm TFH	to 9th	Warning Order	S-F
2110	2997	N/A	Fm 1/9	to 9th	Day and Nite Acts	M-S-F
2133	2998	N/A	Fm 2/9	to 9th	Nite Acts	M-S-F
2053	2999	242110	Fm 2/9	to 9th	Rec'd 61mm Mortars #108	S-F
2231	3000	242145	Fm 1/9	to 9th	Sptted 2 Enemy #109	S-F
2307	3001	242300	Fm 2/9	to 9th	SitRep	M-S-F
2308	3002	241800	Fm 9th	to TFH,1/9,2/9	SitRep	M-S-F

UNCLASSIFIED

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

9th Marines S-3

FSB Razor

250001H May 69 252400H May 69

	0100	3003	250025	Fm	9th	to 1/9,2/9,TFH	SitRep	M-S-F
0230		3004	241710Z	Fm	TFH	to 9th	FragO	S-F
0020		3005	242300	Fm	1/9	to 9th	SitRep	M-S-F
	0025	3006	N/A	Fm	9th	to TFH	Unit Locations	S-F
0510		3007	N/A	Fm	2/9	to 9th	SitRep	M-S-F
0520		3008	N/A	Fm	1/9	to 9th	SitRep	M-S-F
0810		3009	N/A	Fm	1/9	to 9th	Day Acts	M-S-F
1112		3010	251100	Fm	2/9	to 9th	SitRep	M-S-F
1224		3011	N/A	Fm	2/9	to 9th	Fnd trail #110	S-F
	1237	3012	251212	Fm	9th	to TFH, 2/9	SitRep	S-F
1300		3013	251200	Fm	1/9	to 9th	SitRep	M-S-F
	1319	3014	251315	Fm	9th	to TFH, 2/9	SitRep	S-F
1338		3015	N/A	Fm	2/9	to 9th	Sptted 2 NVA #111	S-F
1450		3016	N/A	Fm	Ren	to 9th	Marshall Hall SptRep	S-F
1515		3017	N/A	Fm	2/9	to 9th	Day/Nite Acts	M-S-F
1545		3018	N/A	Fm	2/9	to 9th	Nite Acts	M-S-F
1737		3019	N/A	Fm	2/9	to 9th	Fnd blood puddles #112	S-F
1737		3020	N/A	Fm	2/9	to 9th	Additional Day Acts	M-S-F
1759		3021	N/A	Fm	2/9	to 9th	SitRep	S-F
1821		3022	N/A	Fm	1/9	to 9th	SitRep	S-F
1903		3023	N/A	Fm	2/9	to 9th	Smelled CS Gas #113	S-F
	1853	3024	251820	Fm	9th	to TFH, 1/9,2/9	SitRep	M-S-F
2010		3025	N/A	Fm	1/9	to 9th	Road cratering	S-F
2135		3026	N/A	Fm	1/9	to 9th	Day/Nite Acts	M-S-F
	2147	3027	251915	Fm	1/9	to 9th	Req Declaration on MIA	S-F
2308		3028	N/A	Fm	1/9	to 9th	Has been informed onMIA	S-F
2250		3029	N/A	Fm	1/9	to 9th	Fnd SKS on road #114	S-F
2257		3030	N/A	Fm	1/9	to 9th	Damage done to Rt 9221	S-F
2305		3031	N/A	Fm	1/9	to 9th	SitRep	M-S-F
2325		3032	N/A	Fm	1/9	to 9th	Day Acts	M-S-F
2350		3033	N/A	Fm	2/9	to 9th	Op Plan draft 7-69	S-F
2358		3034	N/A	Fm	2/9	to 9th	SitRep	S-F

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

9th Marines S-3

FSB Razor

260001H May 69 - 262400H May 69

0130		3035	N/A	Fm TFH	to 9th	Frag0 143-69		S-F
	0205	3036	252250	Fm 9th	to TFH	Unit Loc		S-F
0247		3037	N/A	Fm TFH	to 9th	SIAR Rep		S-F
0251		3038	252305	Fm TFH	to 9th	Colon CC		S-F
	0325	3039	260323	Fm 9th	to TFH	Crators of DaKrong Vly		S-F
0430		3040	252030	Fm Div	to TFH	WR Summary		S-F
0433		3041	260020	Fm 9th	to TFH	1/9,2/9 SitRep		S-F
0508		3042	260500	Fm 1/9	to 9th	SitRep		M-S-F
0521		3043	260500	Fm 2/9	to 9th	SitRep		M-S-F
	0615	3044	260550	Fm 9th	to TFH	1/9,2/9 SitRep		S-F
0620		3045	N/A	Fm TFH	to 9th	Opsum		S-F
2015		3046	N/A	Fm 2/9	to 9th	"E" mado contact	#115	S-F
	0700	3047	N/A	Fm 9th	to TFH	1/9,2/9 Frag0 #8		S-F
1030		3048	N/A	Fm 2/9	to 9th	mado contact 5 En	#116	S-F
	1020	3049	260945	Fm 9th	to TFH	Distruction of Road Rep		S-F
1137		3050	N/A	Fm 2/9	to 9th	mado contact	#117	S-F
1148		3051	N/A	Fm 2/9	to 9th	SitRep		S-F
1227		3052	N/A	Fm 2/9	to 9th	SitRep		S-F
1350		3053	N/A	Fm 2/9	to 9th	Nito Acts		M-S-F
1404		3054	N/A	Fm 1/9	to 9th	CP waiting for "D"		M-S-F
1525		3055	N/A	Fm 2/9	to 9th	mado contact	#118	S-F
	1703	3056	261645	Fm 9th	to	1/9,2/9, D-Day slipped		S-F
1735		3057	261700	Fm 2/9	to 9th	SitRep		M-S-F
	1901	3058	N/A	Fm 9th	to	1/9,2/9, TFH Frag0 #9		S-F
	2035	3059	261925	Fm 9th	to TFH	1/9,2/9 SitRep		S-F
2142		3060	262030	Fm 1/9	to 9th	Req on Statis		S-F
2142		3061	N/A	Fm 2/9	to 9th	Req on Statis		S-F
2156		3062	N/A	Fm 1/9	to 9th	Nito Acts		M-S-F
2311		3063	N/A	Fm 2/9	to 9th	mado contact	#119	S-F
2305		3064	N/A	Fm 2/9	to 9th	Nito Acts		M-S-F
2319		3065	N/A	Fm 2/9	to 9th	Rec'd Smipor fire		S-F
2326		3066	N/A	Fm 1/9	to 9th	Rec'd Smipor Fire	#120	S-F
	2320	3067	262110	Fm 9th	to TFH	MACV		S-F
2356		3068	N/A	Fm 1/9	to 9th	msg fm 1/9 6		S-F
2350		3069	N/A	Fm 1/9	to 9th	"C" Nito Acts		M-S-F

UNCLASSIFIED

29

[redacted]

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9th Marines S-3

FSB Razor

270001H May 69 272400H May 69

0040		3070	261920	Fm 2/9	to	9th	1 Sm w/AK-47 "G" #121	S-P
	0035	3071	262120	Fm 9th	to	TFH	CO's Officers meeting	S-P
	0055	3072	262330	Fm 9th	to	1/9,2/9, TFH	Unit Loc & Plans	M-S-P
0045		3073	261900	Fm 1/9	to	9th	Fnd Road #122	S-P
0053		3073	261332Z	Fm TFH	to	9th	Frag0 144-69	S-P
0135		3074	N/A	Fm 1/9	to	9th	SitRep 261700	S-P
0140		3075	N/A	Fm 1/9	to	9th	SitRep	S-P
0150		3076	N/A	Fm 3d Engr"C"	to	9th	Damage of road	S-P
0213		3077	262300	Fm 2/9	to	9th	SitRep	S-P
	0510	3078	270215	Fm 9th	to	TFH,	1/9, 2/9 SitRep	S-P
0511		3079	270500	Fm 2/9	to	9th	SitRep	S-P
0535		3080	270500	Fm 1/9	to	9th	SitRep	S-P
	0615	3081	270600	Fm 9th	to	1/9, 2/9, TFH	SitRep	S-P
0953		3082	270945	Fm 1/9	to	9th	"G" seized objective	S-P
1132		3083	N/A	Fm 2/9	to	9th	Made contact #121	S-P
1142		3084	271100	Fm 2/9	to	9th	SitRep	M-S-P
1434		3085	N/A	Fm 2/9	to	9th	Made contact #122	S-P
1436		3086	271100	271100	Fm	1/9	to 9th SitRep	M-S-P
1555		3087	271530	Fm 1/9	to	9th	Correction to SitRep	S-P
1616		3088	N/A	Fm 2/9	to	9th	Fnd holes & Bunkers #123	S-P
1623		3089	N/A	Fm 2/9	to	9th	Nite Acts	-S-P
1645		3090	N/A	Fm 2/9	to	9th	Additional Day Acts	M-S-P
1645		3091	N/A	Fm 1/9	to	9th	"G" Spotted Em #124	S-P
1653		3092	N/A	Fm 1/9	to	9th	"A" Fnd bunkers #125	S-P
1735		3093	271700	Fm 2/9	to	9th	SitRep	S-P
1755		3094	N/A	Fm 2/9	to	9th	Day/Nite Acts	M-S-P
	1727	3095	N/A	Fm 9th	to	TFH,	1/9, 2/9 Frag0 #10	S-P
1925		3096	N/A	Fm 1/9	to	9th	"B" rec'd incoming #126	S-P
1929		3097	N/A	Fm 1/9	to	9th	rec'd more incoming #127	S-P
1941		3098	N/A	Fm 1/9	to	9t h	SitRep D/Nite Acts	S-P
2010		3099	N/A	Fm 1/9	to	9th	Nite Acts	M-S-P
2015		3100	N/A	Fm 1/9	to	9th	Day Acts	M-S-P
2016		3101	N/A	Fm 3dEngr	to	"C" 3dEngr	no work done	S-P
	2136	3102	272042	Fm 9th	to	TFH	Unit Loc & Plans	M-S-P
2307		3103	N/A	Fm 2/9	to	9th	Day Acts	M-S-P
2310		3104	272300	Fm 2/9	to	9th	SitRep	M-S-P
2354		3105	272300	Fm 1/9	to	9th	SitRep	M-S-P

UNCLASSIFIED

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9th Marines S-3

FSB Razor

280001H May 69 282400H May 69

0009	3106	N/A	Fm 1/9 to 9th Add Day Acts		M-S-F
0028	3107	272245	Fm 9th to TFH Lift Scheduled		S-F
0038	3108	272300	Fm 9th to 1/9 ARVN Pos Rep		M-S-F
0130	3109	271525	Fm 9th to TFH,1/9,2/9 SitRep		S-F
0220	3110	271945	Fm 9th to TFH,1/9,2/9 SitRep		S-F
0223	3111	280001	Fm 9th to TFH,1/9,2/9 SitRep		S-F
0510	3112	280500	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep		M-S-F
0530	3113	280500	Fm 1/9 to 9th SitRep		M-S-F
0605	3114	271825	Fm TFH to 9th FragO 145-69		S-F
0610	3115	280600	Fm 9th to TFH,1/9,2/9 SitRep		S-F
[redacted]54	3116	N/A	Fm 9th Rear to 9th Opsum		S-F
1030	3117	N/A	Fm 9th to TFH Task Organization Rep		S-F
1105	3118	281100	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep		M-S-F
1150	3119	281145	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9,3/9 Div Op 1500.2		S-F
1310	3120	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Spotted 3 Em #28		S-F
1454	3121	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Req AO		S-F
1540	3122	281515	Fm 2/9 to 9th Day/Nite Acts		M-S-F
1601	3123	281602	Fm 2/9 to 9th Addition to SptRep#28		S-F
1525	3124	281602	Fm TFH to 9th Assumed Opcon of 1/9(-)		S-F
1233	3125	281203	Fm 9th to TFH,1/9,2/9 SitRep		S-F
1256	3126	Fm 9th	to 1/9,2/9,TFH Passed Opcon		S-F
1802	3127	281800	Fm 9th to 2/9,TFH SitRep		S-F
1824	2128	281800	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep		M-S-F
1830	3129	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sdry Change		M-S-F
1942	3130	281920	Fm 9th to 2/9,TFH Passed Opcon		S-F
1945	3131	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Add Nite Acts		M-S-F
[redacted] 2020	3132	281930	Fm 9th to 1/9,2/9,3/9 Childrens Hopp		S-F
2045	3133	282025	Fm 9th to TFH DaKrong Vally Rd Comp.		S-F
2020	3134	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th made contact #129		S-F
2100	3135	282045	Fm 9th to TFH Unit Loc		S-F
2107	3136	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Nite Acts		M-S-F
2057	3137	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th FragO		S-F
2110	3138	N/A	Fm TFH to 9th Assumed Chop		S-F
2200	3139	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Nite Pos E/2/9		M-S-F
2310	3140	282300	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep		M-S-F
2328	3141	282320	Fm 9th to TFH SitRep		M-S-F

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

9TH MAR S&3
FSB RAZOR

290001H MAY 69 292400H MAY 69

0028		3142	290005H	FM TFH TO 9TH CAMERON FALLS ENDY EFF 291000	M,S,F
0214		3143	282300H	FM 1/9 TO 9TH SPT REP #130 REC'D 12-61MM RD	S,F
0427		3144	281645Z	FM TFH TO 9TH FRAG O. 146-69	S,F
0500		3145	290500H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,,SF
	0530	3146	290525H	FM 9TH TO TFH SIT REP	S,F
0645		3147	N/A	FM TFH TO 9TH OPSUM	S,F
1056		3148	291010H	FM TFH TO DIV 4TH 9TH ASSUMES OPCON	S,F
1100		3149	291100H	XTR FM TFH TO 4TH 9TH ASSUMES OPCON	S,F
1135		3150	291100H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
1204		3151	291100H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP REMAIN IN CONT.	S,F
1221		3152	N/A	FM 2/9 TO E,F,G,H INFO 9TH CANCEL FRAG O. 81-69	S,F
1225		3153	291100H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
1240		3154	N/A	FM 3/9 TO 9TH POS REPS	M,S,F
1300		3155	N/A	FM 2/9 TO 9TH MOVE "G"	M,S,F
1725		3156	291700H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
1905		3157	291900H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH 2/9 CP AT VCB	M,S,F
1923		3158	N/A	FM 2/9 TO 9TH 2/9 LIFT COMPLETE	M,S,F
2030		3159	N/A	FM TFH TO 9TH OPCON INFO	S,F
1725		3160	291701H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH NINE POS AND DAY ACTS	M,S,F
2007		3161	291900H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPOT REP	S,F
	2053	3162	N/A	FM 9TH TO TFH,2/9,3/9 RESUME CONTROL OF OPS	S,F
	2115	3163	N/A	FM 9TH TO 3/9 OPCON INFO	S,F
	2140	3164	N/A	FM 9TH TO 2/9 RELIEVED OF APACHE S. A.O.	S,F?
1136		3165	281140H	FM 3d ENG TO 3d ENG 6A TRANS OF 2A	S,F
	1313	3166	291135 H	FM 9TH TO 3/9 OPCON INFO	S,F
	1313	3167	282050H	FM 9TH TO 2/9,3/9 SPT REP INFO	S,F
1645		3168	N/A	FM CONUS MACV TO VMAC TEMP CESS OF OP	S,F
1655		3169	N/A	FM 2/9 TO 9TH APACHE S. SIT REP	M,S,F
2300		3170	292300H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
2220		3171	292220H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPOT REP	S,F
	2300	3172	N/A	FM 9TH TO TFH UNIT LOC AND PLANS	S,F
2300		3173	292300H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

9TH MAR S-3

VCB

~~XX~~

~~30~~00001H MAY 69 302400H MAY 69

	0052	3174	N/A	FM 9TH TO TFH SIT REP	S,F
0525		3175	N/A	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,,SF
0546		3176	300500H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	S,F,M
0600		3177	291430Z	FM TFH TO 9TH FRAG ORDER	S,F
0525		3178	N/A	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SPT REP	S,F
	0607	3179	N/A	FM 9TH TO TFH SIT REP	S,F
0630		3180	N/A	FM TFH TO 9TH OPSUM	S,F
0845		3181	300830H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH RECCG OF AIR STRIKES	S,F
1045		3182	301100H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,SF
1120		3183	301120H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP #1	SF
1140		3184	301100H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
1235		3185	301235H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP # 2	S,F
1630		3186	301520H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT R P # 3	S,F
1804		3187	301700H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F,
1700		3188	N/A	FM 3/9 TO 9TH NITE ACTS	M,S,F
1834		3189	301700H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
2009		3190	302007H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP SPOTTED 2 NVA #4	S,F
	2005	3191	302005H	FM 9TH TO TFH UNIT LOC AND PLANS	S,F
2000		3192	N/A	FM 9TH TO 2/9,3/9 FRAG ORDER	S,F
2254		3193	302115H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP "M" SAW LITES #5	S,F
2200		3194	302300H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
2245		3195	302300H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

B-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

9TH MAR S-3

VCB

310001H MAY 69 312400H MAY 69

	0014	3196	302400H	FM 9TH TO TFH SIT REP	S, F
0450		3197	310500H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
	0615	3198	N/A	FM 9TH TO 2/9,3/9 TEMP CESS OF OPS	S,F
0700		3199	N/A	FM TFH TO 9TH FRAG ORDER 148-69	S,F
1000		3200	301930H	FM TFH TO 9TH REQ CASUALTIES FOR "M" CO.	S,F
0950		3201	310930H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP "M" CONTACT #6	S,F
1032		3202	311030H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP "L" SPOTTED 6 # 7	S,F
1132		3203	311100H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
1142		3204	311100H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
1227		3205	311225H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP FD HELMET #8	S,F
	1405	3206	311118H	FM 9TH TO 2/9,3/9 BNDY CH ANGE	M,SF
	1409	3207	311310H	FM 9TH TO 2/9 NO. PERSONNEL IN WHISMAN	S,F
[redacted]15		3208	311355H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH "M" IN CONTACT SPT REP #9	S,F
1535		3209	N/A	FM 2/9 TO 9TH BNDY CHANGE REQ	S,F
1625		3210	N/A	FM 2/9 TO 9TH INTEROG ON OPCON	S,F
	1630	3211	311614H	FM 9TH TO 2/9 OPCON INFO	SF
1647		3212	131700H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
1700		3213	311700H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH NITE POSITS	M,S,F
1738		3214	311700H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,SF
	1840	3215	311812H	FM 9TH TO TFH 2/9,3/9 APACHE S. FIN SIT REP	S,F
	1923	3216	311846H	FM 9TH TO 2/9,3/9 BNDY CHANGE	M,SF
	2000	3217	311940H	FM 9THTO TFH REOPENING OF WHISMAN	M,S,F
	2210	3218	312145H	FM 9TH TO TFH UNIT LOC'S	SF
2007		3219	312005H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP "M" CONTACT #10	S,F
2213		3218	312045H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP L CONTACT #11	S,F
2225		3219	N/A	FM 2/9 TO 9TH NITE ACTS	M,S,F
2320		3220	312300H-	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,SF
2350		3282	N/A	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,,SF,

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] B-2-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX B TO SECTION IV

OF MAY 1969 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

ORIGINATED MESSAGES - MAY 1969

(APPENDED SEPARATELY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX C TO SECTION IV

OF MAY 1969 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

INTSUMS - MAY 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CERTIFIED COPY
R.E. DIETMEIER
CAPT USMC

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: D.D. NIXON
RELEASER: R.E. DIETMEIER

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE Z JUN69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

PERSHIABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

SUBJECT: S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM #4
311800H TO MAY 011800H

1. ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
1. 3/9 302145H KD927436 OBS AA FIRE COMING OUT OF GRID7431 CONT TO OBS
2. 1/9 302315H KD136665 EXPLOSION TOOK PLACE AT ABOVE GRID, POSS TO BE NVA BLOWING C-2 BRIDGE FIRED 81MM IN VIC OF EXPLOSION
3. 3/9 010920H KD992528 OBS 1 EN IN TREE LINE, CALLED FIRE MSN.
4. 1/3 011100H KD036642 OBS 2 NVA, TOOK UNDERFIRE, 1 AK-47, NEG KIA
5. 1/3 011100H KD027644 FOLLOWING INT CONTACT WITH2 EN 10& MOVING INSIDE CAN IN CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE EN FORCE TO THE AWAY AND AWAY OUTSIDE 10& LARK SWEEP AWAY AND CAME UNDER FIRE FM M.G. BNK KD023643 AND FM BNK 027643 ANOTHER LARK SENT OUT MET CONTACT FM BNKS VERY CLOSE TO LINES, EFFORTS CONT TO DISLODGE EN. FM BNKS REC'D BYE SUPPORT IN ALL AREAS THROUGHOUT THE DAY.

KIA: 118 POW: 3 DET: 13 CSWC: 3 IWC: 34

GP-4
BT
[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

#4

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CERTIFIED COPY
R.E. DIETHMEIER
CAPT USMC

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: D.D.NIXON
RELEASER: R.E.DIETHMEIER

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE Z JUN69

FROM: INTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECON BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

PERSHIABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

SUBJECT: S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 5
011800H TO 021800H MAY69

1. ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
1. 1/3 011815H XD043569 OBS 1 HOOTCH AND 2 BNKS LAND SHARKS. 1 EN RAN FM 044657 WHEN ORD WAS DELIVERED. FLUSHED OUT ANOTHER EN 045656. SHARKS WERE ADJ TO BOTH SIGHTINGS. S/A AND TOMATOES WERE FIRED INTO AREA UNK RESTS.
2. 1/3 011920H XD043654 OBS FIRING OF 2 RKTS TO SE AT B-2 AREA, ARTY CALLED IN
3. 1/9 020215H XD153605 PF PLT REC'D MORT, S/A RPG FROM EST VC PLT, OUR SQD RET'D WITH S/A AND CLAYMORES
4. 2/9 020600H XD028653 REC'D 1 CHICOM
5. 2/9 020945H YD022649 DISC FRESH BLOOD TRAIL WITH BLOODY BATTLE DRESSING
6. 2/9 021045H YD035657 OBS3 NVA IN OPEN, CALL ARTY MSN
7. 2/9 021310H YD027642 FD BNK COMPLEX 70-80M LONG, WELL BUILT BNKS 6 KIA

KIA: 131 IWC: 38 CSWC: 34 DET: 13 POW: 3

GP-4

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

#5

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

CERTIFIED COPY
R.E. DIETMEIER
CAPT USMC

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: D.D. NIXON
RELEASER: R.E.DIETMEIER

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE 2 JUN69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

[redacted]

PERISHIABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

SUBJECT: S-2 9TH MARINES INSSUM #7
031800H TO 041800H MAY 69

1. ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
1/9 040540H XD1098231O REC'D APPROX 5 RNDS S/A
1/9 040910H YD096216 REC'D A/W CHKED AREA, NEG RESULTS

KIA118 POW: 3 DET: 13 CSWC: 3 IWC: 34

GP-4
BT

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

7

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CERTIFIED COPY
R.E. DIETMIER
CAPT USMC

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: D.D.NIXON
RELEASER: R.E. DIETMEIER

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE _____ Z JUN69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FOURTH MARINES
SECONDBN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

[redacted]

PERISHIABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

SUBJECT: S-2 NINTH MARINES INTSUM #8
041800H TO 051800H MAY69

1. ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
1. 1/9 051230H YD092232 DISC FOX HOLES, TRAILS, OP SITES, 6 BAMBOO RAILS, 4 PLAIN LZ'S 1 GREN, AMMO, WATER JUGS.
2. 3/9 050230H XD848440 HEARD CHOPPING SNDS, CALLED IN AO, AO SPTED SEVERAL REIN BNKS AND HOOTCHES ALSO SPECIALLY CUT TREES, AO CALLED IN F/W MADE TWO STRIKES AND HAD 38 SECONDARIES. SQD SPOTTED 4 NVA ON N SIDE OF HILL, CALLED FIXED WING, REC'D SEVERAL SECONDARIES
3. 1/9 051955H YD108220 OBS 1 NVA IN GREEN UTIL. CALLED 60MM MSN, UNK RESULTS

KIA: 118 POW: 3 DET: 13 CSWC: 3 IWC: 34

gp-4
BT

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

#8

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

CO	
[illegible] O	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
HQ CO	
SUP	
COT MAJ	

IMMEDIATE

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J.J. MURAWSKI

RELEASER: D.L. SLAGLE

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE 070700 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

07/0905ZMAY69/EPB/CCN:655
SUPVR
ACTN:C-2

[redacted]

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 49
2. 051800H TO 061800H MAY 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

NEG SIGHTINGS FOR THIS PERIOD OF TIME.

KIA: 136 CSWC: 5 IWC: 40 DET: 13 PCW: 3

GP-4
BT
[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

#49

DECLASSIFIED

R.E. DIETMEIER
CAPT USMC

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES
DRAFTER: D.D.NIXON
RELEASER: R.E.DIETMEIER

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE Z JUN69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

[redacted]

PERISHIABLE INFO DO NOT SERVIDE

SUBJECT: S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 10
061800H TO 071800H MAY69

1. ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
1. 1/9 061800H YD044299 REC'D ABOUT 12 RNDS 82MM FM AZIMUTH 265 DEGREES. EST FIRE FROM GRID 0030 COUNTER FIRE WITH 81'S AND ARTY
2. 1/9 071030H YD126185 FD TRAILS LEADING TO CULT FIELDS, ALSO BNKS POSS FOOD STORAGE, BN SIZED, SPENT AK-47 RNDS
3. 2/9 071435H YD123191 DISC HUT 4x4 TRAIL COMPLEX PARALLEL TO RIVER, FD PUMPKIN FIELD TO S OF 123191 AND CORNFIELD TO N. AREA USED WITHIN WK OR TWO CONT TO CHK AREA

KIA118 POW: 3 DET: 13 CSWC: 3 IWC: 34

GP-4
BT

[redacted]

[redacted]

#10

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CO	
[illegible]	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
HQ CO	

I

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J.J. MURAWSKI

RELEASER: D.L. SLAGLE

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE 120500 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOR:12/0800ZMAY69/HAND/BGS/CCN:1043
SUPVR: 69
ACTN:G-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MAR INSTUM # 50
2. 071800H TO 081800H MAY 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 2/9 081030H YD 126185 DISC TRAILS LEADING TO CULT FIELDS, BNKS (POSS FOOD STORAGE) BN SIZED, USED AK-47 RNDS.

2. 1/9 081000H YD 100228 DISC 1 DUD RPG RND, DEST IN PLACE.

KIA: 131 CSWC: 34 IWC: 38 DET: 13 POW: 3

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

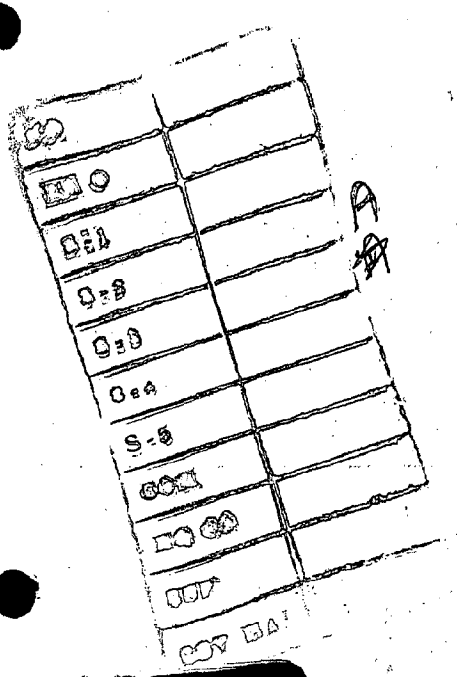
C

GP-4
BT
C[redacted]

#50

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]



[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J.J. MURAWSKY

RELEASER: D.L. SLAGLE

IMMEDIATE 120501Z MAY 69

FROM: WINTH MAR
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOR:12/0800ZMAY69/HAND/BGS/CON:1045
SUPVR:
ACTN:G-2

IMMEDIATE

[redacted]

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR S-2 INSTUM # 51 MAY 69
2. 080600H TO 092400H MAY 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 2/9 092500H YD 364207 DISC 1 NVA HUT 4X15 1 STORAGE CHAMBER 4'X6' DEST IN PLACE.

KIA: 131 WIA: 38 CSWC: 34 DET: 13 POW: 3

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
DT

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

#51

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE 12562 2 MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOR:12/0800ZMAY69/HAND/BGS/CCN:1044
SUPVR:
ACTN:G-2

[redacted]

PERISCOPE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

UNCLASSIFIED

1. S-2 9TH MAR INTSUM # 52 MAY 69
2. 091800H TO 102800H MAY 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 1/9 101020H YD 164107 REC'D 3 RNDS 60MM, RET'D FIRE. NEG RESULTS.

2. 2/9/G 101100H YD 126160 DISC AREA WHERE EST 50 NVA SLEPT LAST NITE. NVA WENT WEST ACROSS RIVER INTO HEAVY CULT. AREA W/PLANTS CALLED MY YD 124160. ENOUGH TO FEED 50 MEN FOR 1 MONTH THIS IS THE SAME AREA AS THAT OF THE 68T FIELD HOSP WILL DEST ALL CROPS AND GEAR.

3. 2/9/G 100900H YD 131152 DISC 1 FOX HOLE, 15 INCOMING HOLES, EST 3 NO OLD 10 OLD HOOCHES (HOLD 100 MEN) AID STATION FOR 20 TO 30 TROOPS 1 SPIDER HOLE, MISC GEAR. DEST IN PLACE.

4. AT 1000XH ARTCHE SNCH COMMENCED.

5. 2/9/G 101205H YD 137160 AND 155163 CONTACT W/EST 10-15 NVA AO OBS 2 NVA IN OPEN N/A RESULTS.

6. 2/9/P 101230H YD 121187 DISC 1 HOOCH 10X6X5 1 DRYING HOOCH 6X4X4 W/TRAILS RUNNING NE AND S 10 PUMPKINS 300LBS OF CORN 4 OLES OF TOBBACO 1 PAIR OF BLACK SHORTS, BOWLS 1 US HELMET DEST ABOVE GEAR.

7. 2/9/G 101330H YD 132 160 OBS 10-15 NVA OPENED FIRE NVA FLED, WELL THY TO REGAIN CONTACT.
8. 2/9 101800H YD 172192 DISC HARBOR SITE, HEARD MOVEMENT TO NORTH, 1 NVA HAVERSACK AND FRESH CUT BANNANA STALKS, 8 JUNGLE HAMOCKS, HOOTCHES 2 NVA KIA.

KIA: 131 CSWC: 34 NVC: 36 DET: 13 POW: 3

GP-4
BT

[redacted]

#52

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (C)

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SECTION [redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: J.J. [illegible]

RELEASER: E.D. HARKER

E.D. Harker

IMMEDIATE

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE 160255 MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOR:160450ZMAY69/HAND/BGS/CCN:2278
SUPVR: H
ACTN:G-2

HAS BEEN SENT

[redacted]

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MAR INTSUM # [illegible] MAY 69
2. 101800H TO 111800H MAY 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITY
   A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 2/9 102130H YD 161198 OBS LIGHT, IT WENT OUT AFTER BEING REPORTED FIRE MSN IN PROCESS.
2. 1/9 110735H YD 163109 HEARD MOVEMENT, THREW FRAGS, FIRED MORT MSNS.
3. 2/9/G 110825H YD 140147 CONTACT REC'D 10-15 RNDS MG FIRE, AO ON STATION.
4. 2/9/G 110910H YD 140147 DISC WELL DEVELOPED AREA AT PLACE OF CONTACT IT IS BELIEVED THAT 1 NVA FIRED WARNING SHOT AND OTHER NVA FLED. FND BNKS HUTS, TUNNELS, 1 NVA PACK W/UNIFORMS AND DOCUMENTS, WILL FORWARD INTELL GEAR.
5. 2/9/F 110800H YD 115183 DISC 1 HOOCH 2'x20'x6' 2 MONTHS OLD, 1 I COMMING HOLE 4'x5'x4' W/½' OVERHEAD, 1 SOVIET MG IN GOOD CONDITION W/MAG W/EVERY 6TH RND A STEEL JACKET. WILL DEST.
6. 1/9/D 110800H YD 164100 DISC EST 10 METERS BEYOND BLUE LINE A ROAD RUNNING PARALLEL TO RIVER ROAD EST 30' WIDE ON ROAD. FND 4 BNKS 15'x8'x4' 2 OR 3 MONTHS OLD. EST 2 WKS AGO 1 HVY LOADED TRACK VECH PASSED OVER ROAD. 1 ANTE VECH MINE P ARTLY DETONATED 2 STAKES 1ST H7 2ND H9 250 METERS A P ART.
7. 2/9/G 111000H YD 142150 DISC VC LIVING/STORAGE AREA, POSS PK AREA 4 LARGE HOOCHES 22'x30'x10' 2 ANIMAL PENS 10'x15'x6' 2 BNKS CULT FIELDS, FENCED BANANA TREES 2 TA GAO PLANTS, POTATOES, AREA WAS 50'x150' USED THIS MORNING WILL DEST ALL BUT INTELL GEAR. 1 SOVIET CARBINE, 1 MAUSER 5LBS SATCHEL CHARGE 100LBS RICE, DOCUMENTS.

1 OF 2

0 160255Z PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#1

©

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[redacted]IAL

8. 2/9/P 111640H YD 123167 DESC 3 GRAVES W/2 BODIES 2-3 WKS OLD 1 BODY 4-6 MONTHS OLD. 3 KIA 20 SHOT GUN SHELLS 7.62 AMMO.
9. 2/9/H 111700H YD 172202 CHKED BUILT UP AREA, CONT PATROL ALONG RIVER OBS ENEMY AT YD 150154 FIRED MORTS, WILL CHK OUT AREA.

KIA: 8 IWC: 4 CSWC: 1

0 160255Z PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4
BT
[redacted]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#1

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: J.J. MURPHY
RELEASER: E.D. HARKER

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE 160215Z MAY 69

FROM: 9TH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOR:160450ZMAY69/HAND/BGS/CCN:2277
SUPVR:
ACTN:G-2

CO	
XO	
G-1	
G-3	
G-2	
G-4	

[redacted]

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. 111800H TO 121800H
2. S-2 9TH MAR INTSUM # 2 MAY 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 2/9/H 111800H YD 172200 DISC 1 NVA BODY EST 4 DAYS OLD 1 EMPTY FOOD CONTAINER W/VIETNAM FOOD AND INDUSTRY UNLIMITED CO. (VIFON) 1 METAL PLATE W/UNREADABLE MARKINGS 1 KIA.
2. 1/9 121030H YD 161110 FIRED MORT MSN ON MOVEMENT NEG RESULTS.
3. 2/9/E 121537H YD 181178 DISC AN ENEMY AMMO DUMP AND MINES. THIS PATROL WAS BRIEFED ON INFO DERIVED FM BRU FM REGT DEST GEAR AND MINES, 1 GREASE GUN 1 RPG 20 GREN 6000 50 CAL RNDS 50 82MM RNDS 1 SHOTGUN SHELL, 1 BOX FUSES FOR 82MM MORT NO KIA
4. 2/9/G 121310H YD 152154 DISC FRESH BLOOD TRAIL, BLOOD SOAKED CLOTHES, 1 KIA. THE BODY IS THAT OF NVA OFFICER.
5. 2/9/E 121215H YD 176202 DISC 2 STRUCTURES 4X10X5 AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES 4X6X4 SMALL TUNNEL 10' LONG, SCOUT DOG INDICATED PEOPLE JUST LEFT THE AREA.
6. 2/9/E 122345H YD 150182 DISC POSS FIELD HOSP PATROL WILL RETURN IN MORNING TO CHK OUT AREA.
7. 2/9 122430H YD 161151 DISC POWER LINE, 1 HOOCH, 7 GRASS HUTS 10X15X6 BLOODY BATTLE DRESSINGS MISC MED GEAR.
8. 2/9/E 121630H YD 183212 CONTACT W/EST 15-20 NVA, OBS 2 NVA FALL OTHERS DRAGGED BODIES INTO A DRAW, RUNNING FIXED WING AT THIS TIME, 2 KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

9. 1/9/C 120630H YD 167095 DISC OLD BASE CAMP W/40 STRUCTURES W/BAMBOO ROOF ON EACH, A BOMB SHELTER FOR EACH, BASE CAMP SURROUNDED W/FIGHTING HOLES, TRAIL W/COMM WIRE ALSO FND FM YD 165090 TO YD 162090 FND SIGNS OF RECENT USE BY 2-3 PEOPLE, FRESH FOOD IN AREA WARM FIRES ETC/ 200 LBS OF RICE 50 S/A RNDS.
10. 1/9/D 221800H YD 181106 DISC AND DEST 5 BNKS.

KIA: 11 WIA: 6 CSUC: 1

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

0 160215Z PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MAR
DRAFTER: J.S. [redacted]
RELEASER: E.D. HARKER

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE 160530 2 MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOR:160450ZMAY69/HAND/BGS/CCN:2276
SUPVR:
ACTN: G-2

CONFIDENTIAL
PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR S-2 INTSUM # 3 MAY 69
2. 121800H TO 131800H MAY 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 2/9 121845H YD 382215 CONTACT W/EST 10 NVA WHO FLED WE CALLED FIXED WING 2 60MM RNDS 1 RPG AND 8 RNDS (RPG COUNTED) CP BOOBY BLASTING CAPS 2 BOXES PLATE 7 PACKS W/ASSORTED GEAS 1 50 LB RICE BAG.
2. 2/9/F 131100H YD 126156 DISC 1 HOOTCH W/SIGNS OF USE IN LAST 3-4 DAYS 1 CHICOM 1 BUTTON MADE FM NVA COIN.
3. 2/9 131300H YD 174207 CONTACT W/EST 2-5 NVA, CHKING AREA AREA AT THIS TIME.
4. 2/9 131300H YD 174207 CONTACT W/NVA FLEEING W FM A DUMP WEARING USMC CAMO UTILS 2 KIA 1 M-2 CARBINE 1 SKS BELIEVED NVA WERE DIGGING IN THE DUMP. MISC GEAR.
5. 2/9/C 131400H YD 157094 DISC ENEMY STORAGE AREA 9000 LB RICE 153 60MM MORT RNDS 39 82MM MORT RNDS 900 12? RNDS 69 50 S/A RNDS MOST OF GEAR WAS BURIED. THE REST FND IN OR NEAR STREAM BED.
6. 2/9/G 131800H YD 166162 REC'D 7-10 RNDS SNIPER FIRE CHKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

KIA: 11 IWC: 6 CSWC: 1

GP-4
BT

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

#3

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] HAS BEEN SENT [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: J.J. HULAWSKI
RreleaseR: E.D. MILLER

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE 160345 MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

TOR:16Ø45ØZMAY69/HAND/BGS/CCN:2275
SUPVR:
ACTN:G-2

[redacted]

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 4 MAY 69
2. 131800H TO 141800H MAY 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 1/9/B 132120H YD 149100 FIRED CLAYMORE ON MOVEMENT OBS 2 NVA FALL POSS-2 KIA. OBS 6-8 OTHERS.
2. 2/9/G 140620H YD 165159 REC'D 20-30 RNDS A/W [redacted] S OF LINES. RET'D FIRE. NEG RESULTS.
3. 1/9/C 131400H YD 157094 DISC TRUCK 140952 UP DATE ON INFO 6 BY TYPE. LATE 50'S MODEL WAS DEST BY AIR EST 1 MCWPN AGO. SOVIET MILITARY TYPE 3 AXLES, WRITING ON DOOR DA-6968.
4. 2/9/G 141000H YD 167163 DISC 3 STRUCTURES 10'X30'X6' 5 LBS BOOKS AND PAPERS ONE STATED 100-200 RIFLES IN AREA CHK AREA W/NEG RESULTS DISC 1 M-1944 W/BAYONET 1/2 LB CHIC M C-4 1 CROSS BOW MISC GEAR. 1 IWC.
5. 2/9/F 141700H YD 124153 DISC A FRAME HOOTCHES 16'X10'X10' 1-3 MONTHS OLD DEST.

GP-4 KIA: 12 IWC: 7 CSWC: 1

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

#4

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J.J. MURA SKI

RELEASER: E.F. RILEY

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE 180649Z MAY 69

TOR:18/0735ZMAY69/HAND/BGS/CCN:2504
SUPVR:
ACTN:G-2

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

[redacted]

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 5 MAY 69
2. 141800H TO 151800H MAY 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 2/9/G 151045H YD 178157 REC'D S/A FM 1 NVA W/OUT SHOES RET'D FIRE W/NEG RESULTS.
2. 2/9/G 151444 YD 182147 REC'D SNIPER FIRE, RET'D FIRE FND 2 AK-47 AND SOME BLOOD TRAILS.
3. 2/9 151430H YD 122192 DISC 1 BRU AREA YD 118204 2 CAVES YD 124200 YD 125205 DESERTED HAMLET AND 1 AP MINE. BRU MOVE FM HAMLETS BECAUSE OF US TROOPS AND ARTY IN AREA.
4. 2/9/E 151400H YD 150182 CHKED AREA, DISC MEDICAL PAMPLETS 6 STRUCTURES DEST 100 S/A RNDS.
5. 2/9/H 151200H YD 179208 DISC 2 HOOTCHES 2 GRAVES 1(2-3) WKS OLD USED 1(2-3) MONTHS AGO. EST USED AREA 20 DAYS AGO.

KIA: 21 CHWC: 3 IWC: 19

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#5

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-2 MURAMOTO

RELEASER: G.G. [redacted]

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 291142 2 MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRDMARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

29/1515ZMAY69/CM/CCN:3689
SUPV [redacted]
ACT:G-2

IMMEDIATE

[redacted]

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 6
2. 151800H TO 281800H MAY 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 2/9/E 160750H YD 145190 FND 3 SETS OF FRESH FOOT PRINTS ALONG PERIMETER CHKING AREA.
2. 2/9/F 163155H YD 205347 REC'D FIRE FM EST 2 SNIPERS RET'D FIRE, AO ON STATION.
3. 2/9/H 161040H YD 194213 DISC BDY (12) LIVING IN CAVES 2 MALE 4 FEMALE 6 CHILDREN INTERROGATING BDY AND CHKING FOR OTHERS IN AREA. 1 SKS 30 RNDS.
4. 2/9/G 161600H YD 189169 TO YD 192166 DISC COMM WIRE.
5. 1/9 162700H YD 190119 YD 194115 DISC 3 STAKES AT YD 190119 W/WRITING 1ST BN-3 2ND BN-4 3RD BN-5 100M APART 6 BNKS 3'x6' YD 181105 5 BNKS 6'x6' 3 BOOTCHES YD 103918 8 BOOTCHES 10 BNKS 5 EMPTY FOOD BOXES W/BRAZED FONT BY THE PROPAES REPUBLIC CHINA. AT YD 194115 10 BNKS 1 W/CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT 500lb OF POTATOES 1 82MM RNDS 2lb 2HT 4 GRAVES 4 KIA.
6. 2/9/F 161230H YD DALLAS CONTACT W/3 NVA W/AK-47 AND POSS W/G GREEN CAMO UTILS CALLED ARTY MSN 1 KIA.
7. 2/9/G 160930H YD 184180 DISC TRAIL W/FOOT PRINTS PARALLEL TO FSB RAZOR.
8. 2/9/G 161423H YD 176166 DISC 2 STRUCTURES 20'x15'x8' W/RNDS 1 US 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN 1 DNG, 4 BLASTING CAPS 1 CROSSBOW BOOK, BATTLE DRESSING, COOKING POTS, PRC 25 CASE AND MISC PARTS.
9. 2/9/G 161715H YD 180157 DISC 7 NVA HOOTCHES 1 WAS LARGE POSS A CP ALSO OBS 1 NVA OP SIGHT OBS 10 NVA TO W EST 600M 4 NVA HAD TUBES OVER SHOULDERS HELMET AND PIT HELMETS, G-2 SET AMBUSH BUT NVA VERNED TO WEST, CALLED ARTY W/UNK RESULTS. 1 B-40 RKT RND, 1 BOOKLET, 1 NEWSPAPER POSS PATROL LEADERS W/WRITING ON IT.

KIA: 26 INC: 21 CSNC: 3

GP-4

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

#6

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 [illegible]

DRAFTER: J.W. MURAWSKI
RELEASER: R.L. [illegible]

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE 011420 Z [redacted] JUNE 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOR:01/2000ZJUNE69/GJL/CCN:0059
SUPVR [illegible]
ACTN:G-2

[redacted]

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MARINES S-2 INTSUM #7
2. 161800H TO 171800H MAY 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITY
   A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 2/9/F 170900H YD 100139 CONTACT W/3-4 ENEMY W/AK-47 AND GRENS, F CO [illegible] ENEMY PSN, ENEMY WITHDREW TO NORTH, CHKING AREA AT THIS TIME.
2. 2/9/G 171416H YD 179167 DISC BUILDINGS AND RUNNING WATER CHKING AREA, [illegible] 1 US M-1 CARBINE [illegible] LB RICE 60 US NON ELECTRIC BLASTING CAPS [illegible] PUNJI STAKES 170 S/A RNDS 900 SQ FT RICE CHOTH 2 LB DOCUMENTS.
3. [illegible] 171800H YD 194102 DISC 1 [illegible] ROCKET RND AND COMP W/POWDER CHARGE, NO CORROSION MARKS VISABLE, FAIRLY NEW CONT TO CHK AREA.

RIA: [illegible] LUC: 21 CSUC: 3

[illegible]

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#7

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
S-6
CWO
SGT MAJ

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J.J. MURAWSKI

RELEASER: [redacted]

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE 23222 Z MAY 69

24/0045ZMAY69/HAND/GM/CCN:3043

SUPV
ACT: G-2

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

IMMEDIATE

[redacted]

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 8
171800H TO 181800H MAY 69
ENEMY ACTIVITY
A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 2/9/E 181145H YD 095136 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM EST 4 ENEMY IN TREE LINE RET'D MORTS AO RAN A/S AND ARTY.
2. 2/9/F 181345H YD 103147 HELO REC'D 3 HITS FM SNIPER ON A 295 AZIMUTH FM 2/9 PSN SENT PLT FM F CO. TO CHK AREA.
3. 2/9 182220H YD 179093 DISC SUSP SUP LY AREA, BNKS AND HOOTCHES AND TRAILS.
4. 2/9/E 181100H YD 099130 CONTACT W/UNK NO OF ENEMY AO ON STATION.
5. 2/9/E 181610H YD 101329 2 PLTS HAD CONTACT W/8-10 ENEMY DISC BNKS CHKING AREA.

KIA: 26 WIA: 21 CSWC: 3

GP-4

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#8

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: [illegible] MURAWSKI

RELEASER: [illegible]

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE 29/201 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST EN NINTH MAR
SECOND EN NINTH MAR
THIRD EN NINTH MAR

29/1515/ZMAY69/CM/CCN:3688
SUPV Dyr
ACT:G-2

IMMEDIATE

[redacted]

OK

PERISHABLE ENFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM #9
2. 181800H TO 191800H MAY 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 2/9 182220H YD 179093 DISC MISC TRAILS, BNKS FIGHTING HOLES, STRUCTURES 1 SUSP GRAVE W/BOOBY TRAPPED 60MM MORT RND.
2. 1/9 181830H YD 134110 HEARD AND OBS EST 20 RNDS 60MM MORTS, CALLED ARTY NSN, FIRED MORT NSN ALSO.
3. 2/9/F 190825H YD 112136 DISC BOOBY TRAPPED CLAYMORE AND PUNJI PIT ON TRAIL.
4. 2/9/E 190955H YD 101128 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM 3 PSNS, RET'D FIRE AO ON STATION.
5. 2/9/E 190955H YD 100128 REC'D FIRE FROM SNIPERS ON 3 SIDES, CAPT 1 SKS 1 AK-47.
6. 2/9/F 191330H YD 108130 CONTACT W/UNK NO# OF ENEMY, AO ON STATION.
7. 2/9/F 190825H YD 113135 DISC BOOBY TRAPS ON TRAIL 1 PUNJI PIT.

KIA: 29 INC: 24 CSEU: 1 DET: 17

GP-4
BT
[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#9

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CO	
[illegible] O	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
[illegible]	

— 0

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J. J. MURAWSKI

RELEASED BY: C.G. BRYAN

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE 232200 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

24/0045ZMAY69/HAND/GM/CCN:3042
SUPV
ACT:C-2

IMMEDIATE

[redacted]

PERISHABLE DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 10
2. 191800H TO 201800H MAY 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

1. 1/9/C 191815H YD 151011 REAR ELMS OF PLT HIT BY 4-5 ENEMY 2 ENEMY KIA.
2. 1/9/A 192115H YD 162104 EST 20 ENEMY PROBED FSB ERSKINE ON SE AND N SIDE REACTED W/FRAGS M-79 S/A AND MORTS.
3. 1/9/B 201100H YD 127081 YD 127084 DISC HOOTCHES, BNKS.

KIA: 31 POW: 0 IWC: 24 CSWC: 1 DET: 17

GP-4
BT
[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

#10

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: [redacted] MIRAWSKI

RELEASER: C.C. SHEAN

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE 232202Z MAY 69

24/0045ZMAY69/HAND/GM/CCN:3041
SUPV Gm
ACT:G-2

CO	
XO	
G-1	
G-2	
G-3	
G-4	
S-5	
COM	
HQ CO	
SUP	

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

[redacted]AL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 11
2. 201800H TO 211800H MAY 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITY

[redacted] A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 2/9 211430 YD 096169 DISC DEAD FALL, PUNJI PITS, TRAILS DEST BOOBY TRAPS.
2. 2/9/E 211100H YD 102132 REC'D 2 RPG RNDS 4 SNIPER RNDS RET'D FIRE, 1 KIA. BLOOD TRAILS FOUND.
3. 2/9/F 211500H YD 097164 DISC FRESH TRAILS, ANIMAL TRAPS LEADING TO WATER HOLE W/PUNJI PITS IN AREA.

KIA: 32 INC: 24 CSWC: 1 CH: 2 DET: 15

GP-4
BT

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: [redacted] MURAWSKI

RELEASER: [redacted] KEEFEIR

IMMEDIATE Ø113Ø8 [redacted] JUNE 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOR: Ø1/2ØØØZJUNE69/G-JL/CON: ØØ5Ø
SUPVR: [redacted]
ACTN: G-2

[redacted]

CO	
XO	
O-1	
O-3	
O-4	
O-5	
S-5	

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 12
2. 2ØØ8ØØH TO 221800H MAY 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

1. 2/9/G 221Ø15 YD 158145 DISC 7 BNKS 1 MORT PIT 2 A/A PSNS 2 STRUCTURES 2 TUNNELS 1 GRAVE, 1 KIA.
2. 1/9/A 220900 YD 129070 DET 1 MONTAGNARD WOMAN W/NVA SHIRT [redacted] SKIRT, [redacted] INTEREST IN LAAW, WILL EXTRACT ASAP.
3. 2/9 220930 YD 157148 MEDEVAC BIRD REC'D S/A GNKING AREA [redacted].
4. 1/9 220815 YD 114046 DISC 2 GRAVES ON SIDE OF TRAIL 3-6 MONTHS OLD MARKERS READ AS FOLLOWS: (NOV 56 HTS) (NGY YEN) (NGOC) (VIEN) (21-2-69) 2 KIA.
5. 1/9 221230 YD 189007 REC'D 8-9 RDS ARTY AND 122MM RKTS OUTSIDE LINES FIRED ARTY.
6. 1/9 221300 YD 124047 DISC SMALL BNK COMPLEX 7 STRUCTURES.
7. 2/9/D 221400 YD 155025 OBS 1 AMOR VECH DEST BY AIR.
8. 2/9/G 221800 YD 154145 COMM WIRE FM YD 161151 TO 156126 TO 154145 DEST WIRE.

KIA: 35 INC: 24 CSWC: 1 DET: 16 CH: 2

GP-4
BT

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

#12

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SECTION: 9TH MARINES S-2

DRAFTER: J.J. MORANSKI

RELEASER: R.E. DIETMEIR

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE 01/2317Z JUNE 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOR: 01/2000ZJUNE69/CJL/CCN:0049
SUPVR
ACTN: G-2

[redacted]

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 13 MAY 69
2. 221800H TO 231800H MAY 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

1/ 2/9 231126 YD 099130 REC'D SNIPER FIRE, CONT TO MOVE CALLED ARTY.
2. 1/9/B 231115 YD 111044 DISC 15 BLOCKS WET, UNSERVICABLE INT. DEST.
3. 1/9/D 231215 YD 159039 CONTACT W/ENEMY W/A/W AND RPG, FIRED ARTY, AND MORTS.
4. 2/9/F 231045 YD 090170 DISC 6 NVA HUTS 8'X4' 2-3 MONTHS OLD USED IN LAST WEEK.
5. 1/9/A 221230 YD 189007 FM THIS GRID REC'D 6 ARTY RNDS 3 122MM RKT RNDS.
6. 1/9/B 230930 YD 117018 DISC STAIRWAY CUT INTO FINGER GOING NW, WELL CAMO. ALSO 4-6 MAN BNK EVERY 50-60 METERS DEST EMKS.
7. 2/9/F 231500 YD088168 CONTACT W/EST 5 ENEMY IN 5 HUTS, 4 KIA.
8. 1/9/D 231130H YD 158038 CONTACT W/ENEMY IN HASTY AMBUSH W/LA WS, RPG M-79 A/W EST 8-10 ENEMY. USED MORTS ON ENEMY, PURSUED ENEMY W/REINFORCEMENTS 4 LAAW 1 RPG AND 4 M-79 RNDS.

KIA: 39 POW: 1 INC: 25 CS CS: 1 DET: 16 CH: 2

GP-4
DR

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

01 13 17

#13

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

INFO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J.J. MURANSKI

RELEASER: R.E. DIETMEIR

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE 011324 Z [redacted] JUNE 69

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

TOR:01/2000ZJUNE69/GJL/CCN:0051
SUPVR [illegible]
ACTN:G-2

[redacted]

PERISABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 14 MAY 69
2. 231800H TO 241800H MAY 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

1. 2/9/F 241200H YD 002167 DISC WHEAT AND RICE COVERED W/RUBBER SHEET, DEST: 100LB RICE 100LB WHEAT 3 USMC SWEAT SHIRTS 3 USMC UTILS 2 USMC COVERS.
2. 2/9/E 241254H YD 061122 DISC 3 BNKS 5'X10' 6 HOOTCHES, CONTACT W/EST 4 ENEMY 1 ENEMY KIA. 1 AK-47 2 GRENS MISC GEAR FOLLOW UP STATES 3 KIA TOTAL.

KIA: 42 POW: 1 INC: 30 CSMC: 1 DET: 16 CH: 2

GB 4
BT
[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

#14

(C)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J.J. [illegible]

RELEASER: R.E. [illegible]

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE 011330 Z [redacted] JUNE 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST IN NINTH MARINES
SECOND IN NINTH MARINES
THIRD IN NINTH MARINES

TOR:01/2000ZJUNE69/CJL/CCN:0052
SUPVR [illegible]
ACTN:[illegible]

[redacted]

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MARINES S-2 INTSUM # 15 MAY 69
2. 241800H TO 251800H MAY 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

1. 2/9/E 242030 YD 093118 REC'D 10 RNDS 60MM MORT RNDS, ALL OUTSIDE OF WIRE RET'D FIRE.
2. 1/9/B 242030H YD 163106 LP OBS 2 EN, FIRED W/NEG RESULTS.
3. 2/9/E 251305 YD 076120 FIRED ON 2 EN CHKING OUT AREA.
4. 2/9/E 251705 YD 079120 SMELLED POSS OS GAS, BELIEVED EN THREW GAS [illegible]

KIA: 42 POW: 1 INC: 30 CSWC: 1 DET: 16 CH: 2

GP-4
BT

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

011330

#15

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE 011332 [illegible] F 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: [illegible] MARDIV
[illegible] TASK FORCE [illegible]
FIRST [illegible] NINTH MARINES
SECOND [illegible] NINTH MARINES
THIRD [illegible] NINTH MARINES

[redacted]

[illegible] INFO DO NOT [illegible]

[illegible] 9TH MARINES [illegible] # 36 [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

A. GROUND [illegible]

1. 2/9/E [illegible] ID [illegible] CONTACT [illegible]
2. 2/9/E [illegible] ID [illegible] CONTACT [illegible]
RESULTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

0113 52

#16

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J.J. MORAWSKI

RELEASER: R.E. DIETRICH

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE 011400Z [illegible] JUNE 69

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOR:01/2000ZJUNE69/CJL/CCN:0054
SUPVR:[illegible]
ACTN:G-2

[redacted]

[redacted] DO NOT SERVICE

[redacted] MARINES INTSUM # 37 MAY 69
[redacted] TO 272400H MAY 69
[redacted] ACTIVITIES

1. GROUND ACTIVITIES

1. 2/9 862311 YD 083215 POINT ELMS MADE CONTACT W/EST 15 ENEMY W/AK-47 AND GRENADES CALLED AIR AND ARTY CHKD AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
2. 2/9/G 862319 YD 193173 REC'D SNIPER FIRE, RET'D FIRE CHKD AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
3. 2/9/G 270040 YD 191168 REAR ELMS REC'D FIRE FM 1 ENEMY W/AK-47 RET'D FIRE, CHKD AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
4. 2/9 270215 DURING EXTRACTION OF RECON TM NORTH SIDE OBS 3 LARGE CAL. A/W 1 A/A GUN W/BURSTING SHELLS.
5. 2/9 270045 YD 214156 DISC ROAD BIG ENOUGH FOR TRUCKS AND TRACKED VEH, ALSO DISC SLEEPING PSNS CHKD AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
6. 2/9/F 271400 YD 206249 DISC 4 FOX HOLES 4 HRS OLD, USED, TRAIL FM E-W, NEG RESULTS.
7. 2/9/E 271434 YD 068226 CONTACT W/UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY PULSUED FM YD 074216 TO THIS PSN 4 NVA KIA.
8. 2/9/A 273653 YD 238157 DISC 2 INCH MISC AMMO ROUNDS (UNFIRED) 3 TRAILS GOING TO NE OF [illegible] FLARES USED W/IN LAST FEW DAYS.
9. [illegible] YD 214176 OBS 2 EM 1 W/PONCHO 1 W/ OD CAMO GLOVES AND RAD [illegible], DISC 19 60MM MORT RDS, 1 SMALL MORT SIGHT, 3 OD CANS 3 GRANADES [illegible] OF ARVN ORIGIN.
10. [illegible] YD 071117 CONTACT W/ 4-6 ENEMY, CALLED ARTY W/NEG RESULTS.

[illegible]: 2 MIA: 2 [illegible]: 1 WIA: 2 KIA: 16

01 14

UNCLASSIFIED

#17

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: J.J. MURANSKI

RELEASER: R.E. DIETMEIR Dietmeir

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE 011416 Z JUNE 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOR:01/2000ZJUNE69/GJL/CCN:0055
SUPVR 2132
ACTN:G-2

[redacted]

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 18 MAY 69
2. 271800H TO 281800H MAY 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

1. 1/9/B 271807 YD 165065 REC'D 4 122MM ROCKETS, RET'D FIRE.
2. 2/9/G 281110 YD 222178 OBS 3 ENEMY EST 50M AWAY MOVING INTO PSN TO FIRE RPG 2 EN W/BUSH HATS AND GREEN UTIL JACKETS AND AK-47S. FIRED ON EN 1 KIA.
3. 2/9/G 281230H YD 220177 OBS 3 EN W/AK-47 MADE CONTACT 2 KIA 1 AK-47.
4. 1/9/B 281745 FSB ERSKINE REC'D 12 60MM RNDS, RET'D FIRE.

KIA: 45 IWC: 32 CSWC: 1 POW: 1 CH: 2 DET: 16

GP-4
BT
[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

011416

#18

C

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: [illegible]

RELEASER: R.E. DENTMEIR [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 011430 JUNE 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOR:01/2000ZJUNE69/GJL/CCN:0058
SUPVR [illegible]
ACTN:G-2

[illegible]	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 19 MAY 69
2. 281800H TO 291800H MAY 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

NOTHING SIGNIFICANT TO REPORT IN THIS PERIOD OF TIME.

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#19

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 [redacted]

DRAFTER: J.J. [redacted]

RELEASER: R.E. DIETMEIR

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE 011435 Z [redacted] JUNE 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOR:01/2000ZJUNE69/GJL/CCN:0056
SUPVR 9118
ACTN:G-2

[redacted]

PERTINENT INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 20 MAY 69
2. 291800H TO 301800H MAY 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

1. 291200H MAY 69 OPERATION CAMRON FALLS COMMENCED.
2. 3/9/M 301020H XD 983405 REC'D S/A FM RIGHT FRONT AND REAR EST 5-6 ENEMY RET'D FIRE, 1 AK-47 1 HELMET.
3. 3/9/M 301220 XD 983405 REC'D FIRE FM UNK NO OF ENEMY 1 KIA.

KIA: 1 IWC: 1

GP-4
BT
[redacted]

[redacted]

0114 [redacted]

#20

(C)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 [redacted]

DRAFT R: J.J. [redacted]

RELEASER: R.E. DIETMEIR Dietmeier

[redacted]

IMM DATE 011425 Z [redacted] JUNE 69

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST IN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD IN NINTH MAR

TOR:01/2000ZJUNE69/CJL/CCN:0057
SUPVR 2117
ACTN:G-2

[redacted]

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 21 MAY 69
2. 201800 TO 311800H MAY 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

1. 3/9/L 311030 XD 918407 OBS 6 ENEMY, FIRED MORTS W/UNK RESULTS.
2. 3/9/M 310930 XD 988913 984409 CONT TO REC S/A GRENS FM 75-100M OUTSIDE LINES FM ALL SIDES 3 KIA. 1 AK-47.
3. 3/9/M 311400 XD 987408 CONTACT W/UNK NUMBER OF EN W/NEG RESULTS.

KIA: 4 IWC: 2

GP-4
BT
[redacted]

01 14 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#21

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

CERTIFIED COPY
R.E. DIETMEIER
CAPT USMC

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: D.D.NIXON
RELEASER: R.E.DIETMEIER

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE _____ Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECONDBN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

[redacted]

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

SUBJECT: S-2 NINTH MARINES INTSUM #22
311800H MAY TO 011800H JUN69

1. ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
1. 2/9 010215H FSB WHISMAN REC'D 12-15 RNDS A/W AND S/A
2. 3/9 312055H XD931405 AMBUSH HAD MOVEMENT 20M ON A 225DEGREE AZIMUTH, SPRUNG AMBUSH NEG RESULTS.
3. 2/9 010315H FSB WHISMAN REC'D 10-15 S/A RNDS AND RPG FIRE WITH PROBE NEG RESULTS
4. 2/9 010715H FSB WHISMAN ATTACKED BY EST ONE NVA CO SMALL DIVERSION ON N SIDE WITH MAIN ATTACK FM E, LARGE NO OF RPG RNDS, MORT RNDS, S/A RNDS, SATCHEL CHARGES, CHICOMS INCLUDING CS, BELIEVED TO BE WELL PLANNED, BUT LP HELPPED TO BREAK IT UP, CHKING AREA 1 KIA, 1 POW
5. 2/9 011630H XD995346 WHILE ON PATROL, SIGHTED UNK NO. OF EN, INITIATED CONTACT, AO WORKING, SWEEPING AREA
6. 2/9 011400H XD993345 CONTACT WITH 2 NVA, ONE WAS NVA CORPSMAN, OTHER CARRIED 3 CHICOMS WITH ORANGE STRIPS, 2 STICKS TNT WITH BLASTING CAPS, 1 AK-47 AO ON STATION CALLED IN ARTY MSN AND THEN SWEPT AREA. 2 KIA

KIA: 2 POW: 0 IWC: 11 cswc; 3 HOI CHANH: 1
G
OP-4
BT

[redacted]

#22

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX D TO SECTION IV

OF MAY 1969 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

COMBAT AFTER ACTION REPORT

OPERATION APACHE SNOW

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 Hist

3D MARDIV S&C FILE
BI# 207849

3/WBS/djw
3480
Ser: 003A203-69
22 JUL 1969

UNCLASSIFIED (Unclassified upon removal of basic correspondence)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO 9th Marine Regiment ltr 3/FJG/llj 3100 Serial No. 003A19171 of 20 June 1969

From: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
To: Commanding General, U. S. Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
Via: (1) Commanding General, XXIV Corps
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force

Subj: Operation Apache Snow Combat After Action Report

Ref: (d) MACV 335-8

Encl: (1) 1st Bn, 9th Marines Operation Apache Snow Combat After Action Report with FIRST ENDORSEMENT
(2) 2nd Bn, 9th Marines Operation Apache Snow Combat After Action Report with FIRST ENDORSEMENT

1. Readdressed and forwarded in accordance with reference (d).

2. Contents noted with following remarks: Combat After Action Report Results, paragraph 10, pages 13 and 14, to reflect Official Division SITREP Cummulative Losses for Operation, should be adjusted as follows:

a. FRIENDLY LOSSES

(1) 11 USMC KIA vice 12 USMC KIA
(2) 48 USMC WIA vice 46 USMC WIA (Evac and Non-Evac)
(3) 0 USMC MIA vice 1 USMC MIA

b. ENEMY LOSSES

(1) 78 NVA KIA vice 101 NVA KIA
(2) 16 Detainees vice 19 Detainees
(3) 2 CSWC vice 1 CSWC
(4) 29 IWC vice 32 IWC

COPY 8 OF 9 COPIES
SER:

F. R. KRAINCE
By Direction

UNCLASSIFIED

w/ 9th Marines

O/A Op't, APACHE SNOW

10-31 May 69

F/W Annex D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DD MARDIV S&C FILE
DT#207869

UNCLASSIFIED

00334-69
Copy No. 19 of 20

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/EJG/11j
3100
20 JUNE 1969
Ser: 003A9171

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Combat Operation After Action Report

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, Series L7014, Sheets 6341I, 6342II, 6441III, and 6441IV AMS 1:50,000
(b) CG, 3dMarDiv msg 250122Z Apr 1969
(c) 9th Marines(-)(Rein) Operation Order 4-69

Encl: (1) Operation Overlays

1. Code Name. Operation APACHE SNOW.

2. Dates of Operation. 100001H-311800H MAY 1969.

3. Location. Southwestern Quang Tri Province, astride the Southern DaKrong River Valley.

4. Task Organization

9th Marines(-)(Rein) — Col E. F. DANOWITZ

Hq Co(-)
15th ITT
Det, 4th Plat, Opns Co, 1st Radio Bn (-)

1st Bn (Rein), 9th Marines — LtCol T. J. GULKIN

1st Bn 9th Marines
Det, Hq Co, 9th Marines
Det, Scout Dog Plat, 3d MP Bn, FMF

2d Bn (Rein), 9th Marines — LtCol G. C. FOX

2d Bn, 9th Marines
Det, Hq Co, 9th Marines
Det, Scout Dog Plat, 3d MP Bn, FMF

UNCLASSIFIED

9th Marines
A/A Rpt, APACHE SNOW
10-31 May 69
Annex D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

5. Supporting Forces

a. Artillery and Fire Support Coordination

(1) Supporting Units. Artillery support for Operation APACHE SNOW was provided by the 2d Battalion, 12th Marines (Rein), which was in direct support of the 9th Marine Regiment. Due to range considerations, no general support fires were provided during the operation. Reinforcing fires were provided throughout the operation, in the eastern portion of the AO, by artillery of the 1st ARVN Regiment emplaced at FSBs TURNAGE and BRADLEY.

(2) Fire Support Coordination

(a) Fire Support Coordination Centers were maintained at each infantry battalion, and clearance of fires was accomplished at 9th Marines FSCC.

(b) Routine Sav-A-Plane information was not passed to Task Force Hotel due to the remote location of the AO. An exception was that fires impacting into the 5KM, Laotion Buffer Zone required that Sav-A-Plane information be passed to TFH. Counter battery fires into this zone became quite regular.

(c) Clearance of fires along common boundaries might have created lengthy delays had not liaison been established with adjacent forces. A 12th Marine Regiment liaison team was sent to FSB BRADLEY, (ARVN Forces), and the 3d Brigade, 101st Airborne provided liaison to both the ARVN and the 9th Marines. The secure communication capability of the Army liaison teams was of particular value. Clearance of fires with Reconnaissance and Special Forces units was facilitated by the presence of their representatives in the 9th Marines COC.

(3) Artillery

(a) Organization for Combat:

Btry D	(6-105mm, Towed)
Btry E	(6-105mm, Towed)
Btry F	(6-105mm, Towed)
Mortar Btry	(6-107mm)
2d Prov How Btry	(3-155mm, Towed)
3d Prov How Btry	(4-155mm, Towed)

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

(0)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(b) Ammunition Expenditures

105mm	22,353
107mm	2,061
155mm	4,476
	28,890

(c) Events/Displacements

Date	Unit	From	To	Remarks
2 May 69	E/2/12			OPCON to 1/12
2 May 69	W/2/12			OPCON to 1/12
3 May 69	D/2/12	VCB	FSB GAUCHO	
3 May 69	A/1/12		at FSB MCCLINTOCK	OPCON to 2/12
3 May 69	2d Prov		at FSB MCCLINTOCK	OPCON to 2/12
4 May 69	F/2/12	VCB	FSB MCCLINTOCK	
5 May 69	W/2/12			OPCON to 2/12
7 May 69	F/2/12	FSB MCCLINTOCK	FSB RAZOR	
8 May 69	CP/2/12	VCB	FSB RAZOR	
8 May 69	W/2/12	VCB	FSB RAZOR	
10 May 69	D/2/12	FSB GAUCHO	FSB ERSKINE	
10 May 69	3d Prov	VCB	FSB ERSKINE	OPCON to 2/12
13 May 69	D/2/12	FSB ERSKINE	Dong Ha	out of action
14 May 69	W/2/12	FSB RAZOR	VCB	OPCON to 3/12
14 May 69	2d Prov	VCB	FSB RAZOR	
16 May 69	E/2/12	VCB	FSB ERSKINE	OPCON to 2/12
22 May 69	W/2/12	VCB	FSB FILE	OPCON to 2/12
28 May 69	E/2/12,3d Prov	FSB ERSKINE	VCB	
29 May 69	2d Prov	FSB RAZOR	VCB	OPCON to 2/12
29 May 69	W/2/12	FSB FILE	FSB RAZOR	
30 May 69	W/2/12,CP/2/12	FSB RAZOR	VCB	
31 May 69	F/2/12	FSB RAZOR	VCB	

(d) Centralized tactical and technical fire direction was employed throughout the operation.

(e) Observers reported the following damage assessments:

Bunkers	-	33 Destroyed, 1 Damaged
Huts	-	4 Destroyed, 2 Damaged
Bridge	-	1 Damaged
Mortar	-	1 Destroyed
Truck	-	1 Destroyed
AA Position	-	1 Destroyed

75 Secondary explosions
11 Enemy KB Artillery

UNCLASSIFIED

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

b. Air Support

(1) Fixed Wing Support

(a) Close air support during Operation APACHE SNOW adequately supported the ground forces scheme of maneuver. TPQ support was marginally satisfactory. Only 16% of the TPQ missions requested were actually run.

(b) All close air support missions were controlled by an AO/TAC(A) rather than a FAC because of the AO's better visibility of the target area and superior communications.

(c) Other fixed wing support included TA-4, C-117 "Spooky", C-117 radio relay, C-130 flareship, and psy war missions.

(d) A total of 66 CAS missions were flown with the following BDA reported:

Bunkers	=	52 Destroyed, 13 Damaged
Structures	=	9 Destroyed
Trench line	=	40 Meters Destroyed
Trucks	=	4 Destroyed, 3 Damaged
Bulldozers	=	2 Destroyed
Forklift	=	1 Destroyed

6 Secondary explosions
41 KBAir

(2) Helicopter Support

(a) Helicopter support was satisfactory throughout. Medevacs were extremely responsive, often under the most adverse conditions. The evacuation of FSBs ERSKINE and RAZOR was accomplished far more rapidly than anticipated even though helo assets were limited.

(b) Helicopter support data:

2316 troops lifted
8 Company-sized lifts
83 Medevac missions/179 troops evacuated
935,376 pounds of cargo lifted
295 helicopters employed

c. Company B, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Company B, in direct support, provided reconnaissance inserts responsive to the requirements of the Regiment. The reconnaissance company

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

commander, was located at the Regimental Command Post and functioned as a special staff officer. The reconnaissance effort was especially significant in view of the large AO assigned, and the limited maneuver forces available to cover it. The most significant recon effort, on a continuing basis, was the recon coverage of Co Ka Leuye on the southwestern flank of the Regimental AO overlooking LAOS, and in particular many potential artillery sites.

d. Company C, 3d Engineer Battalion. Company C provided close combat support throughout the operation with a platoon assigned in direct support of each infantry battalion. A primary task of the engineers was redevelopement of FSBs RAZOR and ERSKINE prior to the introduction of the artillery batteries. With the fire on FSB ERSKINE on the second day of the operation, and resultant loss of Battery D as an effective supporting unit, engineer assets were again required to clear the FSB of debris and repair the gun positions.

e. Company A, 3d SP Battalion. Company A provided Helicopter Support Teams (HSTs) down to the company and battery level. Terminal guidance was provided for incoming helicopters. External and internal loads were received and sent out, and assistance was provided for the construction of LZs. Shore Party personnel also provided logistical support at the Vandegrift Combat Base, and Quang Tri Logistical Support Area Landing Zones.

6. Intelligence

a. General. At the outset of APACHE SNOW, information relative to enemy strength was vague. Reports from Bru and Hoi Chanhs indicated that several regimental sized forces were located in the northern portions of Base Area 611 and south of the Laotian Salient. It was believed that elements of the 6th and 9th (infantry) Regiments and their 675th (artillery) Regiment, and various support units, were among those in the area. Several days before the operation began, a 200-300 man force was sighted in the YD 1910 grid. This reinforced earlier reports that Routes 922 and 9221 were being used to travel between the A Shau Valley and Base Area 101.

b. Engagements. Despite the earlier indicators, the Regiment found no evidence of sizeable enemy forces in the AO. The 9th Marines experienced only 28 contacts (exeluding reconnaissance team engagements). Twenty four of the contacts involved 2/9 elements above the 10 east-west grid line. An average of 6 enemy were engaged in these contacts. The majority of encounters were meeting engagements.

UNCLASSIFIED

(10)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

c. Documents. On 12 May, H/2/9 captured documents revealing the identity of enemy units which had opposed the 9th Marines on Operation DEWEY CANYON. Several battalions of the NVA 320B Division, designated the 2072 Infiltration Group, had been committed to reinforce the 814th Battalion of the 7th Front. Other documents identified elements of the K-10 Battalion as being in the 9th Marines AO just prior to the beginning of APACHE SNOW.

d. Psyops. The psyops "Early Word" broadcast system was used once. As a result, 17 Bru were located. These Bru guided Marines to several small enemy caches. The Bru reported that the enemy had been ordered to avoid contact. It was also indicated that the NVA/VC had made little use of the Upper Da Krong Valley since Operation DEWEY CANYON.

7. Mission. 9th Marines(-)(Rein), on 3 May 69, commences staging in the upper Da Krong Valley and prepares to deploy at L-Hour on D-Day to the southern Da Krong Valley in order to block enemy escape into Laos along the South Vietnam extension of Route 9221, and conduct RIF operations in zone to destroy the enemy and his caches.

8. Concept of Operation

a. Commencing on 3 May 69, 9th Marines(-)(Rein) stages two battalions in the upper Da Krong Valley north of the 16 E-W grid line. One battalion secures two active Fire Support Bases held by 3/3, and moves elements overland to secure FSB RAZOR for the subsequent helilift thereto by a second battalion.

b. At L-Hour on D-Day, one battalion conducts a heliborne assault to secure FSB ERSKINE and block the South Vietnam extension of Route 9221 to prevent enemy escape into Laos from the southern Da Krong Valley. Subsequently, with available forces, it conducts RIF operations in the S and SW sectors of the Regimental AO. The second battalion conducts RIF operations in the central and north sectors of the Regimental AO while maintaining security of FSB RAZOR.

c. Fire support is provided continuously from two mutually supporting FSBs to be relocated within the Regimental AO as required to provide maximum coverage to manouver elements.

9. Execution. The CG, 3d Marine Division Concept of Operations for APACHE SNOW was released at 250122Z April 69. Initial staff orientation was accomplished on the same date. Following these presentations, the Commanding Officer, 9th Marines provided his planning guidance and outlined courses of action to be considered. Staff estimates were presented on 26 April and the staff received the commander's decision immediately thereafter. Based on the commander's decision and concept of operations, as set forth in paragraph 8, above, planning commenced on 27 April. Operation Order 4-69 was completed and distributed at 011800H May.

UNCLASSIFIED

(9)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

NOTE: While Operation APACHE SNOW officially commenced on 10 May, the stage was being set as early as 3 May. For this reason, those events which preceded the initial date of the operation, yet which were adjunct to APACHE SNOW, have been included in this report to lend clarity to the concept of operations. Statistical data reflects only the results of operations conducted from 100001 through 311800 May 1969.

3 May The 1/9 CP with companies "B", "C", and "D" were helilifted into LZ TARAWA and FSB GAUCHO while A/1/9 helilifted into FSB MCCLINTOCK, all relieving elements of 3/3 in place.

4 May At 0540, B/1/9, at YD 109231, received 5 rounds of small arms fire. At 0910, D/1/9, at YD 096216, received a short burst of enemy automatic weapons fire at the rear of the company's column. Results: 1 Fr WIANE.

5 May At 1955, a B/1/9 ambush at YD 108220, sighted 1 enemy wearing green utilities. A 60mm mortar mission was fired with unknown results.

6 May At 1800, A/1/9 at YD 004299, received approximately 12 rounds of 82mm mortar fire from the vicinity of the 0030 grid square. No casualties were incurred. 81mm and artillery fire missions were called with unknown results.

7 May D/1/9 completed its overland move from TARAWA, and secured FSB RAZOR at 0930 for the subsequent helilift of 2/9 from VCB. The lift of 2/9 was complete at 1445 with D/1/9 having been returned to FSB TARAWA by 1300. At 1145, B/1/9, at YD 098233, had 8 Bru (2 men, 2 women, and 4 children) walk into their position. 8 Detainees.

8 May At 1500 the 9th Marines ALFA Command Group completed its helilift into FSB RAZOR and resumed control from that location. A helilift of A(-)/1/9 (2 platoons) from FSB MCCLINTOCK to FSB TARAWA was completed at 1500.

9 May The helilift of 9th Marines BRAVO Command Group, from VCB to FSB RAZOR was completed at 0810 and by 1315 the remainder of A/1/9 had been helilifted into LZ TARAWA.

10 May Operation APACHE SNOW officially began at 0001 this date. Effective at this same time a new southern boundary went into effect for 2/9. At 0830, 1/9 assumed responsibility for its new AO, which included FSB ERSKINE,

UNCLASSIFIED
(D)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

10 May (cont'd) end, at 0918 after an extensive coordinated air and artillery prep, the lead elements of the battalion landed and secured that FSB. At 1000, Company "A", at FSB ERSKINE received 3 rounds of 61mm mortar fire from the vicinity of YD 166104. 60mm and 81mm mortars returned the fire, with results unknown. At 1100, G/2/9, at YD 126160, found a position where approximately 50 NVA had slept the night before. Also found was a cultivated area in which was growing a plant called "My" by the company's "Kit Carson" Scouts. The crop was destroyed. At 1103, a CH-46 crashed at FSB ERSKINE resulting in 7 Pr KIA and 5 WIAE. At 1205, G/2/9, at YD 134160, established contact with 10-15 enemy. The enemy broke contact and "G" pursued. Meanwhile, an AO observed 2 enemy at YD 155160 and called air strikes on the area. Again, at 1330, G/2/9 observed 10-15 enemy moving southeast at YD 132160. The enemy fled when "G" opened fire. At 1800, H/2/9, found a bar-boring site at YD 172192 with 2 bodies, about one week old. 2 En KIA. F/2/12 completed its helilift from FSB GAUCHO to ERSKINE, and GAUCHO was completely evacuated with the lift of the last elements of 1/9 into ERSKINE at 1835.

11 May At 0800, F/2/9 found 1 hut, 1 bunker, and 1 Soviet machine gun at YD 115183. 1 IWC. Also at 0800, D/1/9 at YD 164100, found a 30' wide road, 4 bunkers, 1 partially-detonated anti-vehicular mine, and several stakes placed 200-250 meters apart with various numbers on them. The road ran east-west paralelling the Da Krong River. At 0825, G/2/9 received 10-15 rounds of machine-gun fire from YD 140147. At 1000, G/2/9, at YD 142150 found an enemy living/storage area consisting of shelters, bunkers, banana trees and cultivated areas. The company also found 1 M-1944 carbine and 1 Mauser. 2 IWC. At 1640, F/2/9 found three bodies, in graves, at YD 123167. 3 En KIA. At 1805, H/2/9 found 1 body. 1 En KIA.

12 May At 1100, G/2/9, in the vicinity of YD 152254 found a fresh blood pool in a 60mm mortar impact area. (Friendly mortars had been fired into the area at 0400) "G" also found a set of blood-soaked green utilities with a gaping hole and two wound holes in the right arm. An NVA officer's belt was also found. A Kit Carson Scout stated that the clothing belonged to a second lieutenant. At 1400, a platoon from E/2/9 found an enemy ammunition dump and several bunkers at YD 148178. Ordnance found included: 1 submachine gun, 1 grenade launcher, 20 rifle grenades, 6000x50 caliber rounds, 50x82mm rounds, 1 shotgun type cartridge for the 82mm mortar, 1 box of 82mm fuses, and a small quantity of RPG boosters. 2 IWC. At 1430, G/2/9 found a power line at YD 161151 together with 7 grass huts, 227 brown insulators, 150 white insulators, and

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

12 May (Cont'd) 10,000 meters of wire. At 1630, a platoon from H/2/9 surprised 7-10 enemy at YD 183212. "H" initiated contact and 2 enemy were observed to fall to the ground and be dragged into a draw by other enemy. 2 En KIA. The enemy fled toward the NE as the platoon assaulted. Fixed wing and artillery were called in to support the unit's maneuver. The contact resulted in the capture of 1 RPG launcher with 8 RPG rounds, 9x82mm rounds, 2x61mm rounds, 5 Chicom grenades, 1x82mm mortar baseplate, various small arms rounds, mortar fuzes, and miscellaneous other equipment. 1 CSWC. At 0745, fires and explosions broke out at FSB ERSKINE beginning in the #2 gun pit and spreading to the #4 gun pit, eventually reaching the ammunition storage spaces. Explosions and fires continued throughout the day, requiring evacuation of the entire hill. By 1930 the majority of fires and explosions had died down. D/2/12 had been put completely out of action, while the 155 Prov Btry sustained no significant damage. Casualties: 5 Fr killed, including CO, XO D/2/12, 17 wounded evacuated and 15 wounded not evacuated. At 1300, a platoon from H/2/9, at YD 174202 sighted 6 En fleeing toward the west. The platoon killed 2 En and captured 1 M-1 carbine, 1 SKS. 2 En KIA, 2 IWC. At 1400, C/1/9, in the vicinity of YD 157094, found an enemy storage area with 78x100 lb. bags of polished rice and 12 opened bags of rice totalling 9000 lbs. Also found were 1 destroyed Russian truck, 153x61mm mortar rounds, 303x82mm mortar rounds, 64,800 AK-47 rounds, and 900x12.7mm rounds.

14 May At 1000, a C/2/9 patrol found 3 NVA structures at YD 167163. The following ordnance and equipment were found at the site: 1 AK-47 magazine, ½ lb. of C-4 with an 8" fuze, 30 woven baskets, 2 five gallon urns, 1 crossbow, 2 web belts, 1 NVA canteen, and 1 M-1944 rifle with bayonet. 1 IWC. At 1200, a platoon from B1/19 reported a man missing from its patrol. The man had been left behind to guide others along a break in the trail. A search did not find him. 1 MIA. At 2345, Recon Teams "Belmont Tone" and "Ida Mae", in the vicinity of YD 103089 observed 1 enemy and received 1 M-26 grenade, wounding 3 team members. The teams returned the fire and received small arms fire from an estimated 6 enemy. "Spooky" was called to support. 3 Fr WIAE.

15 May At 0723, Recon Teams "Belmont Tone" and "Ida Mae" found 1 AK-47 and 1 magazine plus blood trails. At 1100, a gunship received heavy fire while working the area. The teams were extracted. 1 IWC. At 1045, a patrol from C/2/9, in the vicinity of YD 178157, received 5 rounds

[redacted]

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

15 May (Cont'd) of small arms fire from 1 enemy. The patrol returned fire and pursued the enemy without initial result. 1 Fr WIAE. From 1300-1530 the patrol maintained contact with enemy snipers. 2 Fr WIAE, 3 En KIA, 2 IWC. At 1300, Recon Team "Sample Case", at YD 112254 sighted 3 enemy walking southeast on a trail. No action was taken since the team was accompanied by 5 Bru it had apprehended at 1100. The Bru were later extracted to FSB RAZOR. 5 Detainees. C/1/9 submitted the following as a final report of the cache discovered on 13 May: 114x 100 lb. bags of rice plus 27x100 lb. bags of rice-split and non-moveable, 8x61mm mortar rounds, 121x82mm mortar rounds, 900x12.7mm rounds and 69,150 AK-47 rounds. At 1200, a platoon of H/2/9 found 2 bodies, in graves, at YD 179208. 2 En KIA. At 1400, a platoon from E/2/9, searching an area around an NVA field hospital at YD 150182, found 100 medical instruction pamphlets, 6 enemy structures, and 100 AK-47 rounds.

16 May At 0830, Recon Team "Sample Case" ambushed 5 enemy moving south along a trail at YD 110260, killing 2. 2 En KIA, 1 IWC. At 0945, Recon Team "Marshall Hall", at YD 208152, received fire from 2 enemy resulting in one Marine WIA. The team was extracted. 1 Fr WIAE. At 1040, a platoon from H/2/9, in the vicinity of YD 134213, found 12 Bru in caves and 1 SKS. 12 detainees, 1 IWC. At 1200, B/1/9, at YD 143102, recovered the man previously reported as MIA. The Marine was medevaced. At 1230, F/2/9, at LZ DALLAS, received fire from 3 enemy armed with AK-47's. "F" returned fire, killing one, while sustaining 2 WIA. 1 En KIA, 2 Fr WIAE. Also at 1230, G/2/9 found 1 Stevens 12 guage shotgun at YD 176166. A variety of supplies, equipment, and small quantities of ammunition were also found. 1 IWC.

17 May At 0900, F/2/9 made contact with 3-4 enemy at YD 100139. The enemy were armed with AK-47s and Chicoms. "F" assaulted and the enemy withdrew to the north. 2 Fr WIAE, 2 Fr WIANE. At 0945, B/1/9, at YD 138102, had one Marine wounded by a trip-type, bamboo, surprise firing device. 1 Fr WIAE. At 1015, a CH-47 helicopter coming into B/1/9's position for a medevac hit a tree stump with a rotor blade. The helicopter crashed but did not burn, and caused one non-battle casualty. At 1130, G/2/9, at YD 179167, found several buildings and captured 4 SKS and one M-1. 5 IWC.

18 May At 1015, Recon Team "Sample Case" sighted 3 enemy moving north on a trail at YD 113255. They were carrying AK-47s. The team initiated an ambush. 3 En KIA, 4 IWC. The team extracted immediately thereafter. At 1115, F/2/9

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

18 May (Cont'd) received sniper fire from an estimated 4 enemy in a treeline at YD 095136. "E" returned fire with organic weapons while an AO on station ran fixed wing and artillery missions. 1 Fr WIAE.

19 May At 0955, E/2/9's point element, at YD 101128, received sniper fire from 3 sides. "E" maneuvered against the enemy and returned fire. 5 Fr WIAE, 2 En KIA, 2 IWC. At 1815, C/1/9's rear element was attacked by 4-5 enemy at YD 151071. The rear element dispersed and returned fire on the enemy. 1 Fr WIAE, 2 En KIA. At 2030, E/2/9, at YD 098130, had an LP report movement and voices. The LP fired its claymore, and a Chicom grenade was received in return. 1 Fr WIAE. At 2115, an estimated 20 enemy probed the north and southeast sectors of A/1/9's perimeter at FSB ERSKINE. "A" responded with organic weapons and 81mm mortar fire. 1 En KIA.

21 May At 1100, E/2/9 received 2 RPG rounds and several small arms rounds from YD 102132. "E" returned fire with small arms and 60mm mortars. 1 Fr KIA, 1 Fr WIAE, and 1 En KIA. At 1815, G/2/9 found 7 bunkers, 2 AA sites, several structures, 2 tunnels, 10 baskets, 14 bamboo water jugs, 40' of communications wire and 1 grave at YD 158145. 1 En KIA.

22 May At 0815, C/1/9 found 2 graves with 2 bodies wrapped in parachutes at YD 144046. 2 En KIA. At 1230, A/1/9, on FSB ERSKINE received 6 artillery rounds and 3x122mm rocket rounds outside of the perimeter to the northeast. Counterbattery fires were delivered on YD 189007.

23 May At 1130, E/2/9, at YD 099130, received a heavy volume of sniper fire. "E" responded with organic weapons and called artillery fires. 1 Fr WIAE. At 1215, D/1/9, at YD 159039, made contact with an 8-10 man enemy force which employed automatic weapons and RPGs. "D" returned fire with organic weapons and called artillery fires. 2 Fr KIA, 1 Fr WIAE, 1 Fr MIA, 4 IWC. At 1435, F/2/9 established contact with 6 enemy at YD 088168. 5 En KIA, 1 PW.

24 May From 1240 through 1325, E/2/9, at YD 081121 to YD 081122 uncovered 2 NVA structures and 5 bunkers. While searching the area "E" made contact with an enemy force of undetermined size. Results were 7 AK-47 magazines, 4 Chicom grenades, 1 NCO cartridge belt, 1 knife, 1 medical kit, 1 cigarette lighter with "403" on it, one utility jacket with "1/4" on it and: 3 En KIA and 2 IWC.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

24 May (Cont'd) At 1345, Recon Team "Northtide", at YD 105086, reported 3-6 enemy attempting to maneuver toward their position under cover of ground fog. The team received small arms fire and grenades and returned the fire in kind. The area was searched, revealing nothing. 1 Fr WIANE.

25 May At 1030, engineers with 1/9 completed their first interdiction of Route 9221, at YD 124060. Three cuts were made. Two were 20 ft long, 12 ft wide, and 20 ft deep. The third was 10 ft long, 12 ft wide and 10 ft deep. It was estimated that 45 machine hours with a D-18 would be required to repair the damage. At 1245, Recon Team "Marshall Hall", made contact with 10-15 enemy at YD 223157. Team was extracted. 2 Fr WIAE. At 1850, an E/2/9 OP made contact with an estimated 6 man enemy force at YD 081120. The company returned fire with 81mm and 4.2" mortars, and organic weapons. Results were undetermined. The company sustained: 1 Fr KIA and 3 Fr WIA. Earlier, at 1850, G/2/9 found 1 SKS rifle on a trail at YD 193164. 1 IWC.

26 May At 0955, an E/2/9 squad patrol made contact with 5 enemy, sustaining 2 Fr WIAE. At 1400, G/2/9, at YD 193173 received light sniper fire; results: 1 Fr WIAE. At 1440, E(-)/2/9, at YD 007117, made contact with an estimated 15 enemy armed with AK-47s and Chicom grenades. "E" countered with organic weapons and 81mm mortars, artillery, and air strikes. 1 Fr KIA. Concurrently, a platoon of E/2/9 engaged with an estimated 15 man enemy force at YD 083116. The contact continued from 1440 through 1855. Close air support and artillery were employed with undetermined results. The platoon incurred 1 Fr WIAE. At 1800, engineers with 1/9 completed their 2d, 3d, and 4th interdictions of Route 9221. At YD 222138 a landslide was blown into the road causing a 50 meter block which was estimated to require 15 D-18 hours to repair. At YD 223138 engineers destroyed a 12 ft wide, 50 meter long, 15 ft deep, hand-constructed revetment. Mechanical engineer equipment would be unable to repair the revetment. It was estimated that 50 men, working by hand, would require 1 week to repair the damage. At YD 224138, a 50 meter landslide, entirely of rock, intersected the road. Repair would require 60 D-18 hours.

27 May At 1045 the point element of a platoon of E/2/9 made contact with 4-6 enemy at YD 075118. After the initial contact, the platoon chased the enemy force approximately 600 meters to a hill at YD 068124. After taking the hill, an inspection revealed 4 En KIA. The platoon sustained 2 Fr WIAE, 2 Fr WIANE. At 1807, FSB ERSKINE

[redacted] (D)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

27 May (Cont'd) received 4x122mm rockets impacting near the southern edge of the perimeter. Artillery fires were returned on YD 165065 with unknown results. 1 Fr WIAE.

28 May At 1045, 1/9(-) commenced helilift from an LZ at YD 228146 to VCB. At 1240, the 9th Marines assigned responsibility for the 1/9 AO to 2/9. At 1530, Task Force Hotel assumed OPCON of 1/9(-) from 9th Marines. At 1110, a squad from G/2/9, while on patrol at YD 222178, initiated contact with three enemy. 3 En KIA, 1 IWC. Concurrent with the helilift of the lead elements of B/1/9, E/2/12 and 3d Prov Btry were helilifted from FSB ERSKINE to VCB, completing the lift prior to the extraction of the rifle platoons of Company B. At 1910, B/1/9 completed its lift from FSB ERSKINE to VCB and chopped to 1/9. 1/9(Rein) was now OPCON to TFH. FSB ERSKINE closed with the extraction of B/1/9.

29 May 2/9's extraction commenced with the lift of Company "G" from FSB LIGHTNING beginning at 1335. This lift was followed by Company "E" and the 2/9 CP from LZ FILE to VCB. The helilift of 2/9(-) was concluded with the extraction of F/2/9 from LZ DALLAS. The lift was complete at 1700. Effective at 1800, 2/9 was relieved of responsibility for its APACHE SNOW AO. Subsequent to the 2/9 helilift, 9th Marines Command Group ALFA and part of the 2d Prov Btry were lifted from FSB RAZOR to VCB. At 2000 the 9th Marines CP assumed command from its new CP location at VCB.

30 May W/2/12 and the 2/12 Command Group were helilifted from FSB RAZOR to VCB.

31 May The helilift of 9th Marines BRAVO Command Group and H/2/9, from FSB RAZOR to VCB, commenced at 1030 and was concluded at 1200. Prior to commencement of this lift, F/2/12 was lifted from FSB RAZOR to VCB. Effective at 1230, H/2/9 was passed OPCON to 2/9. At 1800, Operation APACHE SNOW terminated.

10. Results

a. Friendly;Personnel Losses

(1) KIA - 12

(2) WIA - 46 (includes evacuated and nonevacuated)

(3) MIA - 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

b. Enemy Personnel, Supply, Ordnance, and Material Losses

(1) Personnel:

(a) KIA - 101

(b) POW - 1

(c) Detainees - 19

(2) Structures:

(a) Bunkers - 113

(b) Other - 184

(3) Weapons:

(a) IWC - 32

(b) CSWC - 1

(4) Supplies:

(a) Class I:

Rice	-	9,670 lbs
Corn	-	305 lbs
Salt	-	15 lbs
Potatoes	-	505 lbs

(b) Class V:

Small arms rounds	-	78,201
60mm rounds	-	836
82mm rounds	-	124
RPG rounds	-	8
AT/AP mines	-	2
Claymores	-	3
122mm rocket	-	1

(c) Other:

Trucks - 5 Destroyed, 3 Damaged
Artillery pieces - 1 Destroyed
Heavy wpns - 2 Destroyed
APC - 1 Destroyed
Bulldozers - 2 Destroyed
Forklift - 1 Destroyed
Miscellaneous medical supplies destroyed

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

11. Administrative Matters. The Administrative Plan for the operation was considered adequate.

a. Supply

(1) The VCB Logistic Support Area (LSA) was designated the primary resupply point for all classes of supply. In addition, the administrative plan further provided for utilization of the Quang Tri LSA as an alternate/emergency resupply point. Weather throughout the operation was favorable and presented no significant problems for helicopter resupply. Helicopter availability in support of resupply operations throughout Operation APACHE SNOW was adequate. The following statistical information underscores this statement:

(a) Total CH-46 frags - 261

(b) Total CH-46 frags completed - 194

(c) CH-46 completion percentage - 74%

(d) Total CH-53 frags - 121

(e) Total CH-53 frags completed - 91

(f) CH-53 completion percentage - 75%

The information shown above reflects a summary of resupply operations for the Regimental Headquarters and the two infantry battalions that participated in the operation. The Direct Support Artillery Battalion (2d Bn, 12th Marines) submitted 408 heavy lift requests during the Operation and 113 lifts were completed for a completion percentage of 25%. Although the completion percentage is far below that of the infantry battalions, helicopter support for the artillery was considered adequate. Had contact been heavier, and ammunition expenditures greater, the limited resupply success might have represented a major problem.

(2) Resupply during Operation APACHE SNOW was accomplished solely by helicopter. Recognizing the limited helicopter assets to adequately support sustained operations, the commitments of other forces within the Task Force Hotel and Third Mar Div AO, and an unusually long helicopter resupply route, a forward LSA was established on FSB RAZOR during the early stages of the operation. The LSA was stocked with essential items, i.e. water, rations, batteries and selected items of Class V. The purpose of the LSA was twofold: (1) provide a capability within the AO to satisfy urgent resupply requirements, (2) ensure

UNCLASSIFIED

(19)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECURITY

maximum utilization of available helicopter assets. Use of the forward LSA was made repeatedly throughout the operation and, on one occasion, three rifle companies were resupplied with rations and water within a time frame of 45 minutes. Considering the extended distance that these units were operating from the principal resupply point at VCB, and the fact that only two CH-46 helicopters were available, it is highly probable that all requirements for resupply would not have been completed if this capability had not existed. The use of a forward LSA has proven highly successful when units are operating in areas far removed from supporting LSAs.

b. Maintenance. No significant maintenance problems were encountered.

c. Treatment of Casualties. Casualties were initially treated by Battalion Surgeons/Hospital Corpsman in the field and subsequently evacuated to Company "C", 3d Medical Bn at VCB or direct to 3d Medical Bn at Quang Tri. Emergency medevacs and most seriously wounded personnel were normally evacuated direct to the 3d Medical Bn. The CO, 3d Medical Bn directed evacuation of all casualties between facilities of the 3d Medical Bn, other in-country medical facilities, and to hospital ship(s). A Regimental Aid Station was established at FSB RAZOR and provided competent and highly efficient medical treatment.

d. Communications

(1) General. During Operation APACHE SNOW the Communication Platoon provided Communication support at FSB RAZOR, Vandegrift Combat Base, Quang Tri, Hill 819, and Signal Hill. In addition, one radio operator was sent to FSB BRADLEY as liaison with the ARVN and one operator with a cipher unit was sent to FSB ERSKINE to provide direct communications with the FSB Coordinator. At FSB RAZOR VHF/FM radio communications were utilized without major problems. A telephone system was installed at FSB RAZOR with an integrated radio relay shot (AN/MRC-62) to Vandegrift Combat Base. Two common users and two hot lines were provided by this equipment. A telephone terminal, AN/VCC-2, was lifted to FSB RAZOR.

(2) Radio. Radio communications was maintained with the organic battalions and Task Force Hotel. Reliable communications was provided on all nets both plain and cipher. A relay team was placed on Hill 819 in the event communication problems developed between the Battalions, Regiment and Vandegrift Combat Base. Direct communications with First Battalion Ninth Marines, while moving along Route 9221, was not possible due to terrain masking. This problem was solved by using a relay on FSB ERSKINE.

UNCLASSIFIED (9)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) Wire/Radio Relay. During Operation APACHE SNOW the wire section provided telephone service at FSB RAZOR consisting of two SB-22's providing 24 circuits. A MRC-62 shot from FSB RAZOR to Signal Hill at VCB provided trunking and hot line service to higher Headquarters. The MRC-62 was very reliable when not plagued by generator problems. On 17 May telephone terminal AN/VCC-2 arrived at FSB RAZOR. The distance and terrain were within the capability of this equipment, however, the lack of experienced operators and technicians capable of coping with equipment failures prevented it from becoming operationally reliable.

(5) Message Center. The Message Center provided daily courier service for the Ninth Marines from VCB to FSB RAZOR, and from Quang Tri to VCB thus providing a smooth flow of message traffic between widely dispersed CPs.

12. Special Equipment and Techniques

a. Extensive use of powder cannisters as supplementary water containers was made throughout the operation. Cannisters are not subject to leakage and may be discarded, eliminating the need for extraction and retrograde to supporting LSAs.

b. As a supplement to the normal supply of rations and water, extensive use was made of canned fruit juices. Normally, 4 cases (12 cans per case) were included in each company load and was also issued to occupants of FSBs. The extensive use made of these juices, particularly by those units operating in the field, contributed significantly to the reduction of heat casualties and dehydration.

c. To provide immediate replacement clothing, large amounts of jungle utilities were stockpiled on FSB RAZOR for issue to line companies. This procedure proved highly effective and significantly reduced the delay normally experienced in transporting replacement clothing from rear areas to the field.

13. Commander's Analysis.

UNCLASSIFIED

a. General. Operation APACHE SNOW verified the validity of current principles and concepts employed in the 3d Marine Division for operations at the regimental, battalion and company level. Significantly, it proved that the Marine rifle company is capable of moving over the rugged, jungle covered mountains in search of the enemy under the canopy of artillery fire from strategically located Fire Support Bases; is capable of being controlled and administered by its parent battalion headquarters located at an FSB; and can be sustained logistically for

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

extensive periods of operations through the regimental support system. Since the enemy was not present in strength, the requirement for continued reconnaissance in force operations by the rifle platoon/company provided opportunity for evaluation of tactics and leadership at that level. The basic requirement for security during movement to contact, deception, rapid exploitation of contact by fire and movement, as well as use of organic supporting arms, are essentials that gain victory over the enemy. Continuous effort must be directed toward supply discipline, malaria control, sanitation and personal hygiene to reduce non-effective casualties and maintain field strengths. Success in this area is prime evidence of leadership excellence at the small unit level.

b. Command and Control. Operation APACHE SNOW was initiated as a multi-regiment/brigade operation to include the 3d Brigade, 101st Airmobile Division, 1st ARVN Regiment and the 9th Marines, 3d Marine Division. Joint planning was not directed or provided for. During execution the ARVN force operated in coordination and cooperation with the U. S. Army brigade, while the U. S. Marine Corps regiment carried out complementary operations in its assigned, contiguous AO. Although liaison between artillery units was established and maintained, there existed no common or coordinating headquarters to direct operations of the three participating operations.

c. Summary Analysis. The 9th Marines successfully carried out the assigned mission of (1) Providing a mutually supporting FSB (ERSKINE) to the 1st ARVN Regiment (FSB TURNAGE) during the conduct of operations; (2) Denying the enemy reinforcing entrant or egress from the A Shau Valley along Route 9221 (Da Krong Road); (3) Intersecting Route 9221 (Da Krong Road) by a series of four cuts and blocks to deny the enemy immediate future use of the road; (4) Conducting reconnaissance in force operations throughout the extensive AO assigned to deny this area to the enemy for operations or for use in locating strategic supplies therein; (5) Conducting continuous interdiction of Route 922 by fire.

14. Recommendations

a. That the current principles for establishment and use of Fire Support Bases during operations be continued. That the concepts and principles for small unit tactics be stressed as valid for all Marine Corps operations in RVN to assure victory over the enemy.

b. That in future joint operations of this nature, the participating ground units be under the operational control of

UNCLASSIFIED

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

a common commander rather than operate in a coordinating, cooperating or complementary role.

E. F. DANOWITZ

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED